

Variable:	CONTROL
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Control number
Table Name:	ALL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	10000001 : 21099999: 10000001 to 21099999
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	CONTROL is sequentially assigned each survey year. Beginning with 2015, the first three digits are 110 for National sample records, and 210 for Metropolitan sample records. The last five digits are sequentially numbered beginning with 00001. CONTROL can be used to link records across datasets and between survey years.

Variable:	INTSTATUS
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Interview status
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Occupied interview 2: URE (Usual Residence Elsewhere) interview 3: Vacant interview
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Interview status is determined using information provided by the Field Representative.

Variable:	INTMONTH
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Interview month
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: January 2: February 3: March 4: April 5: May 6: June 7: July 8: August 9: September 10: October 11: November 12: December
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Interview month is determined using the instrument (laptop) date stamp for the interview. If the respondent was interviewed in more than one month (for example, a follow-up visit was needed to complete the interview), INTMONTH reflects the last contact.

Variable:	INTLANG
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Interview language
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	01: English 02: Spanish 10: Other M or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	In what language was the interview conducted?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	LANG

Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This question is not asked of the respondent. The Field Representative provided the language information as the interview was being completed. This information is recorded for all Occupied, Vacant, and URE interviews.

Variable:	INTMODE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Interview mode
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Telephone interview 2: Personal visit M or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Interview mode is determined using information provided by the Field Representative.

Variable:	STATUS
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Interview status
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Occupied interview 2: URE (Usual Residence Elsewhere) interview 3: Vacant interview 4: Noninterview
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DATE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Interview date
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDATE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	01011997:Present: January 1, 1997 - Present
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LANG
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Language of interview
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	1: English 2: Spanish 3: Other B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In what language was the interview conducted?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Marked for all Occupied, Vacant, and URE interviews.

Variable:	PERSINT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Personal/telephone interview
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Personal visit 2: Telephone interview
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CONTROLM
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Original control number
Table Name:	TYPEC
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	This is the original scrambled control number from the masterfile from the year the case was first introduced. It is used to preserve confidentiality and to enable longitudinal matches to earlier files.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	This variable can be used to link returning metropolitan cases to prior years.

Variable:	HISTORY
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Status of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Returning sample unit from a previous enumeration</p> <p>8: Added unit within current sample unit/property</p>
Question Text:	This recode indicates whether a unit has been added within the current sample unit or property. A unit has a value of '8', when it is a new unit found to exist: within a returning sample unit (a house splits so the basement
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HUHIS
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	What happened to the old unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	<p>1: Moved</p> <p>2: Demolished</p> <p>3: Lost to disaster (fire, tornado, etc.)</p> <p>4: Wrong unit visited last enumeration period</p> <p>5: Converted to storage, garage, or office</p> <p>6: Other, specify</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p>
Question Text:	What happened to the old unit? [if htype eq <3> or htype eq <4>] (IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW, ASK OWNER OF MH PARK) [endif]
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Before 2003, response code 5 signified 'other, specify' and there was no code 6. A new response, 'converted to storage, garage, or office' was added in 2003 and assigned to code 5 and 'other, specify' became code 6. Information on [HU is part of a new incoming sample] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	ISTATUS
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Interview status
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Occupied interview 2: URE (Usual Residence Elsewhere) interview 3: Vacant interview 4: Noninterview
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MHGONE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Old mobile home gone
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999
Response Codes:	1: Moved out 2: Lost to demolition 3: Other, specify Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: NATLFLAG
Topic: Admin
Subtopic: Interview Status

Description: National/metro supplement sample
Table Name: TYPEC
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: National sample case
2: Metro sample case

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

For purposes of the NATLFLAG variable, all Los Angeles sample is counted as national sample. This is because in the AHS, the Los Angeles metro sample historically consists of base national sample that exists in Los Angeles County along with supplemental sample that acts both toward national and metro estimates.

Variable: NEWC
Topic: Admin
Subtopic: Interview Status

Description: New construction in last 4 years
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No

Question Text: This is a recoded variable based on the month and year the unit was built and the month and year of the interview.
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	OLDMSFLG
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Old metropolitan sample flag
Table Name:	TYPEC
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: CONTROL was converted to 12 digits with a trailing 0</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	This flag is set for cases that had CONTROL values converted from length 11 to length 12. For uniformity, these values were converted by adding a trailing zero. This affects cases from the following SMSA: 1001 (Anaheim), 1280 (Buffalo), 1920 (Dallas), 2800 (Fort Worth), 5080 (Milwaukee), 6200 (Phoenix), 6780 or 7280 (Riverside), and 7320 (San Diego.)

Variable:	RESPTYP
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Type of respondent
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	<p>1:6: 1-6</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	FR:MARK WITHOUT ASKING What type of respondent is this? (1) Owner (2) Manager (3) Neighbor (4) Real Estate Agent (5) URE Occupant (6) Other
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2001 there was no 'URE Occupant' category and category 5 was 'Other.'

Variable:	REUAD
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Reason unit got added to sample
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JREUAD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>3: New Construction</p> <p>4: Mobile Home moved in</p> <p>5: House moved in</p> <p>6: Building relisted due to structural changes</p> <p>7: Unit created when original living quarters split into more units</p> <p>8: Unit created when original quarters merged to fewer units</p> <p>9: Conversion of nonresidential unit</p> <p>10: Other, specify</p> <p>11: Sample adjustment</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p>
Question Text:	FR INSTRUCTION: Enter the reason this unit is being added.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Though the categories are the same, REUAD was edited in a different way beginning in 2013. In earlier years, REUAD was collected through the FR for all cases new to the sample. The following changes were made: A value of 3 (new construction) was given for cases that were added as part of a permit sample or built since the last survey year in a non-permit issuing area. A value of 4 (mobile home moved in) was set for mobile homes that were found as additional or extra units in 2013. Mobile homes in new construction were also moved to this category. There are no longer values of 5 (house moved in). A value of 6 (building relisted due to structural changes) was given to additional and extra units found during the interview process that the field determined as part of this category resulting from a follow-up questionnaire about additional and extra cases. A value of 11 (sample adjustment) was set for all cases that were added to the sample due to some form of sample expansion or coverage improvement. Information on [HU is not part of a new incoming sample] is not available on the public use file.</p>

Variable:	SAMEDU
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Same HU as last enumeration
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMEDU
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No (For example: replacement Mobile Home, wrong unit enumerated last time)</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>

Question Text:	Is this the same housing unit that was at this address last enumeration period?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [HU is part of a new incoming sample] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SAMEHH
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Same household members live in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>3: Don't know</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Same household members lived in unit for previous enumeration?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The conversion to automated interviewing in 1997 introduced some flaws into the SAMEHH variable that have continued to occur in subsequent surveys. Comparing data across years using SAMEHH does not yield accurate results. A partial fix is to check STATUS in the preceding year. To obtain better results, Census suggests that alternate variables such as MOVE or AGE may be useful.

Variable:	SAMEHH2
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Same household members live in unit (recode)
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	<p>1: Same household (SAMEHH=1) and current year and prior year are regular interviews</p> <p>2: Different household (SAMEHH=2) and current year and prior year are regular interviews</p> <p>3: Occupied and don't know if same household (SAMEHH=3) and current year and prior year are regular int</p> <p>4: New household, current year is regular interviews, prior year is URE or vacant interview</p> <p>5: New household, current year is regular interview, prior year is non-interview or unit is new to samp</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DIVISION
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Census division
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: New England 2: Middle Atlantic 3: East North Central 4: West North Central 5: South Atlantic 6: East South Central 7: West South Central 8: Mountain 9: Pacific
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	DIVISION appears on the National PUF only. The Metro IUF, not the PUF, includes DIVISION (due to disclosure reasons).

Variable:	STATE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	State FIPS code
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011,2004); TOPPUF(1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011;2004;1998
Response Codes:	01: Alabama 02: Alaska 04: Arizona 05: Arkansas 06: California 08: Colorado 09: Connecticut 10: Delaware 11: District of Columbia 12: Florida 13: Georgia 15: Hawaii

16: Idaho
 17: Illinois
 18: Indiana
 19: Iowa
 20: Kansas
 21: Kentucky
 22: Louisiana
 23: Maine
 24: Maryland
 25: Massachusetts
 26: Michigan
 27: Minnesota
 28: Mississippi
 29: Missouri
 30: Montana
 31: Nebraska
 32: Nevada
 33: New Hampshire
 34: New Jersey
 35: New Mexico
 36: New York
 37: North Carolina
 38: North Dakota
 39: Ohio
 40: Oklahoma
 41: Oregon
 42: Pennsylvania
 44: Rhode Island
 45: South Carolina
 46: South Dakota
 47: Tennessee
 48: Texas
 49: Utah
 50: Vermont
 51: Virginia
 53: Washington
 54: West Virginia
 55: Wisconsin
 56: Wyoming
 99: Can not disclose state code

Question Text:

NA

Instrument Variable Name(s):

NA

Disclosure:

Withheld

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')

Notes:

These values adhere to the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) two digit state codes. More information on these codes can be found at <https://www.census.gov/geo/reference/codes/cou.html>.

Variable:	COUNTY
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	2010 Census county FIPS code
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011,2004); TOPPUF(1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011;2004;1998
Response Codes:	<p>001:840: 001-840</p> <p>946: Brazoria, Chambers, & Galveston Counties, TX</p> <p>947: Fredericksburg City, VA AND Clarke, Fauquier, Spotsylvania, & Warren Counties, VA AND Jefferson</p> <p>948: Fayette, Shelby, & Tipton Counties, TN</p> <p>949: Crawford County, AR AND Forrest County, MS</p> <p>950: Gaston & Lincoln Counties, NC</p> <p>951: Cabarrus & Rowan Counties, NC</p> <p>952: Mecklenberg & Union Counties, NC</p> <p>953: Island, King, & Snohomish Counties, WA</p> <p>954: Franklin, Lincoln, St. Charles, & Warren Counties, MO</p> <p>955: Clinton, Monroe, & St. Clair Counties, IL</p> <p>956: Jersey & Madison Counties, IL</p> <p>957: No longer used</p> <p>958: Austin, Fort Bend, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, San Jacinto, & Waller Counties, TX</p> <p>959: Hartford County, CT AND parts of Litchfield, Middlesex, New London, & Tolland Counties, CT</p> <p>960: No longer used</p> <p>961: Fairfield & Madison Counties, OH</p> <p>962: Delaware, Franklin, & Pickaway Counties, OH</p> <p>963: No longer used</p> <p>964: Carroll & Howard Counties, MD</p> <p>965: Anne Arundel & Queen Anne Counties, MD</p> <p>966: Dekalb & Fulton Counties, GA</p> <p>967: Bartow, Cherokee, Douglas, Forsyth, & Paulding Counties, GA</p> <p>968: Coweta, Fayette, Henry, & Spalding Counties, GA</p> <p>969: Barrow, Newton, Rockdale, & Walton Counties, GA</p> <p>970: Comal, Guadalupe, & Wilson Counties, TX</p> <p>971: Genesee, Livingston, Ontario, Orleans, & Wayne Counties, NY</p> <p>972: Columbia & Yamhill Counties, OR</p> <p>973: Clackamas & Multnomah Counties, OR</p> <p>974: Jefferson, Plaquemines, St. Bernard, St. Charles, & St. John the Baptist Parishes, LA</p> <p>975: Johnson, Leavenworth, Miami, & Wyandotte Counties, KS</p> <p>976: Cass, Clay, Clinton, Lafayette, Platte, & Ray Counties, MO</p> <p>977: Douglas & Jefferson Counties, CO</p> <p>978: Boone, Campbell, & Kenton Counties, KY AND Dearborn County, IN</p> <p>979: Clermont & Warren Counties, OH</p> <p>980: Manassas & Manassas Park Cities, VA AND Loudon, Prince William, & Stafford Counties, VA</p> <p>981: Fairfax & Falls Church Cities, VA AND Fairfax County, VA</p> <p>982: Calvert & Charles Counties, MD</p> <p>983: Hernando & Pasco Counties, FL</p> <p>984: Carver, Chisago, Isanti, Scott, Sherburne, & Wright Counties MN AND Pierce & Saint Croix Counties</p> <p>985: Johnson & Tarrant Counties, TX</p>

986: No longer used
 987: Ellis, Kaufman, & Rockwell Counties, TX
 988: Canadian, Cleveland, Logan, McClain, Oklahoma, & Pottawatomie Counties, OK
 989: Chesapeake & Suffolk Cities, VA AND Isle of Wight County, VA AND Currituck County, NC
 990: Hampton, Poquoson, & Williamsburg Cities, VA AND Gloucester, James City, Mathews, & York C
 991: Ozaukee & Washington Counties, WI
 992: Ashtabula, Geauga, Lake, & Medina Counties, OH
 993: Blount, St. Clair, & Shelby Counties, AL
 994: Johnson, Morgan, Shelby, & part of Marion Counties, IN
 995: Hamilton, Hancock, & part of Marion Counties, IN
 996: Boone, Hendricks, & part of Marion Counties, IN
 997: Central City Indianapolis part of Marion County, IN
 999: Can not disclose county code

Question Text: NA
Instrument Variable Name(s): NA
Disclosure: Withheld
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes: These values adhere to the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) three digit county codes for 2010. More information on these codes can be found at <https://www.census.gov/geo/reference/codes/cou.html>.

Variable: COUNTY_2017
Topic: Admin
Subtopic: Geography
Description: 2017 Census county FIPS code
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: IUF Only
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2017
Response Codes:

001 : 999: 001 to 999

Question Text: NA
Instrument Variable Name(s): NA
Disclosure: Withheld
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes: COUNTY_2017 incorporates county re-numbering that took place between 2015 and 2017 and should be used to match to tract estimates from other surveys of 2017 data (the most common example being the 2017 ACS county level estimates).

Variable: OMB13CBSA
Topic: Admin
Subtopic: Geography

Description: 2013 OMB CBSA code
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

12060: Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA
 12580: Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD
 13820: Birmingham-Hoover, AL
 14460: Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH
 16980: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
 17140: Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN
 17460: Cleveland-Elyria, OH
 19100: Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
 19740: Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO
 19820: Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI
 26420: Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, TX
 28140: Kansas City, MO-KS
 29820: Las Vegas-Henderson-Paradise, NV
 31080: Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA
 32820: Memphis, TN-MS-AR
 33100: Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL
 33340: Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
 33460: Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI
 35380: New Orleans-Metairie, LA
 35620: New York-Newark-Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA
 36420: Oklahoma City, OK
 37980: Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD
 38060: Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ
 38300: Pittsburgh, PA
 38900: Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA
 39580: Raleigh, NC
 40060: Richmond, VA
 40140: Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
 40380: Rochester, NY
 41700: San Antonio-New Braunfels, TX
 41860: San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA
 41940: San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
 42660: Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA
 45300: Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
 47900: Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
 99998: All other metropolitan areas
 99999: Not in a metropolitan area

Question Text: NA
Instrument Variable Name(s): NA
Disclosure: None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	These values adhere to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) definitions for Core Based Statistical Areas (CBSAs). More information on these can be found at https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/metro-micro.html . OMB13CBSA codes are only produced for cases in the 15 largest metropolitan areas (on the National microdata) and cases on the Metropolitan microdata files.

Variable:	URBAN_2010
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	2010 urban area type
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Urbanized Area 2: Urban Cluster 3: Rural
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item refers to Census defined 2010 urban areas. More information on these definitions can be found at https://www.census.gov/geo/reference/ua/uafaq.html .

Variable:	METRO_2013
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	2013 metropolitan area type
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Metro: Central City 2: Metro: Non-Central City 3: Micropolitan Area 4: Non-Micropolitan Area
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item uses Office of Management and Budget (OMB) definitions for 2013 metro areas and their principal cities. More information on these definitions can be found at https://www.census.gov/population/metro/data/def.html .

Variable:	TRACT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	2010 Census tract code
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	000100 : 999999: 000100 to 999999
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	TRACT uses the tract boundary definitions from the 2010 Census and should be used when matching to 2010 decennial tract level files.

Variable:	TRACT_2017
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	2017 Census tract code
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	000100 : 999999: 000100 to 999999
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	TRACT_2017 incorporates tract re-numbering that took place between 2015 and 2017 and should be used to match to tract estimates from other surveys of 2017 data (the most common example being the 2017 ACS tract level estimates).

Variable:	BLOCK_2010
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	2010 Census block code
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1000 : 9999: 1000 to 9999
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	PUMA_2010
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	2010 Census Public Use Microdata Area code
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	00100 : 70301: 00100 to 70301
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item uses the Census defined 2010 Public Use Microdata Areas (PUMAs), which are geographic units comprised of Census tracts covering areas with populations greater than 100,000. More information on these definitions can be found at https://www.census.gov/geo/reference/puma.html .

Variable:	LAT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Latitude
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLAT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	COUNTY_2015
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	2015 Census county FIPS code
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	COUNTY_2015 incorporates county re-numbering that took place between 2010 and 2015 and should be used to match to tract estimates from other surveys of 2015 data (the most common example being the 2015 ACS tract level estimates).

Variable:	LON
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Longitude
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLON
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	DEGREE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Average heating/cooling degree days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Coldest: 7,001+ heating degree days and < 2,000 cooling degree days</p> <p>2: Cold: 5,500-7,000 heating degree days and < 2,000 cooling degree days</p> <p>3: Cool: 4,000-5,499 heating degree days and < 2,000 cooling degree days</p> <p>4: Mild: < 4,000 heating degree days and < 2,000 cooling degree days</p> <p>5: Mixed: 2,000-3,999 heating degree days and 2,000+ cooling degree days</p> <p>6: Hot: < 2,000 heating degree days and 2,000+ cooling degree days</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	RUCA_2010
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	2010 Rural-Urban Commuting Areas code
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Metropolitan area core: primary flow within an urbanized area (UA)</p> <p>2: Metropolitan area high commuting: primary flow 30% or more to a UA</p> <p>3: Metropolitan area low commuting: primary flow 10% to 30% to a UA</p> <p>4: Micropolitan area core: primary flow within an Urban Cluster of 10,000 to 49,999 (large UC)</p> <p>5: Micropolitan high commuting: primary flow 30% or more to a large UC</p> <p>6: Micropolitan low commuting: primary flow 10% to 30% to a large UC</p> <p>7: Small town core: primary flow within an Urban Cluster of 2,500 to 9,999 (small UC)</p> <p>8: Small town high commuting: primary flow 30% or more to a small UC</p> <p>9: Small town low commuting: primary flow 10% to 30% to a small UC</p> <p>10: Rural areas: primary flow to a tract outside a UA or UC</p> <p>99: Not coded: Census tract has zero population and no rural-urban identifier information</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')

Notes:

This item uses Rural-Urban Commuting Area codes defined by the Department of Agriculture. More information on these definitions can be found at <http://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/rural-urban-commuting-area-codes.aspx>.

Variable:	RUCC_2013
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	2013 Rural-Urban Continuum Codes
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Counties in metro areas of 1 million population or more</p> <p>2: Counties in metro areas of 250,000 to 1 million population</p> <p>3: Counties in metro areas of fewer than 250,000 population</p> <p>4: Urban population of 20,000 or more, adjacent to a metro area</p> <p>5: Urban population of 20,000 or more, not adjacent to a metro area</p> <p>6: Urban population of 2,500 to 19,999, adjacent to a metro area</p> <p>7: Urban population of 2,500 to 19,999, not adjacent to a metro area</p> <p>8: Completely rural or less than 2,500 urban population, adjacent to a metro area</p> <p>9: Completely rural or less than 2,500 urban population, not adjacent to a metro area</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item uses Rural-Urban Continuum Codes defined by the Department of Agriculture. More information on these definitions can be found at http://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/rural-urban-continuum-codes.aspx .

Variable:	GEOAREA
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Flag indicating Urban, Suburban, or Rural
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JGEOAREA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>1: Urban</p> <p>2: Suburban</p> <p>3: Rural</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Which one of the following best describes the area of your home? (Urban, Suburban, Rural)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	GEOAREA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Flag indicating Urban, Suburban, or Rural

Variable:	CMSA
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	1980 design CMSA code
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>07: Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH</p> <p>10: Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY</p> <p>31: Dallas-Fort Worth, TX</p> <p>34: Denver-Boulder, CO</p> <p>41: Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT</p> <p>47: Kansas City, MO - Kansas City, KS</p> <p>49: Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA</p> <p>56: Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL</p> <p>70: New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT</p> <p>78: Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA</p> <p>79: Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA</p> <p>80: Providence-Pawtucket-Fall River, RI-MA</p> <p>82: Saint Louis-East Saint Louis-Alton, MO-IL</p> <p>91: Seattle-Tacoma, WA</p> <p>99: Not in a 1980 design CMSA</p>
Question Text:	This is the 1980 design consolidated MSA code placed on the public use file. Due to confidentiality restrictions, only certain CMSA codes are allowed on the public use file.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TRACT_2015
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	2015 Census tract code
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	TRACT_2015 incorporates tract re-numbering that took place between 2010 and 2015 and should be used to match to tract estimates from other surveys of 2015 data (the most common example being the 2015 ACS tract level estimates).

Variable:	METRO
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Multiple central cities/suburban status within metro areas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2004); TOPPUF(1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2004;1998
Response Codes:	1: Primary central city of the MSA 2:6: Secondary central cities of the MSA 7: Suburb of the MSA 9: Not in one of the supplemental metropolitan areas
Question Text:	This recode specifies all central cities in each MSA.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Variable may be changed and/or suppressed in the Metro survey to comply with 100,000 population rule. Beginning with the 2011 AHS, METRO was assigned differently, using various definitions of the central city. The 1980, 1990, and 2000 definitions were each used depending on when the sample unit was added to the survey. Additionally, METRO was altered in some cases to maintain Census disclosure standards. Due to disclosure rules, we are prevented from indicating which cases use the 1980, 1990, and 2000 geographies. Other than in 2011, METRO was only on the metro files and was primarily based on 1990 geography. Users should use this variable with caution as it does not reflect the most recent OMB definitions.

Variable:	METRO3
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Central city / suburban status
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Central city of MSA 2: Inside MSA, but not in central city - urban 3: Inside MSA, but not in central city - rural 4: Outside MSA, urban 5: Outside MSA, rural 9: Inside MSA, unspecified (Charlotte only)
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

Variable may be changed and/or suppressed in National Survey to comply with 100,000 population rule. Beginning with the 2011 AHS, METRO3 was assigned differently. Various definitions of central city and urban areas (1980, 1990, and 2000 definitions) were used depending on when the sample unit was added to the survey. Additionally, METRO3 was altered in some cases to maintain Census disclosure standards; some cases in the 2011 metropolitan oversample were assigned values that would mask their location. Due to disclosure rules, we are prevented from indicating which cases use the 1980, 1990, and 2000 geographies. Prior to 2011, METRO3 was only on the national file and based on the 1983 OMB definitions of metropolitan areas, 1980 urban area definitions, and 1980 central city definitions. The 1990 and 2000 definitions were not used. Users should use this variable with caution as it does not reflect the most recent OMB definitions.

Variable: PMSA
Topic: Admin
Subtopic: Geography

Description: 1990 design PMSA code
Table Name: TOPPUF
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1998
Response Codes:

0040:9340: 0040-9340
9999: Not in a PMSA

Question Text: 1990 design PMSA code
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PSUDOTCT
Topic: Admin
Subtopic: Geography

Description: Census tract for 1970, 1980 or 1990 containing case
Table Name:
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2004;2002
Response Codes:

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable may be changed and/or suppressed in the Metro survey to comply with 100,000 population rule. Number does not correspond to the real Census tract numbers to preserve confidentiality.

Variable:	REGION
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Census region
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Northeast 2: Midwest 3: South 4: West
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Northeast includes: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania. Midwest includes: Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas. South includes: Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas. West includes: Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, California, Alaska, Hawaii.

Variable:	SMSA
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	1980 design PMSA code
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TYPEC(2011); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997); WEIGHT(1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>.: Buffalo, NY (Metro surveys only)</p> <p>0080: Akron, OH</p> <p>0160: Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY</p> <p>0200: Albuquerque, NM</p> <p>0240: Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA</p> <p>0275: Alton-Granite City, IL</p> <p>0360: Anaheim-Santa Ana (Orange County), CA</p> <p>0460: Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI</p> <p>0520: Atlanta, GA</p> <p>0560: Atlantic City, NJ</p> <p>0600: Augusta, GA-SC</p> <p>0620: Aurora-Elgin, IL</p> <p>0640: Austin, TX</p> <p>0680: Bakersfield, CA</p> <p>0720: Baltimore, MD</p> <p>0760: Baton Rouge, LA</p> <p>0840: Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX</p> <p>0845: Beaver, PA</p> <p>0875: Bergen-Passaic, NJ</p> <p>1000: Birmingham, AL</p> <p>1120: Boston, MA</p> <p>1125: Boulder-Longmont, CO</p> <p>1160: Bridgeport-Milford, CT</p> <p>1320: Canton, OH</p> <p>1440: Charleston, SC</p> <p>1560: Chattanooga, TN-GA</p> <p>1600: Chicago, IL</p> <p>1640: Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN</p> <p>1680: Cleveland, OH</p> <p>1720: Colorado Springs, CO</p> <p>1760: Columbia, SC</p> <p>1840: Columbus, OH</p> <p>1880: Corpus Christi, TX</p> <p>1920: Dallas, TX</p> <p>1960: Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA-IL</p> <p>2020: Daytona Beach, FL</p> <p>2080: Denver, CO</p> <p>2120: Des Moines, IA</p> <p>2160: Detroit, MI</p> <p>2240: Duluth, MN-WI</p>

2285: East Saint Louis-Belleview, IL
2320: El Paso, TX
2360: Erie, PA
2400: Eugene-Springfield, OR
2440: Evansville, IN-KY
2640: Flint, MI
2680: Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, FL
2700: Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL
2760: Fort Wayne, IN
2800: Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
2840: Fresno, CA
2960: Gary-Hammond, IN
3000: Grand Rapids, MI
3120: Greensboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC
3160: Greenville-Spartanburg, SC
3280: Hartford, CT
3320: Honolulu, HI
3360: Houston, TX
3480: Indianapolis, IN
3560: Jackson, MS
3600: Jacksonville, FL
3640: Jersey City, NJ
3660: Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA
3760: Kansas City, MO-KS
3840: Knoxville, TN
3965: Lake County, IL
3980: Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
4000: Lancaster, PA
4040: Lansing-East Lansing, MI
4120: Las Vegas, NV
4160: Lawrence-Haverhill, MA-NH
4280: Lexington-Fayette, KY
4400: Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR
4480: Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA
4720: Madison, WI
4880: McAllen-Edinburgh-Mission, TX
4900: Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
4920: Memphis, TN-AR-MS
5000: Miami-Hialeah, FL
5015: Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ
5080: Milwaukee, WI
5120: Minneapolis-Saint Paul, MN
5160: Mobile, AL
5170: Modesto, CA
5190: Monmouth-Ocean, NJ
5240: Montgomery, AL
5360: Nashville, TN
5380: Nassau-Suffolk, NY
5480: New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560: New Orleans, LA
5600: New York City, NY
5640: Newark, NJ
5680: Norfolk-Newport News (Metro surveys only), VA-NC
5775: Oakland, CA

5880: Oklahoma City, OK
5920: Omaha, NE-IA
5960: Orlando, FL
6000: Oxnard-Ventura, CA
6080: Pensacola, FL
6120: Peoria, IL
6160: Philadelphia, PA-NJ
6200: Phoenix, AZ
6280: Pittsburgh, PA
6480: Providence, RI
6640: Raleigh-Durham, NC
6780: Riverside-San Bernardino (6780 used in national surveys), CA
6840: Rochester, NY
6880: Rockford, IL
6920: Sacramento, CA
7040: Saint Louis, MO-IL
7090: Salem-Gloucester, MA
7120: Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
7160: Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
7240: San Antonio, TX
7280: Riverside-San Bernardino (6780 in all national surveys), CA
7320: San Diego, CA
7360: San Francisco, CA
7400: San Jose, CA
7480: Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA
7500: Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA
7510: Sarasota, FL
7560: Scranton-Wilkes Barre, PA
7600: Seattle, WA
7680: Shreveport, LA
7840: Spokane, WA
8000: Springfield, MA
8040: Stamford, CT
8120: Stockton, CA
8160: Syracuse, NY
8200: Tacoma, WA
8280: Tampa-Saint Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
8400: Toledo, OH
8480: Trenton, NJ
8520: Tucson, AZ
8560: Tulsa, OK
8680: Utica-Rome, NY
8720: Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA
8840: Washington, DC-MD-VA
8880: Waterbury, CT
8960: West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL
9040: Wichita, KS
9240: Worcester, MA
9320: Youngstown-Warren, OH
9991: Chicago Areas (0620-Aurora-Elgin, 1600-Chicago, 3690-Joliet, 3965-Lake)
9992: New York Areas (5380-Nassau-Suffolk, 5600-New York)
9993: Northern New Jersey Areas (0875-Bergen-Passaic, 3640-Jersey City, 5015-Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon,
9999: Non-Metro or Suppressed MS

Question Text: 1980 design SMSA code used to uniquely identify each MSA

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

9999 code not present in MSA files. Codes 9991-9993 are used for a few cases where rare combinations of SMSA and METRO prevent us showing exact metro codes. See <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/ahs/metrodates.html> for a list of which metropolitan areas are included in each metropolitan survey. As a supplement to the national survey, the 1995, 1999, 2003, and 2009 national data include extra cases to allow separate analyses of 6 areas: Chicago (0620, 1600, 3690, 3965, 9991), Detroit (2160), Los Angeles (4480), New York (5380, 5600, 9992), Northern New Jersey (0875, 3640, 5015, 5190, 5640, 8480, 9993), and Philadelphia (6160). (Los Angeles was not surveyed in 2009.) All cases within these 18 MSA codes are covered, except Joliet City outside Chicago, and non-urbanized areas in Los Angeles, CA and Orange County, NY. For the national PUF, the SMSA code refers to the collection of counties included in the SMSA of that name in 1983. The 1983 SMSA definitions can be found at <http://www.census.gov/population/www/metroareas/pastmetro.html>. For national sample cases, the SMSA is based on the OMB's 1983 MSA definitions, in most cases. For metropolitan sample cases in 2011, SMSA is based on OMB's 2003 MSA definitions, released in June 2003. For earlier metropolitan samples, see Census metropolitan reports at <http://www.census.gov/housing/ahs/data/metro.html>. Type changed from numeric to character beginning in 2011.

Variable:	ZONE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Defined area of > 100,000 population
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2011,2004,2002); HOUSHL(1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2004;2002;1998
Response Codes:	<p>001:099: Zones inside the central city of an MSA</p> <p>101:199: Zones in the suburbs of an MSA</p> <p>201:299: Hybrid zones - contain cases in both the central city and the suburbs of an MSA</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	A zone is defined as a socio-economically homogeneous area of greater than 100,000 population. It does not necessarily correspond to a geographic subdivision although in almost all cases each identified zone is equivalent to a group of Census
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Not applicable (B) could mean an area where Census does not define a zone or that data was withheld for disclosure reasons. AHS Zones are specific to the survey year, as is the geography used to create the AHS Zones. AHS Zones may change between survey years. Users are strongly cautioned against making comparisons between survey years for AHS Zones with the same value for the ZONE variable. User should consult the available AHS maps and GIS layers to determine if AHS Zone boundaries have changed between metropolitan surveys.

Variable:	WEIGHT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); WEIGHT(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999</p>
Question Text:	Final weight
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')

Notes:

Each housing unit in the AHS represents itself and a number of other units. In order to develop estimates using the AHS the final weight must be applied to the survey data. The final weight starts with the inverse of the sampling fraction (PWT) and incorporates several adjustment factors that minimize sampling errors and errors from incomplete survey data. The Noninterview Adjustment Factor increases the weight of each interviewed unit to account for sampled units that were not interviewed. This adjustment is applied to five classes of geography: central cities, urban and rural inside MSAs, urban and rural outside MSAs. Over time the geographic boundaries related to these five classes may be redefined by local or state governments. For National surveys, WEIGHT uses the boundaries as they were officially defined in 1980. For Metro surveys, WEIGHT uses the boundaries as they were defined in the decennial year prior to the survey year. More information on weighting can be found at

www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/def-errors-changes.html. WEIGHT may be used with all Metro surveys, and for National survey years 1997, 1999, and 2015 and later. For National survey years 2001 to 2013, WGT90GEO should be used as the final weight.

Variable:	SPLITSAMP
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Flag indicating split sample group
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Group 1 2: Group 2
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Some AHS modules are considered to be "topical" as opposed to "core." Topical modules are included on a rotating basis and are usually asked of only half the AHS sample. When a topical module is only asked of half the sample a split sample flag is assigned to designate group 1 or 2. In 2017, Group 1 included the topic Commuting; Group 2 included Disaster Planning. In 2015, Group 1 included the topics Art, Food Security, and Housing Counseling; Group 2 included Healthy Homes.

Variable:	SP1WEIGHT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight for split sample: group 1 topical modules
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1'
Notes:	Some AHS modules are considered to be "topical" as opposed to "core." Topical modules are included on a rotating basis and are usually asked of only half the AHS sample. When a topical module is only asked of half the sample a special weight is provided that must be used for estimating those data items. SP1WEIGHT is only present for records that are in group 1; SP2WEIGHT is only present for records in group 2. In 2017, Group 1 included the topic Commuting; Group 2 included Disaster Planning. In 2015, Group 1 included the topics Art, Food Security, and Housing Counseling; Group 2 included Healthy Homes.

Variable:	SP2WEIGHT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight for split sample: group 2 topical modules
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	Some AHS modules are considered to be "topical" as opposed to "core." Topical modules are included on a rotating basis and are usually asked of only half the AHS sample. When a topical module is only asked of half the sample a special weight is provided that must be used for estimating those data items. SP1WEIGHT is only present for records that are in group 1; SP2WEIGHT is only present for records in group 2. In 2017, Group 1 included the topic Commuting; Group 2 included Disaster Planning. In 2015, Group 1 included the topics Art, Food Security, and Housing Counseling; Group 2 included Healthy Homes.

Variable:	STATEWGT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight for state estimates
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999 M or -9: State weight not available
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Use STATEWGT when producing state-level estimates. Note that STATEWGT is the same as WEIGHT for the following states: CA, TX, FL, NY, PA. These five states will be available every survey year; selected states will also be available in each year (for core estimates, not topical modules). For 2015, the following states are also available: CO, OH

Variable:	SP1STATEWGT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight for state estimates of split sample: group 1 topical modules
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999 M or -9: State split weight not available or case is not part of group 1 of split sample
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1'
Notes:	This weight should be used to create state estimates for the split sample topical modules. Also see User Notes for SP1WEIGHT and STATEWGT.

Variable:	SP2STATEWGT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight for state estimates of split sample: group 2 topical modules
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999 M or -9: State split weight not available or case is not part of group 2 of split sample
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This weight should be used to create state estimates for the split sample topical modules. Also see User Notes for SP2WEIGHT and STATEWGT.

Variable:	REPWEIGHTXXX
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Replicate weight (XXX represents 1 - 160)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	More information on using replicate weights can be found at http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/help-guides.html .

Variable:	SP1REPWGTXXX
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Replicate weight for split sample: group 1 topical modules (XXX represents 1 - 160)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1'
Notes:	More information on using replicate weights can be found at http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/help-guides.html .

Variable:	SP2REPWTXXX
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Replicate weight for split sample: group 2 topical modules (XXX represents 1 - 160)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	More information on using replicate weights can be found at http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/help-guides.html .

Variable:	STATEREPWGTXXX
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Replicate weight for state estimates (XXX represents 1 - 160)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999 M or -9: State replicate weights not available
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	More information on using replicate weights can be found at http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/help-guides.html .

Variable:	SP1STATEREPPWGTXXX
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Replicate weight for state estimates of split sample: group 1 topical modules (XXX represents 1 - 160)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999 : State split replicate weights not available or case is not part of group 1 of split sample
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1'
Notes:	More information on using replicate weights can be found at http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/help-guides.html .

Variable:	SP2STATEREPPWGTXXX
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Replicate weight for state estimates of split sample: group 2 topical modules (XXX represents 1 - 160)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999 M or -9: State split replicate weights not available or case is not part of group 2 of split sample
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	More information on using replicate weights can be found at http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/help-guides.html .

Variable:	SPLTWGT1
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight used for split sample - Public Transportation and Disaster Planning
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	00000:99999: 0-99,999 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This weight is used for split sample variables pertaining to public transportation and disaster planning - those variables that exist on the topical relational table. In order to reduce respondent burden, these variables were asked of half of
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SPLTWGT2
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight used for split sample - Neighborhood and Collective Efficacy
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	00000:99999: 0-99,999 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This weight is used for split sample variables pertaining to neighborhood and collective efficacy - those variables that exist on the topical relational table. In order to reduce respondent burden, these variables were asked of half of the sa
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PWT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Basic weight
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TYPEC(2011); WEIGHT(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	00000:99999: 0-99,999 B or -6: Unit dropped in redefinition of metropolitan area (MSA samples only) or in sample reduction
Question Text:	Product of base weight, weighting control factors, and sample adjustment factor.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The basic weight reflects the unit's probability of selection. It includes adjustments to account for increases and decreases in the sample size (e.g., metropolitan oversamples in the National survey, oversamples of subsidized housing units, reductions in sample). These basic weight adjustments ensure that the additional sample will not inflate the estimated total number of housing units. The basic weight is used as an input to calculate the final weighting. PWT should not be used to develop survey estimates, see User Notes for WEIGHT and WGT90GEO to determine which variable to use. The basic weight may also be referred to as the base weight, pure weight, or raw weight. More information on weighting can be found at www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/def-errors-changes.html .

Variable:	WGT90GEO
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001
Response Codes:	00000:99999: 0-99,999
Question Text:	Product of pure weight (PWT), noninterview adjustment factor, 1st stage ratio estimation factor, 2nd stage ratio estimation factor, and 3rd stage ratio estimation factors. Based on 1990 Census geography.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	WGT90GEO is available for National survey units, for survey years 2001 to 2013. For Metro survey units and other National survey years, see WEIGHT. The "final weight" starts with the inverse of the sampling fraction (PWT) and incorporates several adjustments that minimize sampling errors and errors from incomplete survey data. WGT90GEO is identical to National WEIGHT, with one exception regarding the Noninterview Adjustment Factor. The Noninterview Adjustment Factor increases the weight of each interviewed unit to account for sampled units that were not interviewed. This adjustment is applied to five classes of geography: central cities, urban and rural inside MSAs, urban and rural outside MSAs. Over time the geographic boundaries related to these five classes may be redefined by local or state governments. WEIGHT, which is available for all years of National data, uses the boundaries as they were officially defined in 1980. WGT90GEO, which is only available beginning in 2001, uses the boundaries as they were defined in 1990. All published National estimates from Census and HUD use WGT90GEO beginning in 2001. More information on weighting can be found at www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/def-errors-changes.html .

Variable:	WGTMETRO
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight for metropolitan estimates based on 1990 Census geography
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	0: Not in supplemental sample 0000:9999: 0-9,999
Question Text:	Product of pure weight (PWT), noninterview adjustment factor, mobile home ratio estimation factor, and housing ratio estimation factor. Based on 1990 Census geography, and calculated at the individual metro level.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	This variable should be used to weight metropolitan areas.

Variable:	REPWGTXXX
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Replicate weights
Table Name:	REPWGT
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	00000:99999: 0-99,999
Question Text:	Replicate weights created solely for the purpose of calculating variances.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The replicate weights should only be used in creating variances and should not be used to create independent estimates. REPWGTXXX runs from REPWGT0 to REPWGT160. REPWGT0 is WGT90GEO rounded to the nearest integer.

Variable:	SUBWGT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Subsidized renter weight
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	SUBWGT is only available for 2011 and 2013 National renter-occupied cases. SUBWGT should be used in conjunction with HUDADMIN when creating estimates of subsidized renters. This weight applies factors created from the HUD-provided control totals of subsidized units to WGT90GEO.

Variable:	SP1SUBWGT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Subsidized renter weight for split sample: group 1 topical modules
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	Some AHS modules are considered to be "topical" as opposed to "core." Topical modules are included on a rotating basis and are usually asked of only half the AHS sample. When a topical module is only asked of half the sample a special weight is provided that must be used for estimating those data items. SP1SUBWGT is only present for records that are in group 1; SP2SUBWGT is only present for records in group 2. Group 1 for 2013 includes the following Topics: Public Transportation and Disaster Planning. Group 2 for 2013 includes: Neighborhood and Collective Efficacy.

Variable:	SP2SUBWGT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Subsidized renter weight for split sample: group 2 topical modules
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	<p>0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	Some AHS modules are considered to be "topical" as opposed to "core." Topical modules are included on a rotating basis and are usually asked of only half the AHS sample. When a topical module is only asked of half the sample a special weight is provided that must be used for estimating those data items. SP1SUBWGT is only present for records that are in group 1; SP2SUBWGT is only present for records in group 2. Group 1 for 2013 includes the following Topics: Public Transportation and Disaster Planning. Group 2 for 2013 includes: Neighborhood and Collective Efficacy.

Variable:	JXXXXX
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Edit Variables
Description:	Edit flag for XXXXX (where (XXXXX represents the name of the variable)
Table Name:	ALL
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: No change</p> <p>1: Changed by edit</p> <p>2: Changed by imputation</p> <p>3: Changed by both edit and imputation</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	JXXXXX is found in the same relational table as XXXXX and appears in the same survey years as XXXXX.

Variable:	JXXXX
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Edit Variables
Description:	Edit flag for XXXXX where XXXXX represents variable name
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Other edit change 2: Changed by hot deck 4: Computed by regression (only used for a few J-variables) Blank or -9: No change
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	JXXXX is found in the same relational table as XXXXX and appears in the same survey years as XXXXX.

Variable:	JRAD
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Edit Variables
Description:	Edit flag for RAD
Table Name:	HOMIMP
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	5: Only the DIY/PRO value was imputed 6: DIY/PRO value was imputed and the expenditure was allocated from combined expenditures 7: DIY/PRO value was imputed and the expenditure was imputed 8: Expenditure was only allocated from combined expenditures 9: Only the expenditure was imputed Blank or -9: No change
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BBLDG
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Type B noninterview building
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Building contains at least one housing unit-either occupied or vacant.</p> <p>2: Unit being classified as Type B is the only unit in the building.</p> <p>3: All units would qualify for a Type B or C noninterview.</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	In ADDITION to the unit that is being classified as a TYPE B (Enter 2 or 3 if the building does not contain any housing units)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BOARDU
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Type B unit boarded up
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p>
Question Text:	Is the unit boarded up?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DFIRE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Type C-30/31 severely damaged by fire
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Was that unit demolished, moved, or considered a disaster loss, because it was severely damaged by fire?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DISAS
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Type C severely damaged by natural disaster
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Other natural disaster?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EXPOSE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Type B interior exposed to elements
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Exposed to the elements?</p> <p>2: Not exposed to the elements?</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is the interior-
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOINT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Noninterview reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TYPEC(2011); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Type A - No one home</p> <p>2: Type A - Temporarily absent</p> <p>3: Type A - Refused</p> <p>4: Type A - Unable to locate</p> <p>5: Type A - Language problem</p> <p>6: Type A - Other, occupied</p> <p>10: Type B - Permit granted, construction not started</p> <p>11: Type B - Under construction, not ready</p> <p>12: Type B - Permanent or temporary business or commercial storage</p> <p>13: Type B - Unoccupied site for mobile home or tent</p> <p>14: Type B - OTHER unit or converted to institutional unit</p> <p>15: Type B - Occupancy prohibited</p> <p>16: Type B - Interior exposed to the elements</p> <p>17: Type B - not classified above, Specify</p> <p>30: Type C - Demolished or disaster loss</p> <p>31: Type C - House or mobile home moved</p>

32: Type C - Unit eliminated in structural conversion
33: Type C - Merged not in current sample
36: Type C - Permit abandoned
37: Type C - not classified above
38: Type C - Unit eliminated in subsampling
39: Type C - Unit deleted in prelisting subsampling
40: Type C - Unit already had a chance of selection
41: Type C - Sample reduction for the current survey year
42: Type C - Big Six metro supplement
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:**Instrument Variable Name(s):****Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Code 39 was only used in 2005. Code 40 was used starting in 2005. Code 41 introduced in 2009 Seattle. Code 42 introduced in 2011.

Variable:	TENURE
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	Owner or renter status of unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTENURE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Owned or being bought by someone in your household</p> <p>2: Rented</p> <p>3: Occupied without payment of rent</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Is this unit (1) Owned or being bought by someone in your household?, (2) Rented?, or (3) Occupied without payment of rent?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	TENURE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	CONDO
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	Flag indicating unit is a condominium
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCONDO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Is this unit part of a condominium?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	CONDO1
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	The coding for this variable changed in 2015. It is now simply a flag indicating if the unit is a condo. The variable COOP now captures the same information for cooperatives.

Variable: COOP
Topic: Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic: Tenure

Description: Flag indicating unit is a cooperative
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JCOOP
Availability: IUF Only
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No

Question Text: Is this unit part of a cooperative?
Instrument Variable Name(s): CONDO2
Disclosure: Withheld
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:

Variable: HOA
Topic: Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic: Tenure

Description: Flag indicating unit is part of a homeowner's association
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JHOA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 M or -9: Not reported

Question Text: Is this unit part of a homeowner association?
Instrument Variable Name(s): HOMEASC
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:

Variable:	OWNLOT
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	Flag indicating owner owns the lot
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOWNLOT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	MHMOVE ^= '1' and COOP = '2' and CONDO = '2' and (BLD = '01' and (TENURE in ('1' '2' '3') or VACANCY in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05')) or (TENURE = '1' or VACANCY in ('03' '05')))
Notes:	OWNLOT is determined by using information from multiple items, including OWNLOT1, OWNLOT2 and INCS2. OWNLOT in 2013 and earlier was only provided for mobile homes. However, there are other situations where the unit, but not the land, is owned. This sometimes occurs on university property where the unit itself is owned, but the land is rented.

Variable:	MGRONSITE
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	Flag indicating there is an owner or property manager onsite
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMGRONSITE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: 2-4 unit building has owner on-site</p> <p>2: 2-4 unit building has manager on-site</p> <p>3: 5 or more unit building has owner and/or manager on-site</p> <p>4: No owner/manager on-site</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09') and (TENURE in ('2' '3') or VACANCY in ('01' '02' '04'))
Notes:	MGRONSITE is determined using OWNHEREQA (Does the owner of the building live in one of the units in this building?), OWNHEREQB (Does the property manager live in one of the units in this building?), and OWNHEREQC (Does the owner or property manger live in one of the units in this building?). OWNHEREQA and OWNHEREQB are asked of multiunit buildings with 2-4 units. OWNHEREQC is asked of buildings with 5 or more units.

Variable:	COMPLEX
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	Flag indicating this building is part of an apartment complex
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOMPLEX
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Some apartment buildings are part of a complex of multiple apartment buildings. Is this building part of a complex?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	COMPLEX
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09')
Notes:	

Variable:	TEN
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	This person is owner/renter of unit
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTEN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In the 1999 National data, some of the values of TEN are coded '1' when they should be coded 'X.' If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: TEN1-TEN16 Information for TEN1 variable (head of household) is also stored in: HHTEN

Variable:	OWNHERE
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	Owner/resident manager lives on-site
Table Name:	OWNER
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWNHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does either the owner or a resident manager live in this building/complex? (Exclude staff who do only maintenance.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	VACANCY
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Vacancy status
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACANCY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	01: For rent only 02: For rent or for sale 03: For sale only 04: Rented, but not yet occupied 05: Sold, but not yet occupied 06: Held for occasional use throughout the year 07: Other (specify) 08: Seasonal-Summer only 09: Seasonal-Winter only 10: Other seasonal (SPECIFY) 11: Migratory N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')

Notes:

VACANCY is determined using VACANC1 (Is the unit intended for year-round use, for occupancy only on a seasonal basis, or for use by migrant workers?) and VACANC2 (Is that house for rent only? For rent or for sale? For sale only? Rented, but not yet occupied? Sold, but not yet occupied? Held for occasional use throughout the year?). The type for this variable changed in 2015 from numeric to character. Leading zeros were added to codes 1-9 as a result of the type change.

Variable:	VACANCY2
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Additional vacancy status information
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACANCY2
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	01: Foreclosure 02: Personal / family reasons 03: Legal proceedings 04: Preparing for rent or sale 05: Held for storage 06: Needs repairs 07: Currently under renovation 08: Specific use 09: Extended absence 10: Abandoned 11: Other N or -6: Not applicable M or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and VACANCY = '07'
Notes:	VACANCY2 is asked when the respondent indicates that the unit is vacant for a reason that is not listed in VACANC2 (Is that house for rent only? For rent or for sale? For sale only? Rented, but not yet occupied? Sold, but not yet occupied? Held for occasional use throughout the year?).

Variable:	TIMESHARE
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Flag indicating ownership of unit time shared
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTIMESHARE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is the ownership of this housing unit time-shared?

Instrument Variable Name(s):	TIMSHR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	MHMOVE
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Flag indicating mobile home to be moved
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMHOME
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Mobile home moveable 2: Mobile home not moveable M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is this mobile home to remain where it is, or is it to be moved?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MHSTAY
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and VACANCY in ('03' '05') and BLD = '01'
Notes:	MHMOVE (2015 and later) and MHSTAY (pre-2015) contain the same information, but presented differently.

Variable:	VACMONTHS
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Number of months unit has been vacant
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACMONTHS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0: Less than 1 month 1 : 24: 1 to 24 months 25: More than 2 years 26: Never occupied as a permanent home M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many months has that unit been vacant?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOVAC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '3'
Notes:	

Variable:	MONLSTOCC
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Number of months since this unit has been occupied as permanent home
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMONLSTOCC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Less than 1 month</p> <p>1 : 24: 1 to 24 months</p> <p>25: More than 2 years</p> <p>26: Never occupied as a permanent home</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How many months has it been since this unit was occupied as a permanent home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOPERM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	VACANC2
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Reason unit is vacant
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: For rent only</p> <p>2: For rent or for sale</p> <p>3: For sale only</p> <p>4: Rented, but not yet occupied</p> <p>5: Sold, but not yet occupied</p> <p>6: Held for occasional use throughout the year</p> <p>7: Other (specify)</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	VACANC2B
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Unit is vacant for other reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	 1: Foreclosure 2: Personal/family reasons 3: Legal proceedings 4: Preparing to rent/sell 5: Held for storage of household furniture 6: Needs repair 7: Currently being repaired/renovated 8: Specific-use housing 9: Extended absence 10: Abandoned/possibly to be demolished/possibly condemned 11: Other (specify) B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	VACANC2B was added in 2013 as a follow-up to VACANC2. It offers expanded categories if the respondent answers 'other' (7) to VACANC2.

Variable:	TIMSHR
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Ownership of unit time shared
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIMSHR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is the ownership of this housing unit time-shared?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Information on [Household doesn't own land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	VACVAC
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Unit for vacation or other short-term use
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is this housing unit for vacation or other short-term use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MHSTAY
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Mobile home to stay or be moved
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHSTAY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Remain 2: To be moved B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is this mobile home to remain where it is, or is it to be moved?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOVAC
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	# months unit has been vacant
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOVAC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	00: Less than 1 month 1:24: 1-24 MONTHS 25: Over 2 years 26: NEVER OCCUPIED B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many months has that unit has been vacant?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Household doesn't own land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	MOPERM
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	# months since occupied as permanent home
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JOPERM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0: Less than 1 month 1:24: 1-24 MONTHS 25: Over 2 years 26: NEVER OCCUPIED AS A PERMANENT HOME 27: Don't know B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many months has it been since this housing unit was occupied as a permanent home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

27 is an older 'don't know' code. Information on [Household doesn't own land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SUITYRRND
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Flag indicating this unit is suitable for year round use
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSUITYRRND
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does the construction and heating of this housing unit make it suitable for year round use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	YRRND
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and VACANCY in ('08' '09' '10' '11' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	PERMNEAR
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Flag indicating this unit is within 150 miles of owners residence
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPERMNEAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is this unit within 150 miles of the owner's current residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	S150MV
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and (VACPRIRES in ('1' '2' 'M') or VACREC in ('1' '2' 'M') or VACINVEST in ('1' '2' 'M') or VACSELL in ('1' '2' 'M') or VACINHER in ('1' '2' 'M') or VACOTH in ('1' '2' 'M'))
Notes:	

Variable:	VACRESDAYS
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Number of nights owner spends at this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACRESDAYS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: 0-2 nights 2: 3-7 nights 3: 8 or more nights M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the past year, how many nights did the owner(s) stay in this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SNITEV
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '2' and VACANCY in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09' '10' 'M')) or (INTSTATUS = '3' and VACANCY in ('06' '08' '09' '10'))
Notes:	

Variable:	VACRNTDAYS
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Number of nights this unit was rented out
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACRNTDAYS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: 0-2 nights 2: 3-7 nights 3: 8 or more nights M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the past year, how many nights was this unit rented out?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SRENTV
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and VACRESDAYS in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	VACPRIRES
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Flag indicating this was a previous usual residence
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACPRIRES
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner owns this unit? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '2' and VACANCY <> '11') or (INTSTATUS = '3' and VACANCY in ('06' '08' '09' '10'))
Notes:	

Variable:	VACREC
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Flag indicating this unit is used for recreational purposes
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACREC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner owns this unit? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '2' and VACANCY <> '11') or (INTSTATUS = '3' and VACANCY in ('06' '08' '09' '10'))
Notes:	

Variable:	VACINVEST
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Flag indicating this unit is used for investment purposes
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACINVEST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner owns this unit? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '2' and VACANCY <> '11') or (INTSTATUS = '3' and VACANCY in ('06' '08' '09' '10'))
Notes:	

Variable:	VACSELL
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Flag indicating the owner wishes to sell this unit, but has not been able to do so
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACSELL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner owns this unit? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '2' and VACANCY <> '11') or (INTSTATUS = '3' and VACANCY in ('06' '08' '09' '10'))
Notes:	

Variable:	VACINHER
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Flag indicating this unit was inherited
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACINHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner owns this unit? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '2' and VACANCY <> '11') or (INTSTATUS = '3' and VACANCY in ('06' '08' '09' '10'))
Notes:	

Variable:	VACOTH
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Flag indicating this unit is owned for some other reason
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner owns this unit? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '2' and VACANCY <> '11') or (INTSTATUS = '3' and VACANCY in ('06' '08' '09' '10'))
Notes:	

Variable:	YRRND
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Unit suitable for year round use
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does the construction and heating of this housing unit make it suitable for year-round use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Household doesn't own land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	S150MV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Vacant/URE unit <= 150 miles of owners res.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	****ENTER CODE OR ASK**** Is this unit within 150 miles of the owner's current residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SNITEV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Number of nights owner spends at vacant/URE unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: 0-2 nights 2: 3-7 nights 3: 8 or more nights B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In the past year, how many nights did the owner(s) stay in this vacant/URE unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SRENTV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Number of nights vacant/URE unit was rented out
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: 0-2 nights 2: 3-7 nights 3: 8 or more nights B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In the past year, how many nights was this vacant/URE housing unit unit rented out?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SXUREV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Vacant/URE unit was previous residence
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this vacant/URE housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SRECV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Own vacant/URE unit for recreation
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this vacant/URE housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SINVV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Own vacant/URE unit as an investment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SSELV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Want to sell vacant/URE unit - not sold yet
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this vacant/URE housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SINHV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Inherited this vacant/URE unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	 1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SOTHV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Own vacant/URE unit for some other reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	 1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this vacant/URE housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	OCCYRRND
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied year-round
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCYRRND
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCJANUR
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in January
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCJANUR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCFEBRU
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in February
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCFEBRU
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCMARCH
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in March
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCMARCH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCAPRIL
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in April
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCAPRIL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCMAY
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in May
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCMAY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCJUNE
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in June
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCJUNE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCJULY
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in July
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCJULY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCAUGUST
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in August
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCAUGUST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCSEPTEM
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in September
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCSEPTEM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCOCTOB
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in October
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCOCTOB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCNOVEM
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in November
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCNOVEM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OCCDECEM
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Flag indicating unit is typically occupied in December
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOCCDECEM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MOSOCC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSALL
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied year-round
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOSALL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSJAN
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in January
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSFEB
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in February
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSMAR
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in March
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSAPR
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in April
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSMAY
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in May
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSJUN
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in June
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSJUL
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in July
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSAUG
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in August
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSSEP
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in September
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSOCT
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in October
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSNOV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in November
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSDEC
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in December
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BLD
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Type of housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBLD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>01: Mobile home or trailer</p> <p>02: One-family house, detached</p> <p>03: One-family house, attached</p> <p>04: 2 Apartments</p> <p>05: 3-4 Apartments</p> <p>06: 5-9 Apartments</p> <p>07: 10-19 Apartments</p> <p>08: 20-49 Apartments</p> <p>09: 50 or more apartments</p> <p>10: Boat, RV, van, etc.</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Collapsed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	BLD is determined using information from multiple items, including HTYPE, ISTYPE, and NUNITS.

Variable:	NUNITS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Number of units in building
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUNITS
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:997: 1-997 apartments</p> <p>998: 998 apartments or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How many apartments are in the building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NUNITS1
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	NUNITS2 (Including occupied and vacant units, what is your best guess?) is asked if the respondent does not answer NUNITS1.

Variable:	YRBUILT
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Year unit was built
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JYRBUILT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>2010: 2010 to 2017</p> <p>2000: 2000 to 2009</p> <p>1990: 1990 to 1999</p> <p>1980: 1980 to 1989</p> <p>1970: 1970 to 1979</p> <p>1960: 1960 to 1969</p> <p>1950: 1950 to 1959</p> <p>1940: 1940 to 1949</p> <p>1930: 1930 to 1939</p> <p>1920: 1920 to 1929</p> <p>1919: 1919 or earlier</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Collapsed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	For disclosure reasons YRBUILT is a categorical value; internal data users may want to use YRBUILT_IUF. The year the unit was built may be determined using multiple items. The respondent is first asked for the year (BUILTQ), but if they don't know they are asked what decade (DECADEQ), and may also be asked how many years old the building is (YRSOLD).

Variable:	YRBUILT_IUF
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Year unit was built
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JYRBUILT_IUF
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>2010 : 2017: 2010 to 2017</p> <p>2005: 2005 to 2009</p> <p>2000: 2000 to 2004</p> <p>1995: 1995 to 1999</p> <p>1990: 1990 to 1994</p> <p>1985: 1985 to 1989</p> <p>1980: 1980 to 1984</p> <p>1970: 1970 to 1979</p>

1960: 1960 to 1969
1950: 1950 to 1959
1940: 1940 to 1949
1930: 1930 to 1939
1920: 1920 to 1929
1919: 1919 and earlier

Question Text:

See User Notes

Instrument Variable Name(s):

See User Notes

Disclosure:

Withheld

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')

Notes:

YRBUILT_IUF is only present on the IUF. See User Notes for YRBUILT.

Variable:	GUTREHB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating unit has undergone a gut rehabilitation in the last 10 years
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JGUTREHB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Gut rehabilitation is defined as the general replacement of the interior of a building including the HVAC, plumbing and electrical components. Has this housing unit undergone a gut rehabilitation in the last 10 years?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	GUTREHB
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and YRBUILT_IUF < (20XX - 10)
Notes:	

Variable:	TYPE
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Housing unit type
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: House, apartment, flat 2: Mobile home with No permanent room added 3: Mobile home with permanent room added 4: HU, in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. 5: HU, in permanent transient hotel, motel, etc. 6: HU, in rooming house 7: Boat or recreation vehicle 8: Tent, cave, or railroad car 9: HU, not specified above 10: Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer or tent 11: Group Quarters B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is this unit (or address) a house, an apartment, a manufactured/mobile home, or some other type of residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUNIT2
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Are these living quarters in a
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUNIT2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: One-unit building, detached from any other building</p> <p>2: One-unit building, attached to one or more buildings</p> <p>3: Building with two or more apartments</p> <p>4: Manufactured (mobile) home</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	These living quarters in a -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	For 1997 and 1999 National and 1998 Metro surveys the categories for mobile homes are: 4 = One-unit mobile home 5 = Two or more unit mobile home

Variable:	BUILT
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Year unit was built
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TYPEC(2011); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUILT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1919: 1919 or earlier</p> <p>1920: 1920-1929</p> <p>1930: 1930-1939</p> <p>1940: 1940-1949</p> <p>1950: 1950-1959</p> <p>1960: 1960-1969</p> <p>1970: 1970-1974</p> <p>1975: 1975-1979</p> <p>1980: 1980-1984</p> <p>1985: 1985-1989</p> <p>1990:2013: 1990-2013</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Year this housing unit was built. (If respondent replies DK or is uncertain, probe: Do you know what decade, such as the 80's, 70's, 60's or some other decade?)

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

This is the coding for 2009 and forward. Earlier PUFs have slightly different coding. In general, specific years, not ranges, are given as values for the most recent time period. Users of earlier surveys should do a frequency distribution on this variable to determine the dividing line between ranges and individual years. The TYPEC relational table has the most recent available value of this variable.

Variable: BUSIN
Topic: Structural
Subtopic: General

Description: Number of offices/business rooms in unit
Table Name: HOUSHLD
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: JBUSIN
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1998;1997
Response Codes:
 0:5: 0-5 Offices/Business rooms

Question Text: Recoded sum of BUSIN1 through BUSIN5
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: BUSPER
Topic: Structural
Subtopic: General

Description: # rooms used for business/personal use
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JUSPER
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:
 0: None
 1:9: 1-9
 10: 10 or more
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How many rooms, if any, are used both as business space and for personal use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	DIRAC
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Number of offices having direct access
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	0: None have direct access to the outside 1:10: 1-10 have direct access to the outside B or -6: Not applicable R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	And, how many offices used for business have direct access to the outside?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DRSHOP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Medical office/community store on property
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRSHOP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is there a medical or dental office or any commercial establishment on the property?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ELEV
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Working passenger elevator
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JELEV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: No elevator 2: At least one working elevator 3: All elevators not working B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is there a working passenger elevator to your floor? (COUNT FREIGHT ELEVATORS ALSO MEANT TO BE USED BY PASSENGERS)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ELEVWK
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	At least one elevator in working order
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EXCLUS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Number offices used exclusively for business
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JXCLUS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0: No offices used exclusively for business</p> <p>1: 1-9 offices used exclusively for business</p> <p>10: 10 or more offices used exclusively for business</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	You mentioned having some offices in your home. How many of these offices are used exclusively for business?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FRSIT
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	First site mobile home ever placed on
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1: Yes, first site</p> <p>2: No, moved from another site</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Excluding the dealer's lot, is here the first site on which this mobile home was placed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LAT70S
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Year unit built in late 1970s
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	5:9: 1975-1979 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	We have some additional questions for older homes. We have recorded that your house was built in the late 1970's. What was the exact year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	MH32
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Mobile home on property used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JMH32
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Are there any homes on this property that are used for living purposes by this household?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MH41
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Model year of 1st mobile home used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1939:1998: 1939-1998
Question Text:	What is the model year of each of the mobile homes (EXCLUDING MOBILE HOME(S) ALREADY LISTED ON THE LISTING SHEET) Use 1939 for anything earlier
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MH42
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Model year of 2nd mobile home used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1939:1998: 1939-1998
Question Text:	What is the model year of each of the mobile homes (EXCLUDING MOBILE HOME(S) ALREADY LISTED ON THE LISTING SHEET) Use 1939 for anything earlier
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MH43
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Model year of 3rd mobile home used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1939:1998: 1939-1998
Question Text:	What is the model year of each of the mobile homes (EXCLUDING MOBILE HOME(S) ALREADY LISTED ON THE LISTING SHEET) Use 1939 for anything earlier
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MH44
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Model year of 4th mobile home used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1939:1998: 1939-1998
Question Text:	What is the model year of each of the mobile homes (EXCLUDING MOBILE HOME(S) ALREADY LISTED ON THE LISTING SHEET) Use 1939 for anything earlier
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MH45
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Model year of 5th mobile home used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHL D
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1939:1998: 1939-1998
Question Text:	What is the model year of each of the mobile homes (EXCLUDING MOBILE HOME(S) ALREADY LISTED ON THE LISTING SHEET) Use 1939 for anything earlier
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTBUP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Other building on property used as living quarters
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHL D(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Is there any other building on the property for people to live in--either occupied or vacant?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHLQ
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Other living quarters on property
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there any occupied or vacant apartments besides yours in this house? Are there any occupied or vacant apartments besides yours in this house/building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHLQ1
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Other apartments in building
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Are there any occupied or vacant apartments besides yours in this house/building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHLQ2
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Other apartments in building
Table Name:	HOUSHL D
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Are there any occupied or vacant apartments besides yours in this house?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHARAT
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Unit shares attic or basement
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHL D(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHARAT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Does this housing unit share an attic or basement with the housing unit next door?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHARFR
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Unit shares furnace or boiler
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHARFR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Does this housing unit share a furnace or boiler with the housing unit next door?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LOTSIZE
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Lot size (acres)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLOTSIZE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Less than 1/8 acre</p> <p>2: 1/8 up to 1/4 acre</p> <p>3: 1/4 up to 1/2 acre</p> <p>4: 1/2 up to 1 acre</p> <p>5: 1 up to 5 acres</p> <p>6: 5 up to 10 acres</p> <p>7: 10 acres or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Collapsed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '10') and CONDO <> '1' and COOP <> '1'
Notes:	For disclosure reasons LOTSIZE is a categorical value; internal data users may want to use LOTSIZE_IUF. LOTSIZE may be determined using multiple items. The respondent may reply in either square feet, feet, or acres. If the respondent is uncertain the dimensions of the lot are asked. LOTSIZE is not asked of condominiums, cooperatives, or multi-family units because the lot for these types of units is typically shared community space.

Variable:	LOTSIZE_IUF
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Lot size (acres)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLOTSIZE_IUF
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 25: 0 : 25 acres N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '10') and CONDO <> '1' and COOP <> '1'
Notes:	LOTSIZE_IUF is only present on the IUF. See User Notes for LOTSIZE.

Variable:	GARAGE
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Flag indicating unit has a garage or carport
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JGARAGE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't know (2013 and earlier) M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier) N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Is a garage or carport included with this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	GARAGEQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	PORCH
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Flag indicating unit has porch or deck or balcony or patio
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLTD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPORCH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this unit have a porch, deck, balcony, or patio?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PORCHQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	NOSTEP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Flag indicating unit's entrance is accessible without climbing up or down any stairs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2005)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNOSTEP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2005
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier) M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
Question Text:	Is it possible to enter this unit WITHOUT climbing up or down any steps or stairs? Please consider all entrances and any ramps that could be used.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NOSTEP
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	WINBARS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Flag indicating unit's windows covered with metal bars
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWINBARS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Are any of the windows in this unit covered with metal bars?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EBARQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '10')
Notes:	

Variable:	ENTRYSYS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Flag indicating entry system required to access multifamily building
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JENTRYSYS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does access to your building require a special entry system such as entry codes, key cards, or security guard approval?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ACCESSB
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09')
Notes:	

Variable:	MHWIDE
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Type of manufactured or mobile home
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMHWIDE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Single-wide unit 2: Double-wide or larger unit M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is the mobile home a single-wide, double-wide, or triple-wide unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MHWIDE
Disclosure:	Collapsed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD = '01'
Notes:	

Variable:	MHWIDE_IUF
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Type of manufactured or mobile home
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMHWIDE_IUF
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Single-wide unit 2: Double-wide unit 3: Triple-wide or larger M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is the mobile home a single-wide, double-wide, or triple-wide unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MHWIDE
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD = '01'
Notes:	

Variable:	MHANCHOR
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Type of mobile home anchoring
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMHANCHOR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Is your mobile home anchored by tiedowns, bolts, or some other means?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ANCHOR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD = '01'
Notes:	

Variable:	LOT
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Square footage of lot
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLOT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>200:999997: 200-999,997 square feet</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	About how large is the lot? *** INCLUDE ALL CONNECTING LAND THAT IS OWNED OR THAT IS RENTED WITH THE HOME*** *** IF OVER 1 ACRE, DROP ANY FRACTIONS, DON'T ROUND UP *** *** IF UNDER 1 ACRE, CONVERT TO APPROXIMATE SQUARE FEET *** One eight
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Topcodes for variables that describe the physical characteristics of housing units that are not likely to change very much over time are compared to topcodes used in previous enumerations of the AHS survey. The larger of the topcode calculated in the current survey year and the largest topcode ever used in a previous survey year is the topcode that will be used for the current survey year.

Variable:	EBAR
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Windows covered with metal bars
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of the windows in any rooms covered with metal bars?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	ACCESSB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Entry system required to access building
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: MOBILTYP
Topic: Structural
Subtopic: Exterior Features

Description: Manufactured/mobile home type
Table Name:
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:

1: Single-wide unit
 2: Double-wide or larger unit
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: ANCHOR
Topic: Structural
Subtopic: Exterior Features

Description: Method used to anchor mobile home
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Is your mobile home anchored by tiedowns, bolts, or some other means?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	ACCESS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Direct access to unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCESS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes, direct access</p> <p>2: No, through another unit</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have direct access either from the outside or through a common hall?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Institutional] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	ACCESSC
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Entry system required to access community
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CLIMB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Number of floors from main entrance to apartment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JCLIMB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: Same floor 1:20: 1-20 21: 21 or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many stories are there from the main entrance of the building to the main entrance of this apartment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable has a topcode computed for each SMSA-METRO3 combination shown in the public use file. For the Metro Survey, the variable has a topcode computed for each SMSA-ZONE combination shown in the public use file. 2011 and after: Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded at the lowest geography. Topcodes for variables that describe the physical characteristics of housing units that are not likely to change very much over time are compared to topcodes used in previous enumerations of the AHS survey. The larger of the topcode calculated in the current survey year and the largest topcode ever used in a previous survey year is the topcode that will be used for the current survey year.

Variable:	INCP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Offstreet parking included
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is a driveway/lot/parking area off the street provided?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FOUNDTYPE
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Type of foundation
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFOUNDTYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Basement under all of the house 2: Basement under part of the house 3: Crawl space 4: Concrete slab 5: Mobile home set up on a masonry foundation 6: Mobile home resting on a concrete pad 7: Mobile home up on blocks, but not on a concrete pad 8: Foundation set up in some other way 9: Mobile home foundation not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '10')
Notes:	FOUNDTYPE is determined using information from CELAR1Q (Is this house built with a basement, crawl space, concrete slab, or some other way?), CELAR2Q (Is the basement under all or part of the house?), and MHSETQ (Is the manufactured/mobile home set up on a permanent masonry foundation, a concrete pad, or up on blocks?).

Variable:	UNITSIZE
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit size (square feet)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUNITSIZE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Less than 500 square feet 2: 500 to 749 square feet 3: 750 to 999 square feet 4: 1,000 to 1,499 square feet 5: 1,500 to 1,999 square feet 6: 2,000 to 2,499 square feet 7: 2,500 to 2,999 square feet 8: 3,000 to 3,999 square feet 9: 4,000 square feet or more

M or -9: Not reported

Question Text:

Thinking about all the rooms you mentioned earlier, as well as the hallways and entry ways in this housing unit, about how many square feet is that?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

UNITSFQ

Disclosure:

Collapsed

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')

Notes:

For disclosure reasons, UNITSIZE is a categorical variable. Internal data users can use UNITSIZE_IUF to obtain the reported square footage.

Variable:	UNITSIZE_IUF
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit size (square feet)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JUNITSIZE_IUF
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>99 : 99998: 99 to 99,998 square feet</p> <p>99999: 99,999 square feet or more</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Thinking about all the rooms you mentioned earlier, as well as the hallways and entry ways in this housing unit, about how many square feet is that?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	UNITSFQ
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	STORIES
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of stories in building
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTORIES
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 6: 1 to 6 stories</p> <p>7: 7 stories or more</p>
Question Text:	How many stories are there in this building ?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FLOORSQ
Disclosure:	Collapsed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	STORIES is asked only when the housing unit is in a multiunit building. For single family units and manufactured/mobile homes, STORIES has the same value as UNITFLOORS.

Variable:	STORIES_IUF
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of stories in building
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTORIES_IUF
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 20: 1 to 20 stories 21: 21 stories or more
Question Text:	How many stories are there in this building ?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FLOORSQ
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	STORIES is asked only when the housing unit is in a multiunit building. For single family units and manufactured/mobile homes, STORIES has the same value as UNITFLOORS.

Variable:	UNITFLOORS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of floors within the unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JUNITFLOORS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 2: 1 to 2 floors 3: 3 or more floors N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many stories are there in this building ?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FLOORSQ
Disclosure:	Collapsed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03')
Notes:	FLOORS is calculated only for single family and mobile/manufactured units (FLOORS will be the same value as STORIES for these units).

Variable:	TOTROOMS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTOTROOMS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0 : 26: 0 to 26</p> <p>27: 27 or more</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	The total number of rooms is the sum of all rooms reported by the respondent.

Variable:	BEDROOMS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of bedrooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JBEDROOMS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0 : 9: 0 to 9</p> <p>10: 10 or more</p>
Question Text:	How many bedrooms are in this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	BEDRMS
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	BATHROOMS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of bathrooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBATHROOMS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	01: One full bathroom 02: 1.5 bathrooms 03: 2 bathrooms 04: 2.5 bathrooms 05: 3 bathrooms 06: More than 3 bathrooms 07: No full bath: Sink and tub present 08: No full bath: Sink and toilet present 09: No full bath: Tub and toilet present 10: No full bath: Sink only 11: No full bath: Tub only 12: No full bath: Toilet only 13: No full bath: No sink, tub or toilet
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Collapsed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	BATHROOMS is determined using information from BATHS (A full bathroom is one that has a sink with running water, a toilet, and either a bathtub or shower. How many full bathrooms are in this unit?) and HALFB (A half-bathroom is one that has either a toilet or a bathtub or a shower. How many half bathrooms are in this unit?), as well as BSINK, TUB, and TOILET (Does this unit have a bathroom sink, bathtub or shower, flush toilet).

Variable:	KITCHENS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of kitchens in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JKITCHENS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 4: 0 to 4 5: 5 or more
Question Text:	How many kitchens?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	KITCH
Disclosure:	Topcoded

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	DINING
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of dining rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHL(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JDINING
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0 : 4: 0 to 4 5: 5 or more
Question Text:	How many separate dining rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DINING
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	LAUNDY
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of laundry or utility rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHL(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLAUNDY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0 : 4: 0 to 4 5: 5 or more
Question Text:	How many laundry, utility, or pantry rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	LAUNDY
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	FINROOMS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of other finished rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFINROOMS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 24: 0 to 24 25: 25 or more
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	FINROOMS is the sum of LIVING (number of living rooms), FAMROOMS (family rooms, great rooms, or TV rooms), RECROOMS (recreation rooms), DENS (dens or libraries), and OTHFN (other finished rooms).

Variable:	UFINROOMS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of other unfinished rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JUFINROOMS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 4: 0 to 4 5: 5 or more
Question Text:	How many other UNFINISHED rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHRUN
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	LIVING
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of living rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHL(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLIVING
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0 : 4: 0 to 4 5: 5 or more
Question Text:	How many living rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	LIVING
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	FAMROOMS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of family rooms, great rooms, or TV rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFAMROOMS
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 4: 0 to 4 5: 5 or more
Question Text:	How many family rooms, great rooms, or TV rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FAMRM
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	CELLAR
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit has a basement
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JELLAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: With a basement under all of the house 2: With a basement under part of the house 3: With a crawl space 4: On a concrete slab 5: In some other way (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is this house built-
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RECROOMS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of recreation rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JRECROOMS
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 4: 0 to 4 5: 5 or more
Question Text:	How many recreation rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RECRM
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	DENS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of dens or libraries in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JDENS
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0 : 4: 0 to 4 5: 5 or more
Question Text:	How many dens or libraries?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DENS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHFN
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of other finished rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JOTHFN
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0 : 9: 0 to 9 10: 10 or more
Question Text:	How many other finished rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHFN
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	KITEXCLU
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Flag indicating the unit's kitchen facilities are for the exclusive use of the household
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JKITEXCLU
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Are these kitchen facilities for your household's use only?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	KEXCLU
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and COOKTYPE in ('1' '2' '3') and FRIDGE = '1' and KITCHSINK = '1' and BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09')
Notes:	

Variable:	BATHEXCLU
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Flag indicating the unit's bathroom facilities are for the exclusive use of the household
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBATHEXCLU
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Bathroom is outside unit but inside building</p> <p>2: Bathroom is outside building</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Earlier you reported not having a bathroom in your unit, is your bathroom: Outside the apartment or unit, but inside the building? Or Outside the building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SHARBATH
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BATHROOMS = '13'
Notes:	This question is only asked when the respondent has earlier reported no bathrooms or half baths. Respondents are then asked a follow-up question if they have access to a bathroom outside of the unit within the building or outside of the building. AHS began imputing BATHEXCLU in 2017.

Variable:	FLOORS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of floors within the unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFLOORS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:20: 1 TO 20</p> <p>21: 21 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How many stories are there in this building ?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FLOORSQ
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	FLOORS is calculated only for single family and mobile/manufactured units (FLOORS will be the same value as STORIES for these units).

Variable:	UNITSF
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Square footage of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNITSF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>99: 99 square feet or less</p> <p>100:99997: 100-99,997 square feet</p> <p>99998: 99,998 square feet or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Thinking about all the rooms you mentioned earlier, as well as the hallways and entry ways in this housing unit, about how many square feet is that? (Include: Finished attics. Exclude: Unfinished attics, carports, and attached garages. AI
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Topcodes for variables that describe the physical characteristics of housing units that are not likely to change very much over time are compared to topcodes used in previous enumerations of the AHS survey. The larger of the topcode calculated in the current survey year and the largest topcode ever used in a previous survey year is the topcode that will be used for the current survey year.

Variable: APTFL
Topic: Structural
Subtopic: Interior Features

Description: Number of floors in the apartment itself
Table Name: HOUSHLD
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1998;1997
Response Codes:

1:3: 1-3
 4: 4 or more

Question Text: How many floors are in this APARTMENT itself?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: KITCH
Topic: Structural
Subtopic: Interior Features

Description: Number of kitchens in unit
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JKITCH
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

0 : 5: 0 to 5 kitchens
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: How many kitchens?
Instrument Variable Name(s): KITCH
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	ROOMS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of rooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1:20: 1-20 rooms 21: 21 rooms or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 21. Listed topcode appears on microdata. 2011 and after: Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded at the lowest geography.

Variable:	BEDRMS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of bedrooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JEDRMS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 0:9: 0-9 full bedrooms 10: 10 or more full bedrooms B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recoded sum of BEDRMS1 through BEDRMS5
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded at the lowest geography.

Variable:	BEDX
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of bedrooms with wall-to-wall carpeting
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JBEDX
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: No bedrooms 1:10: 1-10 bedrooms B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many of your bedrooms have wall-to-wall carpeting?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	FAMRM
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of family rooms, great rooms, or TV rooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFAMRM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0 : 5: 0 to 5 family rooms B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many family rooms, great rooms, or TV rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FAMRM
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RECRM
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of recreation rooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JRECRM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0 : 5: 0 to 5 recreation rooms</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How many recreation rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RECRM
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OBEDRM
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of offices used for bedroom
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	<p>0: No offices are also used as bedrooms/guest rooms</p> <p>1:10: 1-10 offices are also used as bedrooms/guest rooms</p>
Question Text:	Concerning the offices(s) NOT used exclusively for business, what else are they used for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BATHS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of full bathrooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JBATHS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0:9: 0-9 full bathrooms 10: 10 or more full bathrooms B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recoded sum of BATHS1 through BATHS5
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HALB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Additional half bathrooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Do you have any additional half bathrooms anywhere in your home? Is that in an area or room adjoining any your bathroom?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HALFB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of half bathrooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHALFB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0:10: 0-10 Half Bathrooms</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Recoded sum of HALFB1 through HALFB5
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OKITCH
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of offices used for kitchen
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	<p>0: No offices are also used as kitchens</p> <p>1:5: 1-5 offices are also used as kitchens</p>
Question Text:	Concerning the offices(s) NOT used exclusively for business, what else are they used for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODIN
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of offices used as dining room
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	0: No offices are also used as dining rooms 1:5: 1-5 offices are also used as dining rooms
Question Text:	Concerning the offices(s) NOT used exclusively for business, what else are they used for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OLIVIN
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of offices used for living room
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	0: No offices are also used as living rooms 1:5: 1-5 offices are also used as living rooms
Question Text:	Concerning the offices(s) NOT used exclusively for business, what else are they used for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: STORG
Topic: Structural
Subtopic: Interior Features

Description: Number of storage rooms/pantries in unit
Table Name: HOUSHLD
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: JSTORG
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1998;1997
Response Codes:

0:5: 0-5 Storage rooms/Pantries

Question Text: Recoded sum of STORG1 through STORG5
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: OOTHRM
Topic: Structural
Subtopic: Interior Features

Description: Number of offices used for other room
Table Name: HOUSHLD
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1997
Response Codes:

0: No offices are also used as other rooms
1:5: 1-5 offices are also used as other rooms

Question Text: Concerning the offices(s) NOT used exclusively for business, what else are they used for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: ATBSUN
Topic: Structural
Subtopic: Interior Features

Description: Number of unfinished attics/basements in unit
Table Name: HOUSHLD
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1998;1997
Response Codes:

0:5: 0-5 Unfinished Attics/Basements

Question Text: Recoded sum of ATBSUN1 through ATBSUN5
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: OTHRUN
Topic: Structural
Subtopic: Interior Features

Description: Number of other unfinished rooms in unit
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JTHRUN
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

0:5: 0-5 Other Unfinished rooms
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: Recoded sum of OTHUN1 through OTHUN5
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	ROOMSA
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Rooms used for both business & other
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;1998
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Are any of your rooms used both as business space and for something else, such as a guest room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ROOMSB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of rooms used for both business & other
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;1998
Response Codes:	1:99: 1-99 rooms used for both business and something else
Question Text:	How many rooms are used for both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODIRAC
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of offices having direct access
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDIRAC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	<p>0: No offices have direct access to the outside</p> <p>1:10: 1-10 offices have direct access to the outside</p>
Question Text:	And, how many offices used exclusively for business have direct access to the outside?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOOTHRM
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	No other rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JNOOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: No OTHER rooms</p>
Question Text:	Besides all of these rooms, are there any OTHER rooms in your home? If 'Yes'- What are they? 'How many?' (enter in list below) If 'No' - Enter 'X' here: No OTHER rooms (ENTER THE NUMBER OF EACH TYPE OF ROOM RESPONDENT MENTIONS. DO NOT COUN
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ANYRUG
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Any rugs or carpeting in unit
Table Name:	HOUSHL D
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JNYRUG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	The next few questions are about carpeting and paint in your home. Do you have ANY rugs or carpeting in your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	ANYCAR
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Wall-to-wall carpeting in any area of unit
Table Name:	HOUSHL D
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JNYCAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do any areas in your home have wall-to-wall carpeting?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	BDCARP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Wall-to-wall carpeting in bedroom
Table Name:	HOUSHL
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is there wall-to-wall carpeting in your bedroom/any of your bedrooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	LVCARP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Wall-to-wall carpeting in living room
Table Name:	HOUSHL
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is there wall-to-wall carpeting in living room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SHARPF
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit shares plumbing facilities
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHARPF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Some people live in neighborhoods where some of the houses don't have complete plumbing facilities so they must use other people's bathrooms. Does anyone not living in your home, not counting guests or workers, regularly use your bathroom?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	KITCHEN
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Complete kitchen facilities in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Have complete kitchen facilities 2: Lacking complete kitchen facilities B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	To have complete kitchen facilities, the unit must meet the following conditions: Single unit housing units: must have a sink, refrigerator, and (range, cookstove, microwave, or built-in cooking burners) in the kitchen Multiunit (NUNIT2 = 3)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	KEXCLU
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Kitchen facilities for household use only
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEXCLU
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Are these kitchen facilities for your household's use only/only for the use of future tenants/owners?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BSINK
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit has a bathroom sink
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBSINK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this full bath contain a bathroom sink? Does this housing unit have a bathroom sink?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TOILET
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit has a flush toilet
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOILET
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this full bath contain a flush toilet? Does this housing unit have a flush toilet?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TUB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit has a bathtub or shower
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTUB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this full bath contain a bathtub or a shower? Does this housing unit have a bathtub or a shower?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MHSETQ
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Type of mobile home foundation
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	<p>1: Set up on a permanent masonry foundation?</p> <p>2: Resting on a concrete pad?</p> <p>3: Up on blocks, but not on a concrete pad?</p> <p>4: Set up in some other way? (SPECIFY)</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is this mobile home-- (READ CATEGORIES UNTIL A 'YES' REPLY IS RECEIVED)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HEATTYPE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Type of main heating equipment
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHEATTYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>01: Forced warm-air furnace</p> <p>02: Steam or hot water system</p> <p>03: Electric heat pump</p> <p>04: Built-in electric baseboard, electric coils</p> <p>05: Floor, wall, other pipeless furnace</p> <p>06: Vented room heaters</p> <p>07: Unvented room heaters</p> <p>08: Potable electric heaters</p> <p>09: Wood burning, pot belly, Franklin stove</p> <p>10: Fireplace with inserts</p> <p>11: Fireplace without inserts</p> <p>12: Other</p> <p>13: None</p> <p>14: Cooking stove used for heating</p>

Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	HEATTYPE is determined using multiple items including HCENTA/B/C and HPORTA/B/C.

Variable:	HEATFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Type of main heating fuel
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHEATFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	01: Electricity 02: Piped gas 03: LP gas 04: Fuel oil 05: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 06: Coal or coke 07: Wood 08: Solar energy 09: Other 10: None
Question Text:	What fuel is used most for heating this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HFUELA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	HEATFUEL is determined using multiple items including HFUELA, HFUELB, HFUELC, and GASPIP2.

Variable:	SUPP1HEAT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	First type of supplemental heating
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSUPP1HEAT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	01: Electric or gas cookstove 02: Built-in electric unit(s) 03: Forced warm air furnace with ducts and vents to the individual rooms 04: Electric heat pump 05: Gas oven with the door open 06: Floor, wall or other pipeless furnace built into the structure 07: Portable electric heater(s) 08: Steam/hot water system with radiators or other system using steam/hot water 09: Wood burning, pot belly, Franklin stove(s), or pellet stoves 10: Room heater(s) vented to the outside through a chimney, flue, or pipes 11: Unvented room heater(s)

12: Outdoor wood fired boiler
13: Something else
14: No primary supplemental heating
M or -9: Not reported

Question Text:

See User Notes

Instrument Variable Name(s):

See User Notes

Disclosure:

None

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')

Notes:

SUPP1HEAT is determined using SHTEQP (any other sources to heat your home?) and SHTEQP1 (What is used?).

Variable:	SUPP2HEAT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Second type of supplemental heating
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSUPP2HEAT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>01: Electric or gas cookstove</p> <p>02: Built-in electric unit(s)</p> <p>03: Forced warm air furnace with ducts and vents to the individual rooms</p> <p>04: Electric heat pump</p> <p>05: Gas oven with the door open</p> <p>06: Floor, wall or other pipeless furnace built into the structure</p> <p>07: Portable electric heater(s)</p> <p>08: Steam/hot water system with radiators or other system using steam/hot water</p> <p>09: Wood burning, pot belly, Franklin stove(s), or pellet stoves</p> <p>10: Room heater(s) vented to the outside through a chimney, flue, or pipes</p> <p>11: Unvented room heater(s)</p> <p>12: Outdoor wood fired boiler</p> <p>13: Something else</p> <p>14: No secondary supplemental heating</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	SUPP2HEAT is determined using SHTEQP2a (any other sources to heat your home?) and SHTEQP2 (What is used?).

Variable:	FIREPLACE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Flag indicating unit has a useable fireplace
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFIREPLACE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Has usable fireplace, considers it heating equipment</p> <p>2: Has usable fireplace, not considered heating equipment</p> <p>3: Usable fireplace, don't know if it is considered heating equipment</p> <p>4: No usable fireplace</p>
Question Text:	Does this unit have a useable fireplace?

Instrument Variable Name(s):	FPLWKQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable: SOLAR
Topic: Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic: Heating

Description: Flag indicating unit has solar panels
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JSOLAR
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2017
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 M or -9: Not reported

Question Text: Does this unit have solar panels?
Instrument Variable Name(s): SOLAR
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:

Variable: HEQUIP
Topic: Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic: Heating

Description: Main heating equipment
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JEQUIP
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Forced warm-air furnace with ducts and vents to individual rooms
 2: Steam or hot water system with radiators OR other system using steam or hot water
 3: Electric heat pump
 4: Built-in electric baseboard heating or electric coils in floors, ceilings, or walls
 5: Floor, wall, or other pipeless furnace built into the building
 6: VENTED room heaters burning kerosene, gas, or oil
 7: UNVENTED room heaters burning kerosene, gas, or oil
 8: Portable electric heaters
 9: Woodburning stove, pot belly stove, Franklin stove
 10: Fireplace WITH inserts
 11: Fireplace WITHOUT inserts
 12: Other heating equipment
 13: No heating equipment
 14: Cooking stove (gas or electric)
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used most for heating unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (liquid propane(LP) same as bottled gas) 3: Fuel oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other; SPECIFY 9: None B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What fuel is used MOST for heating this housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2005, 'Other, SPECIFY' was not a valid category option.

Variable:	FPLWK
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Unit has useable fireplace
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFPLWK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have a useable fireplace?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	AFUR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Forced air furnace as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does your housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	COKST
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Cook stove used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	DAFUR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Forced air furnace - DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDAFUR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p>
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DCOKST
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Cookstove - DK if supplemental/parallel heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDCOOK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p>
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DELECT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Built-in electric unit-DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDELEC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DFLOT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Vented room heater - DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDFLOT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p>
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DFRPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace w/out inserts-DK supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDFRPL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DFRPLI
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace w/ inserts-DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDFPLI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DHOTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Other type of heat equipment-DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDHOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DHPMP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heat pump - DK is supplemental/parallel heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDHPMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DPLF
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Pipeless furnace - DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPLF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DSTEAM
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Steam/hot water system-DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDSTEA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DSTOVE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Woodburning stove - DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDSTOV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	EHEATUT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Energy star rated heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ELECT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Electrical units used as supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	FAFUR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by forced warm-air furnace
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFAFUR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the forced warm-air furnace with ducts and vents to individual rooms use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FELECT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by built-in electric units
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFELEC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the built-in electric unit use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FFLIN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by unvented room heaters
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFFLIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the unvented room heater burning kerosene, gas, or oil use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	FFLOT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by vented room heaters
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFFLOT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the vented room heater burning kerosene, gas, or oil use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FFRPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by fireplace without inserts
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFFRPL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What fuel is used for the fireplace without inserts?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FFRPLI
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by fireplace with inserts
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFFPLI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	What fuel is used for the fireplace with inserts?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FHOTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by other supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFHOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:

What type of fuel does the other heating equipment use?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable:	FHPMP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by electric heat pump
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFHPMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the electric heat pump use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FLIN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heating equipment not vented to outside
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is it VENTED to the outside through a chimney, flue, or pipes OR is it UNVENTED?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked). Information on [Working room heaters] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	FLOT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heating equipment vented to outside
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is it VENTED to the outside through a chimney, flue, or pipes OR is it UNVENTED?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked). Information on [Working room heaters] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	FPINS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace has inserts
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes, all with inserts 2: Yes, some with inserts 3: No, none have inserts B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does it have inserts, that is, equipment designed to circulate more heat into the room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Don't consider fireplace to be heating equipment] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	FPLF
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by built-in pipeless furnace
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFPLF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the floor, wall, or other pipeless furnace built into the structure use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FPORTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by portable electric heaters
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFPORH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the portable electric heater use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	FRPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace does not have inserts
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: No, none have inserts</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Does it have inserts, that is, equipment designed to circulate more heat into the room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The first response code was changed from 'X' to '1' for 2011 and forward.

Variable:	FRPLI
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace has inserts
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes, some or all with inserts</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Does it have inserts, that is, equipment designed to circulate more heat into the room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The first response code was changed from 'X' to '1' for 2011 and forward.

Variable:	FSTEAM
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by steam/hot water system
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSTEAM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the steam/hot water system with radiators OR other system using steam/hot water use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FSTOVE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by woodburning/franklin stove
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSTOV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (propane) 3: Fuel Oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other, (SPECIFY) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the woodburning, pot belly, or franklin stove use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	GASPI2
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Source of gas heat for vacant units
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JASPI2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Underground pipes serving the neighborhood 2: Bottled gas B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is it from underground pipes or bottled gas?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	GASPIP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Gas from underground pipes or bottles
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JASPIP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Underground pipes serving neighborhood 2: Bottled gas B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is the gas from underground pipes or bottled gas?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HOTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Other equipment used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	HPMP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heat pump used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NONE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	No supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	PAFUR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Forced air furnace is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this forced warm-air furnace with ducts and vents to individual rooms used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PCOKST
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Cookstove is parallel supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this electric or gas cook stove used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PELECT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Built-in electric unit is parallel equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this built-in electric unit used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PFLOT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Vented room heater is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this vented room heater burning kerosene, gas, or oil used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PFRPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace without inserts is parallel equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this fireplace without inserts used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PFRPLI
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace w/ inserts is parallel equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this fireplace with inserts used to heat an area of this unit that would not be heated by primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PHOTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Some other type is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Is this other heating equipment used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PHPMP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heat pump is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this electric heat pump used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PLF
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Pipeless furnace used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	PORTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Portable electric heaters used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	PPLF
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Pipeless furnace is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this floor, wall, or other pipeless furnace built into the structure used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PSTEAM
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Steam/hot water system is parallel equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this steam/hot water system with radiators OR other system using steam/hot water used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PSTOVE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Woodburning stove is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this woodburning, pot belly, or franklin stove used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SAFUR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Forced air furnace is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this forced warm-air furnace with ducts and vents to individual rooms used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCOAL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses coal/coke
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Coal/coke is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCOKST
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Cookstove is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this electric or gas cook stove used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SELECT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Built-in electric units are supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this built-in electric unit used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment? PLEASE NOTE - Because of conflicts with system reserved words in FERRET, this item is known as SELECT_ in the
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SFLIN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Unvented room heaters are supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JSFLIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this unvented room heater burning kerosene, gas, or oil used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SFLOT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Vented room heaters are supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this vented room heater burning kerosene, gas, or oil used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SFRPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace without inserts is supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: No, none have inserts
Question Text:	Does it have inserts, that is, equipment designed to circulate more heat into the room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The fireplaces in question must be considered supplemental heating equipment. The inserts option is only to distinguish between the two possibilities for supplemental heating fireplaces.

Variable:	SFRPLI
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace w/ inserts is supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Yes, some or all with inserts
Question Text:	Does it have inserts, that is, equipment designed to circulate more heat into the room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SGAS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Gas is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SJUICE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Electricity is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHOTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Some other type is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is some other heating equipment used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by some heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SKERO
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses kerosene
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Kerosene is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHPMP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heat pump is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is some electric heat pump used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by some heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SOIL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Fuel oil is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SOTHER
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses other fuel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Other fuel is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SPLF
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Pipeless furnace is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this floor, wall, or other pipeless furnace built into the structure used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SPORTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Portable heaters are supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JSPORH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this portable electric heater used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SSTEAM
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Steam/hot water system is supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]</p>
Question Text:	Is this steam/hot water system with radiators OR other system using steam/hot water used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SSTOVE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Woodburning stove is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this woodburning, pot belly, or franklin stove used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SSUN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses solar energy
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Solar energy is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STEAM
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Steam system used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	STOVE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Wood stove used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SWOOD
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses wood
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Wood is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WINTERELSP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Electric space heater used during winter months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you ever used any of the following to heat this home during the winter months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WINTERKESP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Kerosene space heater used during winter months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you ever used any of the following to heat this home during the winter months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WINTERNONE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	No use of any other modes to heat unit during winter months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you ever used any of the following to heat this home during the winter months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WINTEROVEN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Gas oven with an open door used during winter months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you ever used any of the following to heat this home during the winter months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WINTERWOOD
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Outdoor wood fire boiler used during winter months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you ever used any of the following to heat this home during the winter months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ACPRIMARY
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Type of primary air conditioning
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JACPRIMARY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	01: Electric powered central air conditioning system 02: Piped gas powered central air conditioning system 03: LP gas powered central air conditioning system 04: Other fuel source powered air conditioning system 05: 1 room air conditioner 06: 2 room air conditioners 07: 3 room air conditioners 08: 4 room air conditioners 09: 5 room air conditioners 10: 6 room air conditioners 11: 7 or more room air conditioners 12: No air conditioning
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	ACPRIMARY and ACSECNDRY are determined using multiple questions including AIRSYS1 (Does the heat pump provide air conditioning to your home?) or AIRSYS2 (Does your apartment have central air conditioning?), OARSYS1 (Unit's heat pump provides air conditioning) or OARSYS2 (Does your home have another central air conditioning system?), AIR (Do you use any room air conditioners?), and NUMAIR (How many?). It also incorporates AFUEL and OAFUEL, which ask what type of fuel the central and secondary central air conditioning systems use.

Variable:	ACSECNDRY
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Type of secondary air conditioning
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JACSECNDRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	01: Secondary electric powered central air conditioning system 02: Secondary piped gas powered central air conditioning system 03: Secondary LP gas powered central air conditioning system 04: Secondary other fuel source powered air conditioning system 05: Secondary 1 room air conditioner 06: Secondary 2 room air conditioners

07: Secondary 3 room air conditioners
08: Secondary 4 room air conditioners
09: Secondary 5 room air conditioners
10: Secondary 6 room air conditioners
11: Secondary 7 or more room air conditioners
12: No secondary air conditioning

Question Text:

See User Notes

Instrument Variable Name(s):

See User Notes

Disclosure:

None

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')

Notes:

See user notes for ACPRIMARY.

Variable:	AFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Type of fuel used for air conditioning
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JAFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Electricity</p> <p>2: Gas, LP Gas (liquid propane)</p> <p>3: Other, (Specify)</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What kind of fuel does it use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	AIR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Room air conditioner
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAIR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Do you (also) use any room air conditioners? Do other residents use any room air conditioners? Does the housing unit have any room air conditioners?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	AIRSYS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Central air conditioner
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIRSYS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Does this heat pump/heating equipment provide air conditioning for this home? Does this housing unit have central air conditioning?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EAIRC
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Energy star rated room air conditioner
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: ECNTAIR
Topic: Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic: Cooling

Description: Energy star rated central air conditioner
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: NUMAIR
Topic: Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic: Cooling

Description: Number of room air conditioners
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JUMAIR
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1:7: 1-7
 8: 8 or more
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: How Many?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	OAFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Fuel used by other central a/c unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JOAFUE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP Gas (liquid propane (LP) same as bottled gas) 3: Other: specify B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What kind of fuel does this other central air conditioning system use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OARSYS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Unit has another central a/c system
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARSYS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Besides this heat pump, does this home have another CENTRAL air conditioning system? Does this home have ANOTHER CENTRAL air conditioning system?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SEWTYPE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Type of sewer system
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEWTYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	01: Public sewer 02: Septic tank / cesspool: standard septic tank and subsurface leach field 03: Septic tank / cesspool: uses a pump to distribute wastewater 04: Septic tank / cesspool: elevated above natural soil surface 05: Septic tank / cesspool: applies treated wastewater 06: Septic tank / cesspool: other type 07: Chemical toilet 08: Outhouse or privy 09: Other 10: None M or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	SEWTYPE is determined using PUBSEWQ (Is your home connected to a public sewer?), SEWDISQ (What means of sewage disposal does your home have?) for units that report not being connected to a public sewer, and SEWDISTP (What type of septic tank or cesspool system do you have?), which is asked for units that report using a septic tank or cesspool.

Variable:	SEWUSERS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Number of units connected to septic tank or cesspool
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEWUSERS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: One 2: 2 to 5 3: 6 or more N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many homes are connected to the septic tank or cesspool?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SEWDUS
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and SEWTYPE in ('02' '03' '04' '05' '06')
Notes:	

Variable:	WATSOURCE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Source of water for unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWATSOURCE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Public 2: Well 3: Other
Question Text:	Does most of the water for this housing unit come from a water system, either public or private, from an individual well, or from some other source?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WATERQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	HOTWATER
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Type of hot water system
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHOTWATER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Has running hot water with electric water heater 2: Has running hot water with piped gas water heater 3: Has running hot water with LP gas water heater 4: Has running hot water with fuel oil water heater 5: Has running hot water, heated directly with a solar hot water system 6: Has running hot water, water heater uses other fuel source 7: No hot and cold running water
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	HOTWATER is determined using multiple items including WFUELQ (What type of fuel is used most to heat water?), SUNFUEL (How do you use solar energy to heat your water? Directly, indirectly, or other), SUNFUELSP (Specify other way sun heats water), HOTPIP1 (Does your full bath contain both hot and cold water?), HOTPIP2 for units with one or more half baths and no reported full baths (Does your unit contain both hot and cold water?), HOTPIPP (Is there both hot and cold water anywhere in your home?) for units that have one full bath without hot and cold running water.

Variable:	SEWDUS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Number of units connected to sewage system
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEWDUS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: One 2: 2 to 5 3: 6 or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many homes are connected to the sewage system?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WATER
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Source of water for unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWATER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Public or private system 2: Individual well 3: Spring 4: Cistern 5: Stream or lake 6: Commercial bottled water 7: Other B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does most of the water for this housing unit come from a water system, either public or private, from an individual well, or from some other source?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SEWDIS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Type of sewage disposal
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEWDIS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Septic tank or cesspool</p> <p>2: Chemical toilet</p> <p>3: Outhouse or privy</p> <p>4: Other</p> <p>5: None</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What means of sewage disposal does this housing unit have?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SEWDISTP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Type of septic tank or cesspool sewage disposal system
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Conventional — Standard septic tank and subsurface leach field</p> <p>2: Pressurized — Uses a pump to distribute wastewater</p> <p>3: Mound — Elevated above natural soil surface</p> <p>4: Irrigation — Applies treated wastewater</p> <p>5: Other — Any type not listed above</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What type of sewage disposal system do you have?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Fuel used most to heat water
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (liquid propane(LP) same as bottled gas) 3: Fuel oil 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 5: Coal or coke 6: Wood 7: Solar energy 8: Other; SPECIFY B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel is used MOST to heat the water?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	COOKTYPE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Type of cooking equipment
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOOKTYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Cooking stove or range with oven, in working order 2: Built-in cooking burners, no oven in working order 3: Has microwave, but no oven or burners 4: No working cooking equipment
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	COOKTYPE is determined using multiple items including COOK, BURNER, and OVEN.

Variable:	COOKFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Type of fuel used most for cooking
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOOKFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Electric 2: Piped gas 3: LP gas 4: Other 5: None
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	COOKFUEL is primarily determined using CFUEL (What fuel is used MOST for cooking--electricity, gas or something else?), but if the respondent reports "gas," GASPI2/GASPIP (is the unit's heating fuel from Is it from underground pipes or bottled gas) is used to distinguish whether the unit uses LP or Piped Gas.

Variable:	FRIDGE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Flag indicating unit has a working refrigerator
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFRIDGE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Does your unit have a refrigerator in working order?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	REFRQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	DISHWASH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Flag indicating unit has a working dishwasher
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDISHWASH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Does your unit have a dishwasher in working order?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DISHQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	KITCHSINK
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Flag indicating unit has a kitchen sink
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JKITCHSINK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have a kitchen sink?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SINKQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	WASHER
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Flag indicating unit has a working washing machine
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWASHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p>
Question Text:	Does your unit have a washing machine in working order?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WASHQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	DRYER
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Type of clothes dryer
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDRYER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Working electric power clothes dryer</p> <p>2: Working piped gas powered clothes dryer</p> <p>3: Working LP gas clothes dryer</p> <p>4: Working other fuel source powered clothes dryer</p> <p>5: Unit does not have a working clothes dryer</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	DRYER is determined using DRYQ (Does your unit have a clothes dryer in working order?) and DFUELQ (What type of fuel does the dryer use?) but if the respondent reports using "gas" GASPI2/GASPIP (is the unit's heating fuel from Is it from underground pipes or bottled gas) is used to distinguish whether the unit uses LP or Piped Gas.

Variable:	MONOXIDE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Flag indicating unit has a working carbon monoxide detector
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMONOXIDE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Do you have a working carbon monoxide detector inside your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MONOX
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	CELLPHONE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Number of adults with cell phones for personal use
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JCELLPHONE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0 : 99: Number of cellphones in the household M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many adults (age 18 and over) in this household have a cell phone for personal use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	CELLPHONE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	CFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Fuel used most for cooking
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP Gas (liquid propane (LP) same as bottled gas) 3: Kerosene or other liquid fuel 4: Coal or coke 5: Wood 6: Other; (SPECIFY) 7: No fuel used B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What fuel is used MOST for cooking--electricity, gas or something else?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	REFR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has a working refrigerator
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have a refrigerator that is in working order? (Exclude ice boxes.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DISH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working dishwasher
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDISH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode created from DISHQ, APPLWK, DISHWK, DISHFX
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SINK
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has kitchen sink
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSINK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have a kitchen sink?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WASH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has a working washing machine
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWASH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode created from WASHQ, APPLWK, WASHWK, WASHFX
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DRY
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working clothes dryer
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode created from DRYQ, APPLWK, DRYWK, DRYFX
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BURNER
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working built-in cooking burners
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JURNER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have any built-in cooking burners that are in working order?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	COOK
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working cookstove or range/oven
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOOK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have some type of cooking stove, or a range with an oven—one that is in working order?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Fuel used by clothes dryer
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Gas, LP gas (liquid propane) 3: Other - SPECIFY B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the dryer use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DISPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working garbage disposal
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDISPL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode created from DISPLQ, APPLWK, DISPLWK, DISPLFX
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EDISHWR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Energy star rated dishwasher
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EDRYER
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Energy star rated clothes dryer
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: EFRIDGE
Topic: Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic: Appliances

Description: Energy star rated refrigerator
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: ENOEAPP
Topic: Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic: Appliances

Description: No energy star rated appliances
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: EOTEAPP
Topic: Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic: Appliances

Description: Unit has another type of energy star rated appliance
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: ETRSHCP
Topic: Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic: Appliances

Description: Energy star rated built-in trash compactor
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: EWASHR
Topic: Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic: Appliances

Description: Energy star rated washing machine
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: FCOKST
Topic: Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic: Appliances

Description: Fuel used by cookstove
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: JFCOOK
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Electricity
 2: Gas, LP gas (propane)
 3: Fuel Oil
 4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel
 5: Coal or coke
 6: Wood
 7: Solar energy
 8: Other, (SPECIFY)
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	OVEN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has a working microwave oven
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOVEN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have a microwave oven that is in working order?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PHONE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Telephone available for use
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	<p>1: Telephone in unit or one is available for the household's use</p> <p>2: No telephone in unit and none available for the household's use</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p>
Question Text:	This recode indicates whether or not a telephone is in the housing unit. If there is no telephone in the unit, then the recode indicates whether or not there is a telephone available somewhere for the household's use
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TELAV
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Telephone available elsewhere
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Is there a telephone elsewhere on which people in this household can be contacted?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TELHH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Telephone in housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	If we need to contact you by telephone to follow up on missing data, is there a telephone in this housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TRASH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working built-in trash compactor
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTRASH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Recode created from TRASHQ, APPLWK, TRASHWK, TRASHFX
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOWIRE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Electrical Problems
Description:	Flag indicating electrical wiring concealed by walls
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNOWIRE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Concealed</p> <p>2: Exposed</p> <p>3: No electrical wiring</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Is all the electrical wiring in the finished areas of this unit either concealed inside walls or under protective metal or plastic coverings?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NOWIREQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	FUSEBLOW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Electrical Problems
Description:	Number of times fuses blown or circuit breakers tripped in last 3 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFUSEBLOW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: 1 fuse / breaker blown in the last 3 months</p> <p>2: 2 fuses / breakers blown in the last 3 months</p> <p>3: 3 fuses / breakers blown in the last 3 months</p> <p>4: 4 or more fuses / breakers blown in the last 3 months</p> <p>5: 1 or more fuses / breakers blown, number of times not reported</p> <p>6: No fuses / breakers blown in the last 3 months</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and NOWIRE <> '3'
Notes:	FUSEBLOW is determined using IFBLOW (Have any fuses blown or circuit breakers tripped in the last 3 months?) and NUMBLOW (How many times in the last 3 months?). AHS began imputing IFBLOW and NUMBLOW in 2017. While FUSEBLOW is not imputed directly, its components are and its edit flag indicates imputation where one or more of its component variables are imputed.

Variable:	PLUGS
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Electrical Problems
Description:	Flag indicating every room has working electrical plug
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPLUGS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Does every room have an electrical outlet or wall plug that works?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PLUGSQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and NOWIRE <> '3'
Notes:	

Variable:	IFBLOW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Electrical Problems
Description:	Fuses blown or circuit breakers tripped
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFBLOW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Have any fuses blown or circuit breakers tripped in your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EXTCOND
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Electrical Problems
Description:	Cracked or worn extension cords
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Are any of the extension cords in the home cracked or worn?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMBLOW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Electrical Problems
Description:	# times fuses blown or breakers tripped
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:7: 1-7 times 8: 8 or more times B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	How many times fuses blown or breakers tripped?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	COLD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Flag indicating unit was uncomfortably cold for 24 hours or more last winter
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOLD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: Household did not live in the unit last winter M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Last winter, for any reason, was your unit so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FREEZEQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and HEATTYPE <> '13'
Notes:	This question is only asked if the respondent replied that they had heating equipment and lived in the home during the winter. AHS began imputing COLD in 2017.

Variable:	COLDEQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Flag indicating unit as uncomfortably cold for 24 hours or more last winter because the main heating equipment broke down
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOLDEQ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that because the main heating equipment broke down?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	IFCOLD
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and COLD = '1'
Notes:	This question is only asked if the respondent replied "yes" to COLD (Last winter, for any reason, was your housing unit so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable?). AHS began imputing COLDEQ in 2017.

Variable:	COLDEQFREQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Number of times main heating equipment broke down for 6 hours or more (provided that main heating equipment broke down and unit was uncomfortably cold for 24 hours or more last winter)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOLDEQFREQ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0: Never broke down for 6 hours 1 : 7: 1 to 7 breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more 8: 8 or more breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many times did main heating equipment break down for 6 hours or more?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NUMCOLD
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and COLDEQ = '1'
Notes:	This question is only asked if the respondent replied "yes" to COLDEQ (meaning they were uncomfortably cold because the heating equipment had broken down). AHS began imputing COLDEQFREQ in 2017.

Variable:	COLDUTIL
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Flag indicating unit was uncomfortably cold for 24 hours or more last winter due to utility interruption
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOLDUTIL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What was the reason (why housing unit was so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable)? Mark all that apply
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHCOLD2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and COLD = '1' and COLDEQ in ('1' '2')
Notes:	This question is only asked if the respondent replied "yes" to OTHCLD (Last winter, for any reason, was your housing unit so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable?), and they indicated that the unit was cold for reasons other than the main heating equipment breaking down.

Variable:	COLDHTCAP
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Flag indicating unit was uncomfortably cold for 24 hours or more last winter due to inadequate heating capacity
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOLDHTCAP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What was the reason (why housing unit was so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable)? Mark all that apply
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHCOLD2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and COLD = '1' and COLDEQ in ('1' '2')
Notes:	This question is only asked if the respondent replied "yes" to OTHCLD (Last winter, for any reason, was your housing unit so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable?), and they indicated that the unit was cold for reasons other than the main heating equipment breaking down.

Variable:	COLDINSUL
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Flag indicating unit was uncomfortably cold for 24 hours or more last winter due to inadequate insulation
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOLDINSUL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What was the reason (why housing unit was so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable)? Mark all that apply
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHCOLD2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and COLD = '1' and COLDEQ in ('1' '2')
Notes:	This question is only asked if the respondent replied "yes" to OTHCLD (Last winter, for any reason, was your housing unit so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable?), and they indicated that the unit was cold for reasons other than the main heating equipment breaking down.

Variable:	COLDCOST
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Flag indicating unit was uncomfortably cold for 24 hours or more last winter due to cost of heating
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOLDCOST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What was the reason (why housing unit was so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable)? Mark all that apply
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHCOLD2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and COLD = '1' and COLDEQ in ('1' '2')
Notes:	This question is only asked if the respondent replied "yes" to OTHCLD (Last winter, for any reason, was your housing unit so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable?), and they indicated that the unit was cold for reasons other than the main heating equipment breaking down.

Variable:	COLDOTHER
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Flag indicating unit was uncomfortably cold for 24 hours or more last winter because of some other reason
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOLDOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What was the reason (why housing unit was so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable)? Mark all that apply
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHCOLD2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and COLD = '1' and COLDEQ in ('1' '2')
Notes:	This question is only asked if the respondent replied "yes" to OTHCLD (Last winter, for any reason, was your housing unit so cold for 24 hours or more that you were uncomfortable?), and they indicated that the unit was cold for reasons other than the main heating equipment breaking down.

Variable:	FREEZE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold for 24+ hrs was uncomfortable
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREEZE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>3: Did not live here last winter</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Last winter, for any reason, was your housing unit so cold for 24 hours or more that it was uncomfortable?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	IFCOLD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Main heating equipment broke down
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFCOLD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No, didn't break down OR no heating equipment</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p>
Question Text:	Was that because the MAIN heating equipment broke down?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMCOLD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	# times main heating equipment broke down
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0: Never broken down for 6 hours</p> <p>1: 1-7 breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more</p> <p>8: 8 or more breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How many times did main heating equipment break down for 6 hours or more?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WHYCD1
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold due to utility interruption
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHYCD2
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold due to inadequate heating capacity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHYCD3
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold due to inadequate insulation
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHYCD4
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold due to cost of heating
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHYCD5
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold because of some other reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	OTHCLD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold for some other reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was it cold for any other reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOTOIL
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Flag indicating if unit had any toilet breakdowns in last 3 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNOTOIL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and BATHROOMS not in ('07' '10' '11' '13')
Notes:	NOTOIL is determined using IFTLT1 (Was there any time in the past year when your toilet was broken, or stopped up, or otherwise not working so you couldn't use it?) and IFTLT2 (Did that happen at all within the past 3 months?). This question is only asked if the respondent replied that they had a flush toilet. AHS began imputing NOTOIL in 2017.

Variable:	NOTOILFREQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Number of toilet breakdowns within last 3 months that lasted 6 hours or more
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNOTOILFREQ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Never broke down for 6 hours</p> <p>1 : 1 - 7 breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more</p> <p>8: Eight or more breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and NOTOIL = '1'
Notes:	NOTOILFREQ is determined using NUM3TLT (How many times in the last 3 months was the toilet not working?) and NUMTLT (How many of those times was it not working for 6 hours or more?). AHS began imputing NUM3TLT and NUMTLT in 2017. While NOTOILFREQ is not imputed directly, its components are and it's edit flag indicates imputation where one or more of its component variables are imputed.

Variable:	NOWAT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Flag indicating if unit was completely without running water in the last 3 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNOWAT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was your home ever completely without running water in the past 3 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	IFDRY
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and HOTWATER <> '7' and BATHROOMS in ('03' '04' '05' '06')
Notes:	This question is only asked if the respondent replied that the unit has both hot and cold water or has two or more bathrooms.

Variable:	NOWATFREQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Number of times unit was completely without running water in the last 3 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNOWATFREQ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0: Never broke down for 6 hours 1 : 7: 1 to 7 breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more 8: Eight or more breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many times was running water not available for 6 hours or more (in the past 3 months)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NUMDRY
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and NOWAT = '1'
Notes:	NOWATFREQ is determined using IFDRY (Have you been completely without running water in the past 3 months?) and NUMDRY (How many of these lasted 6 hours or more?).

Variable:	SEWBREAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Number of sewer breakdowns within last 3 months that last 6 hours or more
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEWBREAK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: One breakdown in the last 3 months for 6 hours or more</p> <p>2: Two breakdowns in the last 3 months for 6 hours or more</p> <p>3: Three breakdowns in the last 3 months for 6 hours or more</p> <p>4: Four or more breakdowns in last three months for 6 hours or more</p> <p>5: Sewage system broke down in the last 3 months, but never for 6 hours or more</p> <p>6: No breakdowns in the last 3 months</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SEWTYPE in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05' '06')
Notes:	SEWBREAK is determined using IFSEW (Did the sewage system break down in the last 3 months?) and NUMSEW (How many of these breakdowns lasted 6 hours or more?).

Variable:	IFTLT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Any toilet breakdowns in last 3 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIFTLT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Was there any time in last 3 months when the toilet BROKEN, or STOPPED UP, or otherwise NOT WORKING, so you COULDN'T USE it? Did that happen at all WITHIN THE PAST THREE MONTHS, that is, since 3 months ago (date)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMTLT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Number of toilet breakdowns 6 hours or more
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 0: Never broken down for 6 hours 1:7: 1-7 toilet breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more 8: 8 or more toilet breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	And how many of those times toilet not working for SIX HOURS or MORE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	IFDRY
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Unit completely without running water
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIFDRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No water stoppage B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was your home ever COMPLETELY without running water
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMDRY
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	# times completely without running water
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0: None lasted 6 hours</p> <p>1: 7: 1-7 water stoppages lasting 6 hours or more</p> <p>8: 8 or more water stoppages lasting 6 hours or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p>
Question Text:	How many times was it not available for 6 hours or more?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HOTPIP
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Unit has hot & cold running water
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOTPIP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Does this full bath contain both hot and cold water? Does this housing unit have both hot and cold water?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	IFSEW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Sewage system broke down
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIFSEW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did the sewage system break down in your home -- that is, since last interview?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMSEW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Number of sewage system breakdowns
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUMSEW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: None lasted 6 hours 1: 1-7 sewage breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more 8: 8 or more sewage breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many of these breakdowns lasted 6 hours or more?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PLUMB
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Complete plumbing facilities in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: have complete plumbing facilities for exclusive use</p> <p>2: lacking complete plumbing facilities for exclusive use</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	To have complete plumbing facilities, the unit must have exclusive use of hot and cold running water, a toilet, and a bathtub/shower in the bathroom. Lack of any of these items or lack of exclusive use means the unit does not have complete p
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PUBSEW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Unit connected to public sewer
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUBSEW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Is this housing unit connected to a public sewer?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RODENT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Number of times there was signs of rodents in last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRODENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Seen daily in the last 12 months 2: Seen weekly in the last 12 months 3: Seen monthly in the last 12 months 4: Seen a few times in the last 12 months 5: No signs in the last 12 months N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	RODENT is determined using EVROD (Have you ever seen signs of mice or rats inside your home?), M12ROD (Was that in the last 12 months?) and RATFREQ (How often have you seen this evidence in your home in the last 12 months?).

Variable:	ROACH
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Number of times there were signs of live or dead cockroaches in last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JROACH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Seen daily in the last 12 months 2: Seen weekly in the last 12 months 3: Seen monthly in the last 12 months 4: Seen a few times in the last 12 months 5: No signs in the last 12 months N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	ROACH is determined using EROACH (Have you ever seen signs of live or dead cockroaches or cockroach feces inside your home?), M12ROACH (Was that in the last 12 months?) and ROACHFRQ (How often have you seen this evidence in your home in the last 12 months?).

Variable:	EVROD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Evidence of rodents in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVROD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Have you ever seen signs of mice or rats INSIDE your housing unit ? (EXCLUDE RATS/MICE KEPT AS PETS OR SNAKE FOOD OR OTHERWISE DELIBERATELY BROUGHT INSIDE)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EROACH
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Evidence of roaches in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEROACH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Have you ever seen signs of live or dead cockroaches or cockroach feces INSIDE your living quarters?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	M3ROD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Rodents seen in unit recently
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JM3ROD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that within the past 3 months -- that is, since 3 months ago (date)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	M12ROD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Rodents seen in unit recently
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JM12ROD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that within the past 12 months -- that is, since 12 months ago (date)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: M12ROACH
Topic: Housing Problems
Subtopic: Pests

Description: Roaches seen in unit recently
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JM12ROACH
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: Was that within the past 12 months -- that is, since 12 months ago (date)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MICE
Topic: Housing Problems
Subtopic: Pests

Description: Mice seen in unit recently
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JMICE
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text: Was it a rat, a mouse, or aren't you sure what it was?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RATS
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Rats seen in unit recently
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRATS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Was it a rat, a mouse, or aren't you sure what it was?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RATFREQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Frequency of evidence of rats
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRATFREQ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Daily</p> <p>2: Weekly</p> <p>3: Monthly</p> <p>4: A few times</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How often have you seen any evidence of mice or rats in your home since 12 months ago (date)? Would you say it was daily, weekly, monthly, or a few times?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ROACHFRQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Frequency of evidence of roaches
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JROACHFRQ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Daily 2: Weekly 3: Monthly 4: A few times B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How often have you seen any live or dead cockroaches or cockroach feces INSIDE your home since 12 months ago (date)? Would you say it was daily, weekly, monthly, or a few times?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOTSUR
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Not sure if rodents were rats or mice
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOTSUR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was it a rat, a mouse, or aren't you sure what it was?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	FNDCRUMB
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Flag indicating foundation has holes, cracks, or crumbling
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFNDCRUMB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Are there holes or open cracks or crumbling in the foundation of this housing unit--that is, in the base on which the unit stands?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ECRUMB
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03')
Notes:	

Variable:	ROOFHOLE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Flag indicating roof has holes
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JROOFHOLE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does the roof have any holes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EHOLER
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '10')
Notes:	

Variable:	ROOFSHIN
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Flag indicating roof has missing shingles or other roofing materials
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JROOFSHIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Does the roof have missing shingles or other missing roofing materials?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EMISSR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '10')
Notes:	

Variable:	ROOFSAG
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Flag indicating roof's surface sags or is uneven
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JROOFSAG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Does the roof's surface sag or appear uneven?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ESAGR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '10')
Notes:	

Variable:	WALLSIDE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Flag indicating outside walls have missing siding, bricks, or other missing wall materials
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWALLSIDE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do the outside walls have any missing siding, bricks, or other missing wall materials?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EMISSW
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '10')
Notes:	

Variable:	WALLSLOPE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Flag indicating outside walls slope, lean, buckle, or slant
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWALLSLOPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do the outside walls slope, lean, buckle, or slant?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ESLOPW
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '10')
Notes:	

Variable:	WINBOARD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Flag indicating windows are boarded up
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWINBOARD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Are any of the windows in this housing unit boarded up?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EBOARD
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '10')
Notes:	

Variable:	WINBROKE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Flag indicating windows are broken
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWINBROKE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Are any of the windows in this housing unit broken?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EBROKE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '10')
Notes:	

Variable:	FLOORHOLE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Flag indicating floor has holes
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFLOORHOLE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Are any holes in the floors big enough for someone to catch their foot on?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HOLES
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	WALLCRACK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Flag indicating inside walls or ceilings have open holes or cracks
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWALLCRACK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	In the inside walls or ceilings of this housing unit, are there any open holes or cracks wider than the edge of a dime?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	CRACKS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	PAINTPEEL
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Flag indicating interior area of peeling paint larger than 8 x 11
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPAINTPEEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	BIGP2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Respondents were first asked BIGP1 (Does this unit have any areas of peeling paint or broken plaster?), and if they replied yes, were then asked BIGP2 (Are any of these areas bigger than 8 inches by 11 inches?).

Variable:	BIGP
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Area of peeling paint larger than 8 x 11
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBIGP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Do the walls on the inside of this housing unit have any areas of peeling paint or broken plaster? Are any of these areas bigger than 8 inches by 11 inches? (THE SIZE OF A STANDARD BUSINESS LETTER)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ECRUMB
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Holes/cracks or crumbling in foundation
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there holes or open cracks or crumbling in the foundation of this housing unit—that is, in the base on which the housing unit stands? (Do not count holes made for ventilation)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	EHOLER
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Roof has holes
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does the roof have any holes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	EMISSR
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Roof missing shingles/other roofing materials
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	The next questions are about the CONDITION of the outside of this housing unit. Does the roof have missing shingles or other missing roofing materials? (Do not count gutters or downspouts)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	ESAGR
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Roof's surface sags or is uneven
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does the roof's surface sag or appear uneven?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	EMISSW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Outside walls missing siding/bricks/etc
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Do the outside walls have any missing siding, bricks, or other missing wall materials?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	ESLOPW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Outside walls slope/lean/slant/buckle
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Do the outside walls slope, lean, buckle or slant?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	EBOARD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Windows boarded up
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of the windows in this housing unit boarded up?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	EBROKE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Windows broken
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of the windows in this housing unit broken?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	HOLES
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Holes in floor
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHOLES
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How about the floors in this housing unit Are any holes in the floors big enough for someone to catch their foot on? (ABOUT 4 INCHES ACROSS ABOUT THE HEIGHT OF A SOUP CAN)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CRACKS
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Open cracks wider than dime
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRACKS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	People sometimes have problems with cracks or holes in their home's floors, walls, or ceilings - not little hairline cracks or nail holes, but OPEN cracks or holes. In the INSIDE walls or ceilings of this housing unit, are there any OPEN HOL
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BADSTEP
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Loose/broken/missing steps in common stairs
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: No common stairways 2: Yes 3: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do the common stairways located inside this building or attached to the outside of this building have any loose, broken or missing steps?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BDSTPQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Loose/broken/missing steps in common stairs
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No 3: No common stairways
Question Text:	Do the common stairways located inside this building or attached to the outside of this building have any loose, broken or missing steps?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RAILOC
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Railings on common stairs firmly attached
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: No stair railings 2: All firmly attached 3: Some/none firmly attached B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any railings on the common stairways firmly attached? ('Firmly Attached' = secured strongly enough to be used with complete confidence.) Are all of them firmly attached?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RAILOC1
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Railings on stairs firmly attached
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: No Stair Railings
Question Text:	Are any railings on the common stairways firmly attached? ('Firmly Attached' = secured strongly enough to be used with complete confidence.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: RAILOK2
Topic: Housing Problems
Subtopic: Structural Problems

Description: All stair railings firmly attached
Table Name: HOUSHLD
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No

Question Text: Are all of them firmly attached?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: WALLX
Topic: Housing Problems
Subtopic: Structural Problems

Description: # inside walls/ceilings repaired/replaced
Table Name: HOUSHLD
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: JWALLX
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1999;1997
Response Codes:

1:99: 1-99 walls or ceilings
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: How many inside walls or ceilings were replaced or repaired?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	WALREP
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Inside walls/ceilings repaired/replaced
Table Name:	HOUSHL
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have any inside walls or ceilings in your home been replaced or repaired in the past 12 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	LEAKO
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating outside water leaks in last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAKO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did water leak in from the outside within the past 12 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	LEAK2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked LEAK1 (Did water ever leak into your home from the outside?), and if they replied yes, were then asked LEAK2 (Did water leak in from the outside within the past 12 months?). AHS began imputing LEAKO in 2017.

Variable:	LEAKOROOF
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating the outside water leak came from the roof
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAKOROOF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Where did the water come from? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHERELK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and LEAKO = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked LEAK2 (Did water leak in from the outside within the past 12 months?), and if they replied yes, were then asked WHERELK (Where did the water come from?).

Variable:	LEAKOBASE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating the outside water leak came from the basement
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAKOBASE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Where did the water come from? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHERELK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and LEAKO = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked LEAK2 (Did water leak in from the outside within the past 12 months?), and if they replied yes, were then asked WHERELK (Where did the water come from?).

Variable:	LEAKOWALL
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating the outside water leak came from the walls or around closed windows or closed doors
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAKOWALL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Where did the water come from? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHERELK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and LEAKO = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked LEAK2 (Did water leak in from the outside within the past 12 months?), and if they replied yes, were then asked WHERELK (Where did the water come from?).

Variable:	LEAKOOTH
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating the outside water leak came from somewhere else
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAKOOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Where did the water come from? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHERELK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and LEAKO = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked LEAK2 (Did water leak in from the outside within the past 12 months?), and if they replied yes, were then asked WHERELK (Where did the water come from?).

Variable:	LEAKI
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating inside water leaks in last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAKI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did any inside water leaks happen within the past 12 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ILEAK2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked ILEAK1 (Since you've lived here, did water leak in--from broken pipes or water heaters, backed up plumbing, another unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked ILEAK2 (Did any inside water leaks happen within the past 12 months?). AHS began imputing LEAKI in 2017.

Variable:	LEAKIPLUM
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating the inside water leak came from own plumbing fixtures backing up or overflowing
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAKIPLUM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Where did the water come from? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHERELK2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and LEAKI = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked ILEAK2 (Did any inside water leaks happen within the past 12 months?), and if they replied yes, were then asked WHERELK2 (Where did the water come from?).

Variable:	LEAKIPIPE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating the inside water leak came from pipes leaking (including pipes from other apartments)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAKIPIPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Where did the water come from? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHERELK2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and LEAKI = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked ILEAK2 (Did any inside water leaks happen within the past 12 months?), and if they replied yes, were then asked WHERELK2 (Where did the water come from?).

Variable:	LEAKIWATH
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating the inside water leak came from broken water heater
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAKIWATH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Where did the water come from? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHERELK2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and LEAKI = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked ILEAK2 (Did any inside water leaks happen within the past 12 months?), and if they replied yes, were then asked WHERELK2 (Where did the water come from?).

Variable:	LEAKIOTH
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating the inside water leak came from other source
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAKIOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Where did the water come from? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHERELK2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and LEAKI = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked ILEAK2 (Did any inside water leaks happen within the past 12 months?), and if they replied yes, were then asked WHERELK2 (Where did the water come from?).

Variable:	LEAKIDK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating the inside water leak came from unknown source
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAKIDK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Where did the water come from? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHERELK2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and LEAKI = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked ILEAK2 (Did any inside water leaks happen within the past 12 months?), and if they replied yes, were then asked WHERELK2 (Where did the water come from?).

Variable:	MOLDKITCH
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in kitchen in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDKITCH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	MOLDBATH
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in bathroom in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDBATH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	MOLDBEDRM
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in bedroom in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDBEDRM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	MOLDLROOM
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in living room in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDLROOM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	MOLDBASEM
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in basement in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDBASEM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	LEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Any outside water leaks in last 12 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	These next questions are about water leaks - either from OUTSIDE your housing unit or from INSIDE. While you have been living here, did water ever leak INTO your housing unit DIRECTLY FROM THE OUTSIDE -- for example, through the roof, outside
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOLDOTHER
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in some other room in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	RLEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Water leak in roof
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Did the water come in from the --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BLEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Water leak in basement
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the water come in from the --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WLEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Water leak in wall or closed door/window
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the water come in from the --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	OTLEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Water leak from other outside source
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the water come in from the --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	ILEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Any inside water leaks in last 12 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILEAK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Now about water leaks from INSIDE. Since you lived here, did water leak in -- from broken pipes or water heaters, backed up plumbing, or other equipment failure inside the unit? Did any inside water leaks happen within the past 12 months --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PLEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Inside water leak from plumbing fixtures
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where did the water come from?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	PILEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Inside water leak from leaking pipes
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where did the water come from?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WTRHRL
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Source of inside water leak is broken water heater
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where did the water come from?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NLEAK1
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Inside water leak from some other source
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where did the water come from?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NLEAK2
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Source of inside water leak unknown
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where did the water come from?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	MOLD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Mold present in home
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ADEQUACY
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Type of housing adequacy
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JADEQUACY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Adequate 2: Moderately Inadequate 3: Severely Inadequate
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item reflects categorizations of housing quality defined by HUD.

Variable:	UPKEEP
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Type of upkeep problems
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUPKEEP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Less than 3 upkeep problems 2: 3 or 4 upkeep problems 3: 5 or more upkeep problems
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item reflects levels of upkeep problems defined by HUD. Moderately inadequate upkeep is defined as having three of four of the following problems: (1) water leaks from the outside, such as from the roof, basement, windows, or doors; (2) leaks from inside structure, such as pipes or plumbing fixtures; (3) holes in the floors; (4) holes or open cracks in the walls or ceilings; (5) more than 8 by 11 inches of peeling paint or broken plaster; or (6) signs of rats in the last 90 days. Severely inadequate upkeep is defined as having at least five of those problems.

Variable:	BLDMNT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Satisfaction with building maintenance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	 1: Completely satisfied 2: Partly satisfied 3: Dissatisfied 4: Landlord not responsible for building maintenance B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	On maintenance of the building, are you completely satisfied, partly satisfied, or dissatisfied?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	GRDMNT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Satisfaction with grounds maintenance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	 1: Completely satisfied 2: Partly satisfied 3: Dissatisfied 4: Landlord not responsible for ground maintenance B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	On maintenance of the grounds, are you completely satisfied, partly satisfied, or dissatisfied?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: IMAINT
Topic: Housing Problems
Subtopic: Renter Maintenance Satisfaction

Description: Receive adequate maintenance
Table Name: HOUSHLD

Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No

Question Text: In your opinion, do you receive adequate maintenance for your home?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: MAJR1
Topic: Housing Problems
Subtopic: Renter Maintenance Satisfaction

Description: Starts major maintenance/repairs soon enough
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)

Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:

1: Yes usually
 2: Not usually
 3: Very mixed
 4: Haven't needed any
 5: Landlord not responsible for maintenance
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: When the owner has to do MAJOR maintenance or repairs: Do they start quickly enough?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	MAJR2
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Solves major problems quickly
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: Mixed B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do they solve the problem quickly once they start?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MAJR3
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Polite/considerate of home (major repairs)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: Mixed B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are they polite and considerate of your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MINR1
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Starts minor maintenance/repairs soon enough
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes usually 2: Not usually 3: Very mixed 4: Haven't needed any 5: Landlord not responsible for minor repairs B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	For MINOR maintenance or repairs: Do they start quickly enough?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MINR2
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Solves minor problems quickly
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: Mixed B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do they solve the problem quickly once they start?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MINR3
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Polite/considerate of home (minimum repairs)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: Mixed B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are they polite and considerate of your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OMAINT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Buildings & grounds maintained properly
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	In your opinion, are the buildings and grounds properly maintained?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ZADEQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General (Housing Problems)
Description:	Recoded adequacy of housing
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: adequate</p> <p>2: moderately inadequate</p> <p>3: severely inadequate</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	If the unit meets just one of the following conditions: Unit has less than 2 full bathrooms (BATHS < 2) and the unit has at least one of the following: Unit does not have hot and cold running water (HOTPIP='2')
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Previous Description: A unit is severely inadequate if any of the following conditions exist: 1. The unit lacks complete plumbing facilities. 2. There were 3 or more heating equipment breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more in the last 90 days. 3. The unit has no electricity. 4. The electrical wiring is not concealed, working wall outlets are not present in every room, and fuses/breakers blew 3 or more times in the last 90 days. 5. 5 or more of the following exist: outside water leaks, inside water leaks, holes in the floor, cracks wider than a dime in the walls, areas of peeling paint or plaster larger than 8 1/2 x 11, rodents seen in the unit recently 6. all 4 of the following exist: no working light fixtures or no light fixtures at all in public hallways, loose, broken, or missing steps in common stairways, stair railings not firmly attached or no stair railings on stairs at all, there are 3 or more floors between the unit and the main entrance to the building and there is no elevator</p> <p>Notes: This last condition was no longer used beginning with the 2007 surveys. A unit is moderately inadequate if it is not severely inadequate and any of the following conditions exist: 1. The unit lacks complete kitchen facilities. 2. There were 3 or more toilet breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more in the last 90 days 3. An unvented room heater is the main heating equipment. 4.</p>

Variable:	EGOOD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General (Housing Problems)
Description:	No listed conditions seen in/on unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: No listed conditions seen in or on the unit</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

EGOOD is recoded from answers to observation questions ECRUMB, EMISSR, EHOLER, ESAGR, EMISSW, ESLOPW, EBOARD, EBROKE, and EBAR. The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and these questions were moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs in relation to the universe for ECRUMB, the first observation question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	LTSOK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General (Housing Problems)
Description:	Hallway lights working
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: No public halls 2: All work 3: Some work 4: None work 5: No light fixtures B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of the hallway lights in this building in working order? Do all of the hallway lights work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LTSOK1
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General (Housing Problems)
Description:	Hallway lights working
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: No public halls 4: No light fixtures 5: Don't know
Question Text:	Are any of the hallway lights in this building in working order?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: LTSOK2
Topic: Housing Problems
Subtopic: General (Housing Problems)

Description: All hallway lights working
Table Name: HOUSHLD

Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No

Question Text: Do all of the hallway lights work?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: TALWIR
Topic: Housing Problems
Subtopic: General (Housing Problems)

Description: Aluminum wiring inspected before purchase
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)

Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for aluminum wiring?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HSHLDTYPE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Type of household
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHSHLDTYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Married-couple family household 2: Other family household: Male householder, no wife present 3: Other family household: Female householder, no husband present 4: Nonfamily household: Male householder, living alone 5: Nonfamily household: Male householder, not living alone 6: Nonfamily household: Female householder, living alone 7: Nonfamily household: Female householder, not living alone N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMPEOPLE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of persons living in this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMPEOPLE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 30: 1 to 30 people 30: 30 or more people N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMADULTS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of persons age 18 and over living in this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMADULTS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 10: 0 to 10 people 11: 11 or more N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMELDERS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of persons age 65 and over living in this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMELDERS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 29: 0 to 29 people 30: 30 or more people N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMYNGKIDS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of children under age 6 living in this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMYNGKIDS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 15: 0 to 15 children N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMOLDKIDS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of children age 6 through 17 living in this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMOLDKIDS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 15: 0 to 15 children N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMVETS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of veterans living in this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMVETS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 30: 0 to 30 veterans N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	MILHH
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Type of military household
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMILHH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: 1 person, active duty 2: 1 person, veteran 3: 2 or more persons, active duty, no veterans 4: 2 or more veterans 5: 2 or more, mix of active duty and veterans 6: No persons served in the military
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMNONREL
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of non-relatives living in this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMNONREL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 29: 0 to 29 people 30: 30 or more people N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	SAMESEXHH
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating same sex married household
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSAMESEXHH
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable: PARTNER
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Demographics

Description: Flag indicating unmarried partner household
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JPARTNER
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

0: No unmarried partner in household
 1: Male householder, male partner
 2: Male householder, female partner
 3: Female householder, female partner
 4: Female householder, male partner

Question Text: NA
Instrument Variable Name(s): NA
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:

Variable: MULTIGEN
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Demographics

Description: Type of multigenerational household
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JMULTIGEN
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

1: Householder only
 2: Householder and one younger generation
 3: Householder and two or more younger generations
 4: Householder and at least one younger generation, at least one older generation
 5: Householder and one older generation
 6: Householder and two or more older generations

Question Text: NA
Instrument Variable Name(s): NA
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:

Variable:	GRANDHH
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating grandparent headed household with no parent present
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JGRANDHH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMSUBFAM
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of subfamilies living in this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMSUBFAM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 5: 0 to 5 subfamilies N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable: NUMSECFAM
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Demographics

Description: Number of secondary families living in this unit
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JNUMSECFAM
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

0 : 10: 0 to 10 secondary families
 N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: NA
Instrument Variable Name(s): NA
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:

Variable: PER
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Demographics

Description: Number of persons in household
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1:30: 1-30 persons
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	ZADULT
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of adults 18+ in household
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0:10: 0-10 adults 11: 11 adults or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded but users can also add all of the people in household. Topcoded at 11. Listed topcode appears on microdata.

Variable:	ELDER
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of persons living in household 65 years or older
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	0: None 1:29: 1-29 persons 30: 30 or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the ages and the number of people living in the household.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: KIDU18
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Demographics

Description: Number of persons living in household 17 years or younger
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

0: None
1:29: 1-29 persons
30: 30 or more
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: This is a recoded variable based on the ages and the number of people living in the household.

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: NONREL
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Demographics

Description: Number of non-relatives in household
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

0: None
1:29: 1-29 persons
30: 30 or more
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: This is a recoded variable based on the relationship and the number of people living in the household.

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	FRSTOC
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Current occupants are first occupants
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRSTOC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: First occupants 2: Previously occupied B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Were you the first occupant to occupy this home or did someone else live here before you did?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HERE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Nonrelative is present
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHERE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	I have a few questions that I would like to ask (a nonrelative). Is s/he here now?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: HERE1-HERE16

Variable: LIVEAT
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Demographics

Description: Everyone in household lives or eats together
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Do all the persons in this household live or eat together?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: LONGIT
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Demographics

Description: Characteristics of household in 70/80/90
Table Name: TOPPUF
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2004;2003;1998
Response Codes:

01: 01 - family income less than \$3,000, 1 person in family, owned HU
02: 02 - family income less than \$3,000, 1 person in family, rented HU
03: 03 - family income less than \$3,000, 2 persons in family, rented HU
04: 04 - family income less than \$3,000, 2 persons in family, owned HU
05: 05 - family income less than \$3,000, 3 persons in family, owned HU
06: 06 - family income less than \$3,000, 3 persons in family, rented HU
07: 07 - family income less than \$3,000, 4 persons in family, rented HU
08: 08 - family income less than \$3,000, 4 persons in family, owned HU
09: 09 - family income less than \$3,000, 5 or more persons in family, owned HU
10: 10 - family income less than \$3,000, 5 or more persons in family, rented HU
11: 11 - family income \$3,000 - \$5,999, 5 or more persons in family, rented HU
12: 12 - family income \$3,000 - \$5,999, 5 or more persons in family, owned HU
13: 13 - family income \$3,000 - \$5,999, 4 persons in family, owned HU
14: 14 - family income \$3,000 - \$5,999, 4 persons in family, rented HU
15: 15 - family income \$3,000 - \$5,999, 3 persons in family, rented HU
16: 16 - family income \$3,000 - \$5,999, 3 persons in family, owned HU

- 17: 17 - family income \$3,000 - \$5,999, 2 persons in family, owned HU
- 18: 18 - family income \$3,000 - \$5,999, 2 persons in family, rented HU
- 19: 19 - family income \$3,000 - \$5,999, 1 person in family, rented HU
- 20: 20 - family income \$3,000 - \$5,999, 1 person in family, owned HU
- 21: 21 - family income \$6,000 - \$9,999, 1 person in family, owned HU
- 22: 22 - family income \$6,000 - \$9,999, 1 person in family, rented HU
- 23: 23 - family income \$6,000 - \$9,999, 2 persons in family, rented HU
- 24: 24 - family income \$6,000 - \$9,999, 2 persons in family, owned HU
- 25: 25 - family income \$6,000 - \$9,999, 3 persons in family, owned HU
- 26: 26 - family income \$6,000 - \$9,999, 3 persons in family, rented HU
- 27: 27 - family income \$6,000 - \$9,999, 4 persons in family, rented HU
- 28: 28 - family income \$6,000 - \$9,999, 4 persons in family, owned HU
- 29: 29 - family income \$6,000 - \$9,999, 5 or more persons in family, owned HU
- 30: 30 - family income \$6,000 - \$9,999, 5 or more persons in family, rented HU
- 31: 31 - family income \$10,000 - \$14,999, 5 or more persons in family, rented HU
- 32: 32 - family income \$10,000 - \$14,999, 5 or more persons in family, owned HU
- 33: 33 - family income \$10,000 - \$14,999, 4 persons in family, owned HU
- 34: 34 - family income \$10,000 - \$14,999, 4 persons in family, rented HU
- 35: 35 - family income \$10,000 - \$14,999, 3 persons in family, rented HU
- 36: 36 - family income \$10,000 - \$14,999, 3 persons in family, owned HU
- 37: 37 - family income \$10,000 - \$14,999, 2 persons in family, owned HU
- 38: 38 - family income \$10,000 - \$14,999, 2 persons in family, rented HU
- 39: 39 - family income \$10,000 - \$14,999, 1 person in family, rented HU
- 40: 40 - family income \$10,000 - \$14,999, 1 person in family, owned HU
- 41: 41 - family income \$15,000 or more, 1 person in family, owned HU
- 42: 42 - family income \$15,000 or more, 1 person in family, rented HU
- 43: 43 - family income \$15,000 or more, 2 persons in family, rented HU
- 44: 44 - family income \$15,000 or more, 2 persons in family, owned HU
- 45: 45 - family income \$15,000 or more, 3 persons in family, owned HU
- 46: 46 - family income \$15,000 or more, 3 persons in family, rented HU
- 47: 47 - family income \$15,000 or more, 4 persons in family, rented HU
- 48: 48 - family income \$15,000 or more, 4 persons in family, owned HU
- 49: 49 - family income \$15,000 or more, 5 or more persons in family, owned HU
- 50: 50 - family income \$15,000 or more, 5 or more persons in family, rented HU
- 51: 51 - low value vacants (rent less than \$80 or value less than \$15,000)
- 52: 52 - medium value vacants (rent \$80 - \$119 or value \$15,000 - \$24,999)
- 53: 53 - high value vacants (rent \$120 or more or value \$25,000 or more)
- 54: 54 - residual vacants (those not for sale or for rent; includes seasonal and migratory vacants)
- 55: 55 - housing unit in group quarters
- 56: 56 - other group quarters which was not a housing unit

Question Text:

This variable describes the household which lived in this unit in 1970 for the sample cases which were selected from the 1970 Census, the household that lived in this unit in 1980 for the sample cases which were selected from the 1980 Census,

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable may be changed and/or suppressed in the Metro survey to comply with 100,000 population rule.

Variable:	NUMHEAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Number of persons living in this unit who have difficulty hearing
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMHEAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: No one has this disability 2: One person has this disability 3: 2 or more have this disability M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	This variable is recoded from PHEAR to count the number of people who have a hearing disability and group them into the categories in this variable.

Variable:	NUMSEE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Number of persons living in this unit who have difficulty seeing
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMSEE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: No one has this disability 2: One person has this disability 3: 2 or more have this disability M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	This variable is recoded from PSEE to count the number of people who have a seeing disability and group them into the categories in this variable.

Variable:	NUMMEMORY
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Number of persons living in this unit who have difficulty concentrating or remembering
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMMEMORY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: No one has this disability 2: One person has this disability 3: 2 or more have this disability M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	This variable is recoded from PMEMRY to count the number of people who have a memory disability and group them into the categories in this variable.

Variable:	NUMWALK
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Number of persons living in this unit who have difficulty walking or climbing stairs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMWALK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: No one has this disability 2: One person has this disability 3: 2 or more have this disability M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	This variable is recoded from PWALK to count the number of people who have a walking disability and group them into the categories in this variable.

Variable:	NUMCARE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Number of persons living in this unit who have difficulty dressing or bathing
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMCARE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: No one has this disability 2: One person has this disability 3: 2 or more have this disability M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	This variable is recoded from PCARE to count the number of people who have a self-care disability and group them into the categories in this variable.

Variable:	NUMERRND
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Number of persons living in this unit who have difficulty doing errands
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUMERRND
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: No one has this disability 2: One person has this disability 3: 2 or more have this disability M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	This variable is recoded from PERRND to count the number of people who have trouble doing errands independently and group them into the categories in this variable.

Variable:	DISHH
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Flag indicating disabled person household
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDISHH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: At least 1 disabled person in unit 2: No disabled persons in unit M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	The DISHH variable is a recode that uses all of the household level disability variables. It has values of '1' and '2' for houses that have a person with a disability or don't have a person with a disability respectively. The value 'M' is used to represent cases that had no positive disability responses and at least one "don't know" and/or refusal response.

Variable:	HCARE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Household has a member with self-care disability (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone in this household have serious difficulty dressing or bathing?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: HERRND
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Disability

Description: Household has a member with go-outside-home disability (recode)
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HHEAR
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Disability

Description: Household has a member with hearing disability (recode)
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HMEMRY
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Disability

Description: Household has a member with memory disability (recode)
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HSEE
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Total Household Disability

Description: Household has a member with seeing disability (recode)
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Does anyone in this household have serious difficulty seeing, even when wearing glasses?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	HWALK
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Household has a member with walking disability (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone in this household have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHSEX
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Sex of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHSEX
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Male 2: Female N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Are you male or female?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SEX
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHAGE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Age of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHAGE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	0:120: 0-120 years old N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Perturbed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	AGE may be determined from either the birthdate (if provided) or the respondent's best estimate of age. AGE is altered, or "perturbed", in the public use microdata files to protect the confidentiality of survey respondents.

Variable:	HHMAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Marital status of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHMAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Married, spouse present 2: Married, spouse absent 3: Widowed 4: Divorced 5: Separated 6: Never married M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported N or -6 (2015 and later): Not applicable
Question Text:	Are you now married, widowed, divorced, separated or never married?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MAR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHRACE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Race of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHRACE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	01: White Only 02: Black Only 03: American Indian, Alaska Native Only 04: Asian Only 05: Hawaiian, Pacific Islander Only 06: White / Black 07: White / American Indian, Alaska Native 08: White / Asian 09: White / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander 10: Black / American Indian, Alaska Native 11: Black / Asian 12: Black / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander 13: American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian 14: Asian / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander 15: White / Black / American Indian, Alaska Native 16: White / Black /Asian 17: White / American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian 18: White / Asian / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander 19: White / Black / American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian 20: Other combinations of 2 or 3 races 21: Other combinations of 4 or more races N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Please choose one or more races that you consider yourself to be.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RACE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	The IUF contains the following additional response code detail: 20="Other combinations of 2 or 3 races," 21="Other combinations of 4 or 5 races."

Variable:	HHRACEAS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Race of householder (Asian group)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHRACEAS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon

Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<div>1: Asian Indian only</div> <div>2: Chinese only</div> <div>3: Filipino only</div> <div>4: Japanese only</div> <div>5: Korean only</div> <div>6: Vietnamese only</div> <div>7: Some other Asian race only</div> <div>8: Two or more Asian races</div> <div>N or -6: Not applicable</div>
Question Text:	Which of the following Asian groups are you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RACEAS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and HHRACE in ('04' '08' '11' '13' '14' '16' '17' '18' '19' '20' '21')
Notes:	

Variable:	HHRACEPI
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Race of householder (Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander group)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHRACEPI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Native Hawaiian only 2: Guamanian or Chamorro only 3: Samoan only 4: Some other Pacific islander race only 5: Two or more Native Hawaiian or Pacific islander races N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Which of the following Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander groups are you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RACEPI
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and HHRACE in ('05' '09' '12' '14' '18' '20' '21')
Notes:	

Variable:	HHSPAN
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Spanish origin of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHSPAN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Are you Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ORISPN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHCITSHP
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	US citizenship of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHCITSHP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1: Native, born in US</p> <p>2: Native, born in Puerto Rico or US outlying area</p> <p>3: Native born abroad of US parent(s)</p> <p>4: Foreign born, US citizen by naturalization</p> <p>5: Foreign born, not a US citizen</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	HHCITSHP is determined using CITIZN (Are you a citizen of the United States?), CTZNA (Were you born a citizen of the United States?), and CTZNB (Did you become a citizen of the United States through naturalization?).

Variable:	HHNATVTY
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Country of birth of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHNATVTY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	057: United States
	060: American Samoa
	066: Guam
	069: Northern Marianas
	073: Puerto Rico
	078: U.S. Virgin Islands
	100: Albania
	102: Austria
	103: Belgium
	104: Bulgaria
	105: Czechoslovakia
	106: Denmark
	108: Finland
	109: France
	110: Germany
	116: Greece
	117: Hungary
	119: Ireland
	120: Italy
	126: Netherlands
	127: Norway
	128: Poland
	129: Portugal
	130: Azores
	132: Romania
	134: Spain
	136: Sweden
	137: Switzerland
	138: United Kingdom
	139: England
	140: Scotland
	142: Northern Ireland
	147: Yugoslavia
	148: Czech Republic
	149: Slovakia
	150: Bosnia & Herzegovina
	151: Croatia
	152: Macedonia
	154: Serbia
	155: Estonia
	156: Latvia

157: Lithuania
158: Armenia
159: Azerbaijan
160: Belarus
161: Georgia
162: Moldova
163: Russia
164: Ukraine
165: USSR
166: Europe, not specified
168: Montenegro
200: Afghanistan
202: Bangladesh
203: Bhutan
205: Myanmar (Burma)
206: Cambodia
207: China
209: Hong Kong
210: India
211: Indonesia
212: Iran
213: Iraq
214: Israel
215: Japan
216: Jordan
217: Korea
218: Kazakhstan
220: South Korea
222: Kuwait
223: Laos
224: Lebanon
226: Malaysia
228: Mongolia
229: Nepal
231: Pakistan
233: Philippines
235: Saudi Arabia
236: Singapore
238: Sri Lanka
239: Syria
240: Taiwan
242: Thailand
243: Turkey
245: United Arab Emirates
246: Uzbekistan
247: Vietnam
248: Yemen
249: Asia, not specified
300: Bermuda
301: Canada
303: Mexico
310: Belize
311: Costa Rica
312: El Salvador

313: Guatemala
314: Honduras
315: Nicaragua
316: Panama
321: Antigua and Barbuda
323: Bahamas
324: Barbados
327: Cuba
328: Dominica
329: Dominican Republic
330: Grenada
332: Haiti
333: Jamaica
338: St. Kitts--Nevis
339: St. Lucia
340: St. Vincent and the Grenadines
341: Trinidad and Tobago
343: West Indies, not specified
360: Argentina
361: Bolivia
362: Brazil
363: Chile
364: Columbia
365: Ecuador
368: Guyana
369: Paraguay
370: Peru
372: Uruguay
373: Venezuela
374: South America, not specified
399: Americas, not specified
400: Algeria
407: Cameroon
408: Cape Verde
412: Congo
414: Egypt
416: Ethiopia
417: Eritrea
421: Ghana
423: Guinea
425: Ivory Coast
427: Kenya
429: Liberia
430: Libya
436: Morocco
440: Nigeria
444: Senegal
447: Sierra Leone
448: Somalia
449: South Africa
451: Sudan
453: Tanzania
454: Togo
457: Uganda

459: Zaire
460: Zambia
461: Zimbabwe
462: Africa, not specified
501: Australia
508: Fiji
511: Marshall Islands
512: Micronesia
515: New Zealand
523: Tonga
527: Samoa
555: Elsewhere
N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: In what country were you born?
Instrument Variable Name(s): NATVTYCOU
Disclosure: Collapsed
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:

Variable:	HHINUSYR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Year householder came to US
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHINUSYR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1920 : 20XX: 1920 to 20XX</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	When did you come to live in the United States?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	INUSYR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and HHNATVTY not in ('057' '058' '060' '061' '066' '069' '073' '077' '078' '083' '087' '096' '677')
Notes:	

Variable:	HHMOVE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Year householder moved in
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHMOVE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1919 : 20XX: 1919 to 20XX</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	When did you move to this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHENYR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHGRAD
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Educational level of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHGRAD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>31: Less than 1st grade</p> <p>32: 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade</p> <p>33: 5th or 6th grade</p> <p>34: 7th or 8th grade</p> <p>35: 9th grade</p> <p>36: 10th grade</p> <p>37: 11th grade</p> <p>38: 12th grade</p> <p>39: High School Graduate - High School Diploma or equivalent (For Ex: GED)</p> <p>40: Some college but no degree</p> <p>41: Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade business school beyond high school</p> <p>42: Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program</p> <p>43: Associate degree in college - Academic program</p> <p>44: Bachelor's degree (For Ex: BA, AB, BS)</p> <p>45: Master's Degree (For Ex: MA, MS, Meng, Med, MSW, MBA)</p> <p>46: Professional School Degree (For Ex: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)</p> <p>47: Doctorate Degree (For Ex: PhD, EdD)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / . or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What is the highest level of school you have completed or the highest degree you have received?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EDUCA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	The type for this variable changed in 2015 from numeric to character.

Variable:	HHENROLL
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	School enrollment status of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHENROLL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p>

M or -9: Not reported
N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:

Last week, were you enrolled in a high school, college, or university?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

ENROLL

Disclosure:

None

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS = '1' and HHAGE > 15 and HHAGE < 55

Notes:

This is asked of household members ages 16 to 25 who have completed high school.

Variable:	HHYNGKIDS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Number of the householder's children under age 6, living in this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHYNGKIDS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 15: 0 to 15 children N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHOLDKIDS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Number of the householder's children age 6 through 17, living in this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHOLDKIDS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 15: 0 to 15 children N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHADLTKIDS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Number of the householder's unmarried children age 18 and over, living in this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHADLTKIDS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 15: 0 to 15 children N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHMOVM
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Month householder moved in
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHMOVM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information for this variable is also stored in: MOV1

Variable: HHREL
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Householder Demographics

Description: Relationship of householder to household
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JHHREL
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Reference person with relatives in household
 2: Reference person without relatives in household
 20: Spouse (husband/wife)
 22: Child of reference person
 23: Grandchild of reference person
 24: Parent of reference person
 25: Sibling (brother/sister) of reference person
 26: Other relative of reference person
 31: Unmarried partner (with own relatives)
 32: Unmarried partner (without own relatives)
 33: House/roommate (with own relatives)
 34: House/roommate (without own relatives)
 35: Roomer/boarder (with own relatives)
 36: Roomer/boarder (without own relatives)
 37: Other nonrelative (with own relatives)
 38: Other nonrelative (without own relatives)

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

The householder is not necessarily the first member listed for the household or even the person with the lowest PLINE value. The householder is determined through the REL variable. REL values of 1 or 2 identify the householder. Information for this variable is also stored in: REL1

Variable: HHTEN
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Householder Demographics

Description: Householder is owner/renter of unit
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Information for this variable is also stored in: TEN1

Variable: MOVEDLY
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Householder Demographics

Description: Householder moved in last year
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: This is a recoded variable based on the year the householder last moved.

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: HHKIDU18
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Householder Demographics

Description: Number of householder's children under 18 years
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

0: None
1:29: 1-29 persons
30: 30 or more
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: This is a recoded variable based on the ages, relationship, and the number of people living in the household.

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HHLDKID
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Number of householder's children (any age)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	0: None 1:29: 1-29 persons 30: 30 or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the ages, relationship, and the number of people living in the household.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Line number of parent of householder
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1:30: 1-30 Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating line number of the householder's parent.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: HHPLINE
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Householder Demographics

Description: Line number of householder
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes: 1:30: 1-30

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

The householder is not necessarily the first member listed for the household or even the person with the lowest PLINE value. The householder is determined through the REL variable. REL values of 1 or 2 identify the householder. PLINE is not on the JTW file for 2005 but PERSON is. PERSON and PLINE take the same values. Information for this variable is also stored in: PLINE1

Variable: HHSPPOS
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Householder Demographics

Description: Line number of spouse of householder
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JHHSPPOS
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes: . or -9: Not reported
 1:30: 1-30

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Information for this variable is also stored in: SPOS1

Variable:	HHHEAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Flag indicating householder has difficulty hearing
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHHEAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHSEE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Flag indicating householder has difficulty seeing
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHSEE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHMEMRY
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Flag indicating householder has difficulty concentrating or remembering
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHMEMRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHWALK
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Flag indicating householder has difficulty walking or climbing stairs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHWALK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHCARE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Flag indicating householder has difficulty dressing or bathing
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHCARE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHERRND
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Flag indicating householder has difficulty doing errands
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHERRND
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable: HHPHEAR
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Householder Disability

Description: Householder has difficulty hearing
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: HHPSEE
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Householder Disability

Description: Householder has difficulty seeing
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HHPMEMORY
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Householder has difficulty concentrating or remembering
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPWALK
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Householder has difficulty walking or climbing stairs
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPCARE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Householder has difficulty dressing or bathing
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPERRND
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Householder has difficulty doing errands
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PLINE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Line number of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:30: 1-30
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	SPOUSE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Line number of spouse of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 30: 1 to 30 M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and MAR = '1' and AGE > 13 and AGE < 121
Notes:	

Variable: FIRPARENT
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Person Demographics

Description: Line number of parent number one
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

1 : 30: 1 to 30
M or -9: Not reported
N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: NA
Instrument Variable Name(s): NA
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes: There are two variables that represent the line numbers of the parents (FIRPARENT and SECPARENT).

Variable: SECPARENT
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Person Demographics

Description: Line number of parent number two
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

1 : 30: 1 to 30
M or -9: Not reported
N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: NA
Instrument Variable Name(s): NA
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes: There are two variables that represent the line numbers of the parents (FIRPARENT and SECPARENT).

Variable:	RESPONDENT
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating this person is the respondent
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRESPONDENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	REL
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Relationship of person to reference person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>01: Reference person with relatives in household</p> <p>02: Reference person without relatives in household</p> <p>03: Spouse (husband/wife)</p> <p>04: Child of reference person</p> <p>05: Grandchild of reference person</p> <p>06: Parent of reference person</p> <p>07: Sibling (brother/sister) of reference person</p> <p>08: Other relative of reference person</p> <p>09: Foster child of reference person</p> <p>10: Unmarried partner (with own relatives)</p> <p>11: Unmarried partner (without own relatives)</p> <p>12: House/roommate (with own relatives)</p> <p>13: House/roommate (without own relatives)</p> <p>14: Roomer/boarder (with own relatives)</p> <p>15: Roomer/boarder (without own relatives)</p> <p>16: Other nonrelative (with own relatives)</p> <p>17: Other nonrelative (without own relatives)</p>
Question Text:	NA

Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Multiple changes were made to this variable in 2015. A category was added for foster children. Its type was changed from numeric to character. The coding changed for all categories.

Variable:	SEX
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Sex of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEX
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Male 2: Female
Question Text:	Are you male or female?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SEX
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	AGE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Age of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAGE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0:120: 0-120 years old
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Perturbed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	AGE may be determined from either the birthdate (if provided) or the respondent's best estimate of age. AGE is altered, or "perturbed", in the public use microdata files to protect the confidentiality of survey respondents.

Variable:	MAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Marital status of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Married, spouse present</p> <p>2: Married, spouse absent</p> <p>3: Widowed</p> <p>4: Divorced</p> <p>5: Separated</p> <p>6: Never married</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Are you now married, widowed, divorced, separated or never married?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MAR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE > 13 and AGE < 121
Notes:	

Variable:	RACE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Race of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRACE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>01: White Only</p> <p>02: Black Only</p> <p>03: American Indian, Alaska Native Only</p> <p>04: Asian Only</p> <p>05: Hawaiian, Pacific Islander Only</p> <p>06: White / Black</p> <p>07: White / American Indian, Alaska Native</p> <p>08: White / Asian</p> <p>09: White / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander</p> <p>10: Black / American Indian, Alaska Native</p> <p>11: Black / Asian</p> <p>12: Black / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander</p> <p>13: American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian</p>

- 14: Asian / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander
- 15: White / Black / American Indian, Alaska Native
- 16: White / Black /Asian
- 17: White / American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian
- 18: White / Asian / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander
- 19: White / Black / American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian
- 20: Other combinations of 2 or 3 races
- 21: Other combinations of 4 or more races

Question Text:

Please choose one or more races that you consider yourself to be.

Instrument Variable Name(s):

RACE

Disclosure:

None

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS = '1'

Notes:

The IUF contains the following additional response code detail: 20="Other combinations of 2 or 3 races," 21="Other combinations of 4 or 5 races." On the PUF, response code 20 refers to "Other combinations of 2 or more races".

Variable:	RACEAS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Race of person (Asian group)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRACEAS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Asian Indian only 2: Chinese only 3: Filipino only 4: Japanese only 5: Korean only 6: Vietnamese only 7: Some other Asian race only 8: Two or more Asian races N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Which of the following Asian groups are you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RACEAS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and RACE in ('04' '08' '11' '13' '14' '16' '17' '18' '19' '20' '21')
Notes:	

Variable:	RACEPI
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Race of person (Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander group)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRACEPI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Native Hawaiian only 2: Guamanian or Chamorro only 3: Samoan only 4: Some other Pacific islander race only 5: Two or more Native Hawaiian or Pacific islander races N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Which of the following Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander groups are you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RACEPI
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and RACE in ('05' '09' '12' '14' '18' '20' '21')
Notes:	

Variable:	SPAN
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Spanish origin of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSPAN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p>
Question Text:	Are you Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ORISPN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	CITSHP
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	US citizenship of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCITSHP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1: Native, born in US</p> <p>2: Native, born in Puerto Rico or US outlying area</p> <p>3: Native born abroad of US parent(s)</p> <p>4: Foreign born, US citizen by naturalization</p> <p>5: Foreign born, not a US citizen</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	CITSHP is determined using CITIZN (Are you a citizen of the United States?), CTZNA (Were you born a citizen of the United States?), and CTZNB (Did you become a citizen of the United States through naturalization?).

Variable: NATVTY
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Person Demographics

Description: Country of birth of person
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JNATVTY
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

057: United States
 060: American Samoa
 066: Guam
 069: Northern Marianas
 073: Puerto Rico
 078: U.S. Virgin Islands
 100: Albania
 102: Austria
 103: Belgium
 104: Bulgaria
 105: Czechoslovakia
 106: Denmark
 108: Finland
 109: France
 110: Germany
 116: Greece
 117: Hungary
 119: Ireland
 120: Italy
 126: Netherlands
 127: Norway
 128: Poland
 129: Portugal
 130: Azores
 132: Romania
 134: Spain
 136: Sweden
 137: Switzerland
 138: United Kingdom
 139: England
 140: Scotland
 142: Northern Ireland
 147: Yugoslavia
 148: Czech Republic
 149: Slovakia
 150: Bosnia & Herzegovina
 151: Croatia
 152: Macedonia
 154: Serbia
 155: Estonia
 156: Latvia

157: Lithuania
158: Armenia
159: Azerbaijan
160: Belarus
161: Georgia
162: Moldova
163: Russia
164: Ukraine
165: USSR
166: Europe, not specified
168: Montenegro
200: Afghanistan
202: Bangladesh
203: Bhutan
205: Myanmar (Burma)
206: Cambodia
207: China
209: Hong Kong
210: India
211: Indonesia
212: Iran
213: Iraq
214: Israel
215: Japan
216: Jordan
217: Korea
218: Kazakhstan
220: South Korea
222: Kuwait
223: Laos
224: Lebanon
226: Malaysia
228: Mongolia
229: Nepal
231: Pakistan
233: Philippines
235: Saudi Arabia
236: Singapore
238: Sri Lanka
239: Syria
240: Taiwan
242: Thailand
243: Turkey
245: United Arab Emirates
246: Uzbekistan
247: Vietnam
248: Yemen
249: Asia, not specified
300: Bermuda
301: Canada
303: Mexico
310: Belize
311: Costa Rica
312: El Salvador

313: Guatemala
314: Honduras
315: Nicaragua
316: Panama
321: Antigua and Barbuda
323: Bahamas
324: Barbados
327: Cuba
328: Dominica
329: Dominican Republic
330: Grenada
332: Haiti
333: Jamaica
338: St. Kitts--Nevis
339: St. Lucia
340: St. Vincent and the Grenadines
341: Trinidad and Tobago
343: West Indies, not specified
360: Argentina
361: Bolivia
362: Brazil
363: Chile
364: Columbia
365: Ecuador
368: Guyana
369: Paraguay
370: Peru
372: Uruguay
373: Venezuela
374: South America, not specified
399: Americas, not specified
400: Algeria
407: Cameroon
408: Cape Verde
412: Congo
414: Egypt
416: Ethiopia
417: Eritrea
421: Ghana
423: Guinea
425: Ivory Coast
427: Kenya
429: Liberia
430: Libya
436: Morocco
440: Nigeria
444: Senegal
447: Sierra Leone
448: Somalia
449: South Africa
451: Sudan
453: Tanzania
454: Togo
457: Uganda

459: Zaire
 460: Zambia
 461: Zimbabwe
 462: Africa, not specified
 501: Australia
 508: Fiji
 511: Marshall Islands
 512: Micronesia
 515: New Zealand
 523: Tonga
 527: Samoa
 555: Elsewhere

Question Text: In what country were you born?
Instrument Variable Name(s): NATVTYCOU
Disclosure: Collapsed
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:

Variable: INUSYR
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Person Demographics

Description: Year person came to the US
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JINUSYR
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1920 : 20XX: 1920 to 20XX
 N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text: When did you come to live in the United States?
Instrument Variable Name(s): INUSYR
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and NATVTY not in ('057' '058' '060' '061' '066' '069' '073' '077' '078' '083' '087' '096' '677')
Notes:

Variable:	MOVE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Year person moved in
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOVE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1919 : 20XX: 1919 to 20XX
Question Text:	When did you move to this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHENYR
Disclosure:	Perturbed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	PERSON
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Line number of person
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:30: 1-30
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1998, in PERSON module. The householder is not necessarily the first member listed for the household or even the person with the lowest PLINE value. The householder is determined through the REL variable. REL values of 1 or 2 identify the householder. PERSON and PLINE take the same values. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PERSON1-PERSON16

Variable:	MOVM
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Month person moved in
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOVM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: January 2: February 3: March 4: April 5: May 6: June 7: July 8: August 9: September 10: October 11: November 12: December
Question Text:	When did you move to this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHENMON
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	GRAD
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Educational level of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JGRAD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 31: Less than 1st grade 32: 1st,2nd,3rd or 4th grade 33: 5th or 6th grade 34: 7th or 8th grade 35: 9th grade 36: 10th grade 37: 11th grade 38: 12th grade, no diploma

39: HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - high school DIPLOMA or equivalent (For example: GED)
 40: Some college but no degree
 41: Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade or business school beyond
 42: Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
 43: Associate degree in college - Academic program
 44: Bachelor's degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)
 45: Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
 46: Professional School Degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
 47: Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)
 N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:

What is the highest level of school you have completed or the highest degree you have received?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

EDUCA

Disclosure:

None

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE > 17

Notes:

The type for this variable changed in 2015 from numeric to character.

Variable:	ENROLL
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Flag indicting person currently enrolled in school
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JENROLL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Last week, were you enrolled in a high school, college, or university?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ENROLL
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE > 15 and AGE < 55
Notes:	This is asked of household members ages 16 to 25 who have completed high school.

Variable:	FAMLINE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Family number of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFAMLINE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0: Not a family 1: Primary subfamily 2: 1st subfamily 3: 2nd subfamily 4: 3rd subfamily 5: 4th subfamily 6: 5th subfamily 7: 6th subfamily 8: 7th subfamily 9: 8th subfamily
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	FAMREL
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Family relationship of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFAMREL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: Not in a family 1: Reference person of family 2: Spouse of reference person of family 3: Child of reference person of family 4: Other relative of reference person of family
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	FAMTYP
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Family type of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFAMTYP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Primary family 2: Primary individual 3: Related subfamily 4: Unrelated subfamily 5: Secondary individual
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	MIL
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Military status of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMIL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Now on active duty 2: Served on active duty in the past 3: Never served in military M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE > 16 and AGE < 101
Notes:	MIL is determined using AFEVER (Did you ever serve on active duty in the U. S. Armed Forces?) and AFNOW (Are you now in the Armed Forces?).

Variable:	MLPA
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating this person served in September 2001 or later
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMLPA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you serve? (Mark up to 4 that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AFWHEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	MIL = '2' and AGE >= 17 and AGE <= ([year of survey] - 1939)
Notes:	

Variable:	MLPB
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating this person served in from August 1990 - August 2001 (including Persian Gulf War)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMLPB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you serve? (Mark up to 4 that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AFWHEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	MIL = '2' and AGE >= ([year of survey] - 1983) and AGE <= ([year of survey] - 1928)
Notes:	

Variable:	MLPCD
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating this person served in from May 1975 - July 1990
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMLPCD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you serve? (Mark up to 4 that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AFWHEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	MIL = '2' and AGE >= ([year of survey] - 1972) and AGE <= ([year of survey] - 1913)
Notes:	

Variable:	MLPE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating this person served in Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMLPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you serve? (Mark up to 4 that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AFWHEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	MIL = '2' and AGE >= ([year of survey] - 1957) and AGE <= ([year of survey] - 1906)
Notes:	

Variable:	MLPFG
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating this person served from February 1955 - July 1964
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMLPFG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you serve? (Mark up to 4 that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AFWHEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	MIL = '2' and AGE >= ([year of survey] - 1946) and AGE <= ([year of survey] - 1906)
Notes:	

Variable:	MLPH
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating this person served in Korean War (July 1950 - January 1955)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMLPH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you serve? (Mark up to 4 that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AFWHEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	MIL = '2' and AGE >= ([year of survey] - 1937) and AGE <= ([year of survey] - 1906)
Notes:	

Variable:	MLPI
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating this person served from January 1947 - June 1950
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMLPI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you serve? (Mark up to 4 that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AFWHEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	MIL = '2' and AGE >= ([year of survey] - 1932) and AGE <= ([year of survey] - 1906)
Notes:	

Variable:	MLPJ
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating this person served in World War II (December 1941 - December 1946)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMLPJ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you serve? (Mark up to 4 that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AFWHEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	MIL = '2' and AGE >= ([year of survey] - 1928) and AGE <= ([year of survey] - 1906)
Notes:	

Variable:	MLPK
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Flag indicating this person served in November 1941 or earlier
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMLPK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you serve? (Mark up to 4 that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AFWHEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	MIL = '2' and AGE >= ([year of survey] - 1923) and AGE <= ([year of survey] - 1906)
Notes:	

Variable:	MOVERGRP
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Recent mover group
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOVERGRP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Mover group 1 2: Mover group 2 3: Mover group 3 4: Mover group 4 M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM))
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes MOVERGRP1 - MOVERGRP16. Follow-up questions are asked only for mover groups 1, 2, and 3. Mover group 4 is a composite variable of all other mover groups in the household.

Variable:	SPOS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Line number of spouse of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JSPOS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:30: 1-30
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: SPOS1-SPOS16 Information for SPOS1 variable (head of household) is also stored in: HHSPOS

Variable:	PAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Line number of parent of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:30: 1-30
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PAR1-PAR16

Variable:	DLINE1
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Line number of respondent
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLINE1
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:30: 1-30 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	To determine if the reference person and the respondent are the same: 1) If DLINE1=PLINE and for that person REL=1 or REL=2, then the respondent is the household reference person. 2) If DLINE1=PLINE and REL>2 then the respondent is not the household reference person. You can identify the relationship of the respondent based on the REL variable. 3) If DLINE1=B (so no one living in the unit), then check RESPTYP, and that will report the type of respondent.

Variable:	FAMNUM
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Family number
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: Not a family 1: Primary family 2: 1st Subfamily 3: 2nd Subfamily 4: 3rd Subfamily 5: 4th Subfamily 6: 5th Subfamily 7: 6th Subfamily 8: 7th Subfamily 9: 8th Subfamily
Question Text:	This is a recode created during the application of the Current Population Survey (CPS) demographic edits. It indicates whether or not this person belongs to the primary family, a subfamily, or no family within the household. If the person b
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: FAMNUM1-FAMNUM16

Variable:	REMP
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Employed by household
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Is this person an employee of the household?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PHEAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty hearing
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPHEAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Are you deaf or do you have serious difficulty hearing?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HEARING
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	PSEE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty seeing
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPSEE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Are you blind or do you have serious difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SEEING
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	PMEMORY
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty concentrating or remembering
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMEMRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MEMRY
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 5
Notes:	

Variable:	PWALK
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty walking or climbing stairs
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPWALK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Do you have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WALKING
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 5
Notes:	

Variable:	PCARE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty dressing or bathing
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPCARE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty dressing or bathing?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SELF CARE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 5
Notes:	

Variable:	PERRND
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty doing errands
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPERRND
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ERRANDS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 15
Notes:	

Variable:	HINCP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Household Income (past 12 months)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHINCP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>-99999999 : 99999998: -\$99,999,999 to \$99,999,998</p> <p>99999999: \$99,999,999 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	HINCP is the sum of all types of income for all household members age 16 and over.

Variable:	FINCP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Family income (past 12 months)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFINCP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>-99999999 : 99999998: -\$99,999,999 to \$99,999,998</p> <p>99999999: \$99,999,999 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	FINCP is the sum of all types of income for the householder and all related individuals age 16 and over.

Variable:	FS
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Flag indicating food stamp or supplemental nutrition assistance program reciprocity (past 12 months)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	In the 12 months prior to the date of the interview, did you receive benefits from the Food Stamp Benefits Program or SNAP (the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	QFS1
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and at least 1 person has income below \$30,000 per year or PAP > 0 or prior year FS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and ((NUMPEOPLE = 1) and (FINCP <= 35010)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 2) and (FINCP <= 47190)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 3) and (FINCP <= 59370)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 4) and (FINCP <= 71550)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 5) and (FINCP <= 83730)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 6) and (FINCP <= 95910)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 7) and (FINCP <= 108090)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE >= 8) and (FINCP <= 120270))
Notes:	The universe for FS changed between 2015 and 2017. In 2015 the universe was based on family income and the number of people in the unit. In 2017 it was based on the individual income of people in the unit and other factors such as reporting income from Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or if the household reported receiving food assistance in 2015. The 2015 "conditions in universe" was INTSTATUS = '1' and ((NUMPEOPLE = 1) and (FINCP <= 35010)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 2) and (FINCP <= 47190)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 3) and (FINCP <= 59370)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 4) and (FINCP <= 71550)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 5) and (FINCP <= 83730)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 6) and (FINCP <= 95910)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE = 7) and (FINCP <= 108090)) or if ((NUMPEOPLE >= 8) and (FINCP <= 120270))

Variable:	CROPSL
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Flag indicating farm income of \$1,000 or more (past 12 months)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCROPSL
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	In the 12 months prior to the date of the interview, did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	CROPSL

Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and URBAN_2010 = '3' and LOTSIZE >= 1 and (COUNT (SEMP <> 0) > 1)
Notes:	

Variable:	ZINC2
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Household Income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>-9999997:-1: Loss of \$1-\$9,999,997</p> <p>-9999998: Loss of \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>0: No income</p> <p>1:9999995: Income of \$1-\$9,999,995</p> <p>9999996: Income of \$9,999,996 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	The household income recode is the sum of the wage & salary income of all household members age 14+ and all other reported income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1999, this question covers people age 16 and older. Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 9,999,996. Listed topcode appears on microdata. 2011 and after: Variable is based on person-level data and the data were topcoded for each person. Levels of topcoding and topcode values may vary for people within households. The person-level variables were also topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Prior to 2009, the minimum recorded value was -\$10,000.

Variable:	ZINC
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Family income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>-9999997:-1: Loss of \$1-\$9,999,997</p> <p>-9999998: Loss of \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>0: No income</p> <p>1:9999995: Income of \$1-\$9,999,995</p> <p>9999996: Income of \$9,999,996 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	The family income recode is the sum of the wage & salary income of the householder and all related individuals age 14+ and all other reported income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

In 1999, this question covers people age 16 and older. Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 9,999,996. Listed topcode appears on microdata. Bottomcoded at -10,000. Listed bottomcode appears on microdata. 2011 and after: Variable is based on person-level data and the data were topcoded for each person. Levels of topcoding and topcode values may vary for people within households. The person-level variables were also topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Prior to 2009, the minimum recorded value was -\$10,000.

Variable:	QFS1
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received food stamps in last 12 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you receive Food Stamp Benefits in the past 12 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Total household income] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	INV20K
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Total savings/investments over \$25,000
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the total amount of savings and investments over \$25,000?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LT25K
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Income in last 12 months over \$25,000
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLT25K
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was income total during the last 12 months over \$25,000?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHEST
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Anyone home who can estimate nonrelative income
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	2: No Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there anyone home now who could provide an estimate of nonrelative lodger's income in the last 12 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: OTHEST1-OTHEST16

Variable:	QALIM
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received alimony or child support. Recode based on PQALIM.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQALIM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Recode - Some family member received alimony/child support since (this date one year ago). householder or relative age 16 or older - set to 1 if any family member's PQALIM is 1 else 2 Previously - In the
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QBINV
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Household has farm or business investments
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Have investments in a farm or business?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Total household income] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	QBUS
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received income from business/farm/ranch
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JQBUS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	In the past 12 months did you have a business, farm or ranch?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QDIV
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received dividends from stock. Recode based on PQDIV.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQDIV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Recode - Some family member had dividend income since (this date one year ago). householder or relative age 16 or older - set to 1 if any family member's PQDIV is 1 else 2 Previously - In the past 12 m
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: QIDRI
Topic: Income
Subtopic: Total Household Income

Description: Received interest/rental/royalty/estate income. Recode based on PQIDRI.
Table Name:
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: JQIDRI
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2005
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: QINT
Topic: Income
Subtopic: Total Household Income

Description: Received interest from savings, cd, etc. Recode based on PQINT.
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JQINT
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text: Since (this date one year ago), did you have interest from savings, money market funds, IRA's, certificates of deposit or other interest bearing accounts?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	QMEN
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Any income not already mentioned
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	We want to make sure we've included all income. In the past 12 months, did you have any income not already mentioned?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QOINV
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Household has other investments
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	have other investments (excluding this home)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Total household income] is not available on the public use file.

Variable: QOTALM
Topic: Income
Subtopic: Total Household Income

Description: Received VA/unemploy/child support/alimony/other income. Recode based on PQOTALM.
Table Name:
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: JQOTALM
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2005
Response Codes:
1: Yes
2: No
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: QOTHER
Topic: Income
Subtopic: Total Household Income

Description: Received unemployment/vet payments/other inc. Recode based on PQOTHER.
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JQOTHER
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:
1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	QRENT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received rental income. Recode based on PQRENT.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QRETIR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received retirement or survivor pension. Recode based on PQRETIR.
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQRETIR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QSAVNG
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Household has savings
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have savings?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Total household income] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	QSELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received self-employment income. Recode based on PQSELF.
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQSELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QSS
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received social security or pension. Recode based on PQSS.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQSS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QSSI
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received supplemental security income. Recode based on PQSSI.
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQSSI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QWELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received AFDC, TANF or other public assistance or welfare program payments. Recode based on PQWELF.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQWELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QWKCMP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received workers compensation or other disability payments. Recode based on PQWKCMP.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWKCMP or JQWK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RCARP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help w/ transportation expenses
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RCLOT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with clothing expenses
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RCOST
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with rent payments
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RGROC
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with grocery bills
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RKIDC
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with child care payments
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RMEDI
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with medical bills
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	ROTHE
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received other assistance making ends meet
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Do you receive any financial help or assistance in making ends meet?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RUTIL
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with utility bills
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: VOTHER
Topic: Income
Subtopic: Total Household Income

Description: Total amount of other family income
Table Name:
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JVOTHER
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

-9999998:9999997: -\$9,999,998-\$9,999,997

9999998: \$9,999,998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: In the past 12 months, what was the total income from:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 100,000. Listed topcode appears on microdata. Bottomcoded at -10,000. Listed bottomcode appears on microdata. 2011 and after: Variable is based on person-level data and the data were topcoded for each person. Levels of topcoding and topcode values may vary for people within households. The person-level variables were also topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. In surveys prior to 2005, the Census Bureau's practice was that if a household listed no sources of nonlabor income, VOTHER was coded as blank, not zero. Similarly, if a person had no labor income, SAL was coded as blank. Beginning in 2005, these became zero values instead. VOTHER can take negative values legitimately. HUD used the SAS version of the PUF to produce a CSV (ASCII) version. The conversion process gives missing value interpretations to the range -9 to -6. In order to avoid ambiguities in the few cases in which VOTHER has a value of -5 to -9, these values are recoded to -4. Users of the CSV version should be aware that this occurs in a small number of cases. Prior to 2009, the minimum recorded value was -\$10,000. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: VOTHER1-VOTHER16

Variable: VOTHER2
Topic: Income
Subtopic: Total Household Income

Description: Total amount of other household income
Table Name:
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JVOTHER2
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:

-9999998:9999997: -\$9,999,998-\$9,999,997

9999998: \$9,999,998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Prior to 2009, the minimum recorded value was -\$10,000.

Variable:	ZINCH
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	This month's income same as 1 year ago
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes, about the same, or within 10 percent, or just cost of living adjustments</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is your total income THIS MONTH about the same as it was a year ago?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ZINCN
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Expected income in next 12 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JZINCN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0: None</p> <p>1:999997: \$1 - \$999,997</p> <p>999998: \$999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What do you expect your total income to be in the NEXT 12 MONTHS?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 1,000,000. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	WAGP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person's wages or salary income (past 12 months)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JWAGP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Does not receive wage income</p> <p>1 : 9999997: \$1 to \$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SALQ
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 16 and REL<= '08'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked QSAL (In the 12 months prior to the date of the interview did you receive any wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips?), and if they replied yes, were then asked SALQ (How much did you receive in the last 12 months).

Variable:	SEMP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person's self-employment income (past 12 months)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Does not receive self-employment income</p> <p>-9999998 : 9999997: -\$9,999,998 to \$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SELFQ
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 16 and REL<= '08'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked QSELF (In the 12 months prior to the date of the interview did you receive any self-employment income?), and if they replied yes, were then asked SELFQ (What was that amount?).

Variable:	INTP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person's interest, dividends, and net rental income (past 12 months)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JINTP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Does not receive income from interest, dividends or rents</p> <p>-9999998 : 9999998: -\$9,999,9998 to \$9,999,9998</p> <p>9999999: \$9,999,999 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 16 and REL<= '08'
Notes:	INTP is the sum of amounts reported for INTQ, DIVQ, and RENTQ: Respondents were first asked QINT (In the 12 months prior to the date of the interview did you receive interest from savings, money market funds, CDs, or other interest bearing accounts?), and if they replied yes, were then asked INTQ (What was the amount received?). The same is true of QDIV and DIVQ (Did you have any dividends from stock?), and QRENT and RENTQ (Did you receive net rental income?).

Variable:	SSP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person's Social Security income (past 12 months)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JSSP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Does not receive social security or railroad income</p> <p>1 : 9999997: \$1 to \$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SSQ
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 16 and REL<= '08'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked QSS (In the 12 months prior to the date of the interview did you receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?), and if they replied yes, were then asked SSQ (What was that amount?).

Variable:	SSIP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person's Supplemental Security income (past 12 months)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JSSIP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0: Does not receive supplemental security income 1 : 99997: \$1 to \$99,997 99998: \$99,998 or more N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SSIQ
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 16 and REL<= '08'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked QSSI (In the 12 months prior to the date of the interview did you receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?), and if they replied yes, were then asked SSIQ (What was that amount?)

Variable:	PAP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person's public assistance income (past 12 months)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPAP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0: Does not receive public assistance income 1 : 99997: \$1 to \$99,997 99998: \$99,998 N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WELFQ
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 16 and Rel <= '08'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked QWELF (In the 12 months prior to the date of the interview did you receive any public assistance, such as Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), or public welfare cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?), and if they replied yes, were then asked WELFQ (What was that amount?).

Variable:	RETP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person's retirement income (past 12 months)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JRETP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Does not receive retirement income</p> <p>1 : 9999997: \$1 to \$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RETIRQ
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 16 and REL<= '08'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked QRETIR (In the 12 months prior to the date of the interview did you receive any retirement or survivor pensions?), and if they replied yes, were then asked RETIRQ (What was that amount?).

Variable:	OIP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person's other income (past 12 months)
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JOIP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Does not receive income from alimony, worker's compensation or other</p> <p>1 : 9999997: \$1 to \$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 16 and REL<= '08'
Notes:	For all relatives of the reference person, OIP is the sum of amounts reported for worker's compensation, alimony, and any other income not previously reported. When the person is not a relative of the reference person, OIP is the sum of all types of income, except wages or salary and self-employment income. The related items are QWKCOMPQ (In the 12 months prior to the date of the interview did you receive any disability payments such as SSDI, worker's compensation, veteran's disability or other disability payments?), and it's follow-up WKCOMPQ (What was the amount received?), and QALIM and ALIMQ (Did you receive alimony or child support?), and QOTHER and OTHERQ (Did you regularly receive income from any other sources, such as Veteran's (VA) payments or unemployment compensation?).

Variable:	HHPQALIM
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received alimony or child support
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQALIM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQDIV
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received dividends from stocks
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQDIV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQINT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received interest from saving, cd, etc.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQINT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQOTHER
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received unemployment/vet payments/other income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQRENT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received rental income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQRETIR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received retirement or survivor pension
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQRETIR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQSAL
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder has wages/salary
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQSAL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQSELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received self-employment income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQSELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQSS
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received social security or pension
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQSS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQSSI
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received supplemental security income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQSSI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQWELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received AFDC, TANF or other public assistance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQWELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQWKCMP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received workers compensation or other disability payments
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQWKCMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPVOTHER
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Sum of householder's other income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPVOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>-9999998:-1: -\$9,999,998 to -\$1</p> <p>0:9999997: \$0 to \$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p>
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating amount of householder's other income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Variable is based on person-level data and the data were topcoded for each person. Levels of topcoding and topcode values may vary for people within households. The person-level variables were also topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases.

Variable:	HHSAL
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Wage and salary income of householder
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHSAL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>0: None</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1 to \$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p>
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating amount of householder's wage and salary income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Variable is based on person-level data and the data were topcoded for each person. Levels of topcoding and topcode values may vary for people within households. The person-level variables were also topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases.

Variable: HHWLINEQ
Topic: Income
Subtopic: Household Income

Description: Householder worked at all last week
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Information for this variable is also stored in: WLINEQ1

Variable: SAL
Topic: Income
Subtopic: Person Income

Description: Wage & salary income of person
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JSAL
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

0: None
 1:999997: \$1-\$999,997
 999998: \$999,998 or more
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much did you earn in wages, salaries, tips, and commissions before deductions? (IF DON'T KNOW, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE)
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 1,000,000. 2011 and after: Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Information on [Person is not household member] is not available on the public use file. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: SAL1-SAL16

Variable:	PQALIM
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person has alimony or child support income
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQALIM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you_name receive alimony or child support?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQALIM1-PQALIM16

Variable:	PQDIV
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person has dividends
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQDIV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you_name have dividends from stocks?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQDIV1-PQDIV16

Variable:	PQIDRI
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received interest, dividends, royalty income
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQIDRI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Did you receive any interest, dividends, net rental income, royalty income, or income from and trusts DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? Report even small amounts credited to your account.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PQINT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person has interest income
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQINT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you_name have interest from savings, money market funds, IRAs, CDs, or other interest bearing accounts?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQINT1-PQINT16</p>

Variable:	PQOTALM
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received VA/unemployment/child support/alimony/other income
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQOTALM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Did you receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support or alimony DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PQOTHER
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person has unempl/workers comp/VA/other pay
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you receive unemployment compensation, any veteran's payments not already mentioned, or any other income?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQOTHER1-PQOTHER16

Variable:	PQOTHNR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Other income received by nonrelative
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQOTHNR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Did you receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other sources since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Wording changed in 2009 from 'during the past 12 months' to 'since ^DATEFILL2.'. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQOTHNR1-PQOTHNR16</p>

Variable:	PQRENT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person has rental income
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you_name receive rental income?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2.'. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQRENT1-PQRENT16</p>

Variable:	PQRETIR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received retirement or survivor pension
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQRETIR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Did you receive any retirement or survivor pensions since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQRETIR1-PQRETIR16

Variable:	PQSAL
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Wages/salary received by reference person/relative
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSAL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2'. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSAL1-PQSAL16

Variable:	PQSALNR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Salary received by nonrelative
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSALNR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSALNR1-PQSALNR16

Variable:	PQSELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received self-employment income
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Did you receive any self-employment income since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Report income from own business (farm or non-farm) including proprietorship and partnership. Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSELF1-PQSELF16

Variable:	PQSELFNR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received self-employment income by nonrelative
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSLFNR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Did you receive any self-employment income since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Report income from own business (farm or non-farm) including proprietorship and partnership. Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSELFNR1-PQSELFNR16

Variable:	PQSS
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received Social Security or Railroad Retirement pension
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Did you receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSS1-PQSS16

Variable:	PQSSI
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received Supplemental Security Income
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSSI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Did you receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Exclude Supplemental Security Disability Income (SSDI). Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSSI1-PQSSI16

Variable:	PQWELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received AFDC, TANF or other public assistance or welfare program payments
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQWELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Did you receive any public assistance or public welfare payments from the state or local welfare office since (this date one year ago)? Do not include food stamps.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2009, 'Do not include food stamps' was added to the question and wording changed from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQWELF1-PQWELF16

Variable:	PQWKCMP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received SSDI, work. comp., vet. or other disability payments
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQWKCMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Did you receive any disability payments such as SSDI, worker's compensation, veteran's disability or other disability payments since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQWKCMP1-PQWKCMP16</p>

Variable:	PVOTHER
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Sum of a person's other income
Table Name:	
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPVOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	<p>-9999998:-1: -\$9,999,998 to -\$1</p> <p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0:9999997: \$0 to \$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	A sum of all other non-wage income for a person.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Prior to 2009, the minimum recorded value was -\$10,000. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PVOTHER1-PVOTHER16</p>

Variable:	MORTAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly total mortgage amount (all mortgages)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>-99999997: -\$9,999,997 or less</p> <p>-9999998 : 9999996: -\$9,999,998 to \$9,999,996</p> <p>9999997: \$9,999,997 or more</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')
Notes:	MORTAMT is the sum of PMTAMT (mortgage payment amount) across all mortgages.

Variable:	RENT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly rent amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0: Vacant or URE unit where rent will depend on the occupant's income</p> <p>1 : 99998: \$1 to \$99,998</p> <p>99999: \$99,999 or more</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RENT
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '2') or INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and VACANCY in ('01' '02' '04')
Notes:	Respondents are first asked FRENT (How many times a year is the rent on your unit due?), then RENT (How much is the rent?). The values shown in the microdata has been converted to the monthly amount.

Variable:	UTILAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly total utility amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JUTILAMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 4997: \$1 to \$4,997 4998: \$4,998 or more N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' or (INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and (VACANCY in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05')))
Notes:	UTILAMT is the sum of ELECAMT, GASAMT, OILAMT, WATERAMT, OTHERAMT, and TRASHAMT.

Variable:	PROTAXAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly property tax amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPROTAXAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 8299: \$0 to \$8,299 8300: \$8,300 or more N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What were the real estate taxes last year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AMTXQ
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1')
Notes:	PROTAXAMT is collected as an annual amount, but converted to monthly for the microdata file.

Variable:	INSURAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly homeowner or renter insurance amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JINSURAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 832: \$0 to \$832 833: \$833 or more M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AMT11
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents are first asked BUY11/2 (Does this household have property insurance?), and if they reply yes, then asked the amount. The values shown on the microdata has been converted to a monthly amount.

Variable:	HOAAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly homeowners or condominium association amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHOAAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 48565: \$0 to \$48,565 48566: \$48,566 or more M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	((INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1') or ((BLD = '01') and ((INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('1' '2' '3')) or (INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and VACANCY in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05')))) or (BLD in ('02' '03' '04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09') and (INTSTATUS = '2' and VACANCY in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05')) or (INTSTATUS = '3' and VACANCY in ('03' '04' '05'))))
Notes:	HOAAMT is determined from multiple variables, including those that ask MH park fee (IFFEEMH1, CAMFMH1, FEEAMTMH1), other fees for utility hookups, mobile home association fees, etc. (IFOTHF1, FMHOTF1, MHOTFE1), homeowner or condo assn fee (IFEEHO, CAMFHO, FEEAMTHO) and so forth. The values shown in the microdata have converted to monthly amounts.

Variable:	LOTAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly lot rent amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLOTAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0 : 9995: \$0 to \$9,995</p> <p>9996: \$9,996 or more</p> <p>9997: Lot rent included in park or association fee</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	LRENT1
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and (BLD = '01' and OWNLOT ^= '1' and (TENURE in ('1' '2' '3') or VACANCY in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05'))) or (OWNLOT = '2' and (TENURE = '1' or VACANCY in ('03' '05')))
Notes:	Respondents are first asked INCS (Do you pay rent for the land?), and if they reply yes, then asked FLRENT (How many times a year is the land/site rent due?), then asked LRENT (What is the cost?). The values shown in the microdata have been converted to monthly amounts.

Variable:	TOTHCAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly total housing costs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTOTHCAMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>01: 0 to 99</p> <p>02: 100 to 199</p> <p>03: 200 to 249</p> <p>04: 250 to 299</p> <p>05: 300 to 349</p> <p>06: 350 to 399</p> <p>07: 400 to 449</p> <p>08: 450 to 499</p> <p>09: 500 to 599</p> <p>10: 600 to 699</p> <p>11: 700 to 799</p> <p>12: 800 to 999</p> <p>13: 1000 to 1249</p> <p>14: 1250 to 1499</p>

15: 1500 to 1999
16: 2000 to 2499
17: 2500 or more
N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:

NA

Instrument Variable Name(s):

NA

Disclosure:

Collapsed

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS = '1'

Notes:

TOTHCAMT is the sum of all other variables in the "Total Housing Costs" subtopic, which includes MORTAMT, RENT, UTILAMT, PROTAXAMT, INSURAMT, HOAAMT, LOTAMT, and MAINTAMT. MAINTAMT is first divided by 12 to convert it to a monthly cost.

Variable:	AMTX
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Annual real estate tax payment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>...:</p> <p>0: \$0</p> <p>50: \$1 - \$99</p> <p>150: \$100 - \$199</p> <p>250: \$200 - \$299</p> <p>350: \$300 - \$399</p> <p>450: \$400 - \$499</p> <p>99950: \$99,900 - \$99,999 or more</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile. The pattern continues in increments of 100 from 550 (\$500 - \$599) through 43750 (\$43,700 - \$43,799). The values are rounded to the nearest integer in the sequence 5, 15, 25, 35, 45. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$43,799.

Variable:	AMTI
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Annual cost of homeowners insurance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:9997: \$1-\$9,997</p> <p>9998: \$9,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	In the last 12 months what was the total cost?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile. Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	ASSTSERV
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Manager provides personal care assistance
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	One or more instances of assistance with: meals, transportation, housekeeping, financial management, aid with telephone, and shopping

Variable:	CAMF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Frequency of assoc/mobile home park fee
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:52: 1-52 times per year 53: 53 times or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CAMFQ
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Frequency of assoc/mobile home park fee
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:52: 1-52 times per year 53: 53 times or more
Question Text:	How many times a year is the fee due?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CONFEE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly condo/homeowner's association/mobile home fee
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>....:</p> <p>0: \$0</p> <p>5: \$1 - \$9</p> <p>15: \$10 - \$19</p> <p>25: \$20 - \$29</p> <p>35: \$30 - \$39</p> <p>45: \$40 - \$49</p> <p>55: \$50 - \$59</p> <p>65: \$60 - \$69</p> <p>75: \$70 - \$79</p> <p>85: \$80 - \$89</p> <p>95: \$90 - \$99</p> <p>105: \$100 - \$109</p> <p>115: \$110 - \$119</p> <p>125: \$120 - \$129</p> <p>135: \$130 - \$139</p> <p>145: \$140 - \$149</p> <p>155: \$150 - \$159</p> <p>165: \$160 - \$169</p> <p>175: \$170 - \$179</p> <p>185: \$180 - \$189</p> <p>195: \$190 - \$199</p> <p>205: \$200 - \$209</p> <p>215: \$210 - \$219</p> <p>225: \$220 - \$229</p> <p>235: \$230 - \$239</p> <p>245: \$240 - \$249</p> <p>255: \$250 - \$259</p> <p>265: \$260 - \$269</p> <p>275: \$270 - \$279</p> <p>285: \$280 - \$289</p> <p>295: \$290 - \$299</p> <p>305: \$300 - \$309</p> <p>315: \$310 - \$319</p> <p>325: \$320 - \$329</p> <p>335: \$330 - \$339</p> <p>345: \$340 - \$349</p> <p>355: \$350 - \$359</p> <p>365: \$360 - \$369</p> <p>375: \$370 - \$379</p> <p>385: \$380 - \$389</p>

395: \$390 - \$399
405: \$400 - \$409
415: \$410 - \$419
425: \$420 - \$429
435: \$430 - \$439
445: \$440 - \$449
455: \$450 - \$459
465: \$460 - \$469
475: \$470 - \$479
485: \$480 - \$489
495: \$490 - \$499
505: \$500 - \$509
515: \$510 - \$519
525: \$520 - \$529
535: \$530 - \$539
545: \$540 - \$549
555: \$550 - \$559
565: \$560 - \$569
575: \$570 - \$579
585: \$580 - \$589
595: \$590 - \$599
605: \$600 - \$609
615: \$610 - \$619
625: \$620 - \$629
635: \$630 - \$639
645: \$640 - \$649
655: \$650 - \$659
665: \$660 - \$669
675: \$670 - \$679
685: \$680 - \$689
695: \$690 - \$699
705: \$700 - \$709
715: \$710 - \$719
725: \$720 - \$729
735: \$730 - \$739
745: \$740 - \$749
755: \$750 - \$759
765: \$760 - \$769
775: \$770 - \$779
785: \$780 - \$789
795: \$790 - \$799
805: \$800 - \$809
815: \$810 - \$819
825: \$820 - \$829
835: \$830 - \$839
845: \$840 - \$849
855: \$850 - \$859
865: \$860 - \$869
875: \$870 - \$879
885: \$880 - \$889
895: \$890 - \$899
905: \$900 - \$909
915: \$910 - \$919
925: \$920 - \$929

935: \$930 - \$939
945: \$940 - \$949
955: \$950 - \$959
965: \$960 - \$969
975: \$970 - \$979
985: \$980 - \$989
995: \$990 - \$999
1005: \$1,000 - \$1,009
1015: \$1,010 - \$1,019
1025: \$1,020 - \$1,029
1035: \$1,030 - \$1,039
1045: \$1,040 - \$1,049
1055: \$1,050 - \$1,059
1065: \$1,060 - \$1,069
1075: \$1,070 - \$1,079
1085: \$1,080 - \$1,089
1095: \$1,090 - \$1,099
1105: \$1,100 - \$1,109
1115: \$1,110 - \$1,119
1125: \$1,120 - \$1,129
1135: \$1,130 - \$1,139
1145: \$1,140 - \$1,149
1155: \$1,150 - \$1,159
1165: \$1,160 - \$1,169
1175: \$1,170 - \$1,179
1185: \$1,180 - \$1,189
1195: \$1,190 - \$1,199
1205: \$1,200 - \$1,209
1215: \$1,210 - \$1,219
1225: \$1,220 - \$1,229
1235: \$1,230 - \$1,239
1245: \$1,240 - \$1,249
1255: \$1,250 - \$1,259
1265: \$1,260 - \$1,269
1275: \$1,270 - \$1,279
1285: \$1,280 - \$1,289
1295: \$1,290 - \$1,299
1305: \$1,300 - \$1,309
1315: \$1,310 - \$1,319
1325: \$1,320 - \$1,329
1335: \$1,330 - \$1,339
1345: \$1,340 - \$1,349
1355: \$1,350 - \$1,359
1365: \$1,360 - \$1,369
1375: \$1,370 - \$1,379
1385: \$1,380 - \$1,389
1395: \$1,390 - \$1,399
1405: \$1,400 - \$1,409
1415: \$1,410 - \$1,419
1425: \$1,420 - \$1,429
1435: \$1,430 - \$1,439
1445: \$1,440 - \$1,449
1455: \$1,450 - \$1,459
1465: \$1,460 - \$1,469

1475: \$1,470 - \$1,479

1485: \$1,480 - \$1,489

9995: \$9,990 - \$9,999 or more

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Topcoded at the 97th percentile. The values are rounded to the nearest integer in the sequence 50, 150, 250, 350. CONFEE was previously called CONFEEQ. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$1,489.

Variable:	FLRENT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Frequency of land/site rent payment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:52: 1-52 times per year 53: 53 times or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many times a year is the land/site rent due? How many times a year is the land rent due?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Household owns land on which mobile home sits] and [future occupants of mobile home will own the land] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	FMHOTF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Frequency of other mobile home fee payments
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:52: 1-52 times per year 53: 53 times or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many times a year are the fees due?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FOOD
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Meals included in rent paid to household
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does that include meals?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [SPOUS] and [Spouse is present in household] is not available on the public use file. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: FOOD1-FOOD16

Variable:	FRENT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Frequency of rent payment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:52: 1-52 times per year</p> <p>53: 53 times or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How often is the rent payment for this unit due?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHFOOD
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Lodger contributes to household for food
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	X: household groceries
Question Text:	Do you ask lodgers to contribute on a regular basis to the household costs for:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHMORT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Lodger contributes to household for mortgage/rent
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	X: the mortgage or rent
Question Text:	Do you ask lodgers to contribute on a regular basis to the household costs for:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHOTH
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Lodger contributes to household for other costs
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	X: anything else
Question Text:	Do you ask lodgers to contribute on a regular basis to the household costs for:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHUTFU
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Lodger contributes to household for utilities
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	X: utilities or fuels
Question Text:	Do you ask lodgers to contribute on a regular basis to the household costs for:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	IFFEE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Condo/co-op/assoc/mobile home park fee required
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIFFEE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there a required condo/co-op association fee? Do you pay any required mobile home park fee? Are there any required mobile home park fee? Is there a required homeowner's association fee?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	IFOTHF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Other mobile home fees required
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFOTHF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there any other required fees for utility hookups, mobile home association fees, and so forth?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	INCS
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Pay separate rent for land
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JINCS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Do you pay separate rent for the land? In some parts of the country people own their homes but rent the land. Do you pay rent for the land? Do you separate rent for the land?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Household owns land on which mobile home sits] and [future occupants of mobile home will own the land] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	LODG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Rent paid by lodgers (rounded)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0:9997: 0 to 9,997</p> <p>9998: 9,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the amount paid by lodgers to the householder.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: LODRNT
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Total Housing Cost

Description: Amount lodger pays to household
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1:9997: \$1-\$9,997
 9998: \$9,998 or more
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How much is this amount?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Information on [SPOUS] and [Spouse is present in household] is not available on the public use file. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: LODRNT1-LODRNT16

Variable: LODSTA
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Total Housing Cost

Description: Lodger pays fixed amount to household
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: On a regular basis, (name of lodger) pay a fixed amount as a lodger to someone in this household?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Information on [SPOUS] and [Spouse is present in household] is not available on the public use file. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: LODSTA1-LODSTA16

Variable:	LRENT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Land/site rent
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0: No cash rent</p> <p>1:9996: \$1-\$9,996</p> <p>9997: Include in mobile home park fee or association fee</p> <p>9998: \$9,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What is the cost each month? What does it cost each month?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Information on [Household owns land on which mobile home sits] and [future occupants of mobile home will own the land] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	MHOTFE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Amount of other required mobile home fees
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHOTFE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:997: \$1-\$997</p> <p>998: \$998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What is the average cost each month for those fees?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	NROWNR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Ownership shared w/ person not living here
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: yes</p> <p>2: no</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is the ownership of the unit shared with anyone NOT living here?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NRPAYM
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Person not living here help pay mortgage/util
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: yes</p> <p>2: no</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does anyone not living here pay some of the mortgage or utility costs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PRENT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Amount of rent actually paid
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0: None</p> <p>1:9997: \$1-\$9,997</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Of the \$amount rent you reported, how much is this household required to pay?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	RNTADJ
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Rent adjusted because relationship w/ owner
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is the rent adjusted because someone in the household works for or is related to the owner?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable: RNTDUE
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Total Housing Cost

Description: Frequency of lodger's rent payment to household
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1:52: 1-52 times per year
 53: 53 times or more
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How often is this amount due?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Information on [SPOUS] and [Spouse is present in household] is not available on the public use file. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: RNTDUE1-RNTDUE16

Variable: TXRE
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Total Housing Cost

Description: Received real estate property tax rebate
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JTXRE
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Last year did you receive a real estate property tax rebate, lower tax rate, tax credit or exemption from part of your real estate taxes?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	BUYI
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Household has homeowners insurance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this household have homeowner's property insurance? Does this household have renter's property insurance?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2009, wording in long description changed from 'homeowner's insurance' to 'homeowner's property insurance' and from 'household property insurance' to 'renter's property insurance'. Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	ZSMHC
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly housing costs
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 0:99999: \$0-\$99,999 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	The monthly housing cost recode is the sum of the monthly costs (or averages) of all of the applicable following items: electricity, gas, fuel oil, other fuels(e.g. wood, coal, kerosene, etc.), garbage and trash, water and sewage, real estate
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Component variables were topcoded before creating this variable. As each component variable was topcoded individually, the number of cases topcoded for each component variable and the level at which they were topcoded varies. Monthly mortgage payment is not the same as PMT, which includes taxes and insurance.

Variable:	LANPMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Land rent included with mortgage payment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JANPMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Is the land rent included with the mortgage payment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PRIN01
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly payment for principal and interest
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>0:99997: 0 to 99,997</p> <p>99998: 99,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the amount paid toward principal and interest on the first two mortgages on the unit.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Component variables were topcoded before creating this variable. As each component variable was topcoded individually, the number of cases topcoded for each component variable and the level at which they were topcoded varies.

Variable:	ELECMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Monthly electric amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JELECAMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Unit does not use electricity</p> <p>1: Vacant home: billed separately</p> <p>2: Occupied or vacant home: included in the rent, site rent, condo fee, other fee, or other utility bill</p> <p>3: Occupied home: provided free of charge</p> <p>4 : 832: \$4 to \$832</p> <p>833: \$833 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' or (INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and (VACANCY in ('01' '02' '04') or (VACANCY in ('03' '05') and CONDO = '1'))
Notes:	<p>Monthly electric amount represents average monthly costs paid for electricity. Average monthly costs are estimated from regression models developed from the Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) sponsored by the Department of Energy (DOE). The RECS collects data on electricity consumption and costs, as well as some housing and household characteristics similar to those collected in the AHS. Housing and household characteristics and heating and cooling degree days from the AHS are used as inputs to the models. Separate models are applied to units that use electricity alone and those that use both electricity and natural gas. When electricity is billed separately or can be modeled separately, the models estimate electricity consumption, which is converted into costs with price data. When the electric bill is combined with a utility that cannot be modeled separately (i.e., oil, other fuels, trash, water), the models estimate costs with additional information on either the last bill or the respondent's best estimate of average monthly electric costs. Amounts are for occupied units that use and pay for electricity, where the electricity cost is not included in rent, site rent, condo fee, or other fee, or included in another utility cost. Costs are not collected for vacant units, but information is collected on whether the unit would be billed separately for electricity or if the electric costs would be included in the rent, condo fee, or other charges.</p>

Variable:	GASAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Monthly gas amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JGASAMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Unit does not use gas</p> <p>1: Vacant home: billed separately</p> <p>2: Occupied or vacant home: included in the rent, site rent, condo fee, other fee, or other utility bill</p> <p>3: Occupied home: provided free of charge</p> <p>4 : 832: \$4 to \$832</p>

833: \$833 or more

N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:

See User Notes

Instrument Variable Name(s):

See User Notes

Disclosure:

Rounded/Topcoded

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS = '1' or (INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and (VACANCY in ('01' '02' '04') or (VACANCY in ('03' '05') and CONDO = '1')))

Notes:

Monthly gas amount represents average monthly costs paid for gas (note: the variable GASSOURCE indicates whether gas is delivered through underground pipes or is bottled gas). Average monthly costs are estimated from regression models developed from the Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) sponsored by the Department of Energy (DOE). The RECS collects data on gas consumption and costs, as well as some housing and household characteristics similar to those collected in the AHS. Separate models were developed for piped natural gas and bottled liquid petroleum gas (propane). Housing and household characteristics and heating and cooling degree days from the AHS are used as inputs to the models. When gas is billed separately or can be modeled separately, the models estimate gas consumption, which is converted into costs with price data. When the gas bill is combined with a utility that cannot be modeled separately (i.e., oil, other fuels, trash, water), the models estimate costs with additional information on either the last bill or the respondent's best estimate of average monthly gas costs. Amounts are for occupied units that use and pay for gas, where the gas cost is not included in rent, site rent, condo fee, or other fee, or included in another utility cost. Costs are not collected for vacant units, but information is collected on whether the unit would be billed separately for gas or if the gas costs would be included in the rent, condo fee, or other charges.

Variable:	OILAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Monthly oil amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JOILAMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Unit does not use fuel oil</p> <p>1: Vacant home: billed separately</p> <p>2: Occupied or vacant home: included in the rent, site rent, condo fee, other fee, or other utility bill</p> <p>3: Occupied home: provided free of charge</p> <p>4 : 832: \$4 to \$832</p> <p>833: \$833 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	In the last year, what was the total cost for fuel oil?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AMTO
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' or (INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and (VACANCY in ('01' '02' '04') or (VACANCY in ('03' '05') and CONDO = '1'))
Notes:	Monthly oil amount represents average monthly costs paid for oil. Respondents who use oil are asked to estimate the total cost for fuel oil in the past 12 months. The total amount for the past 12 months is divided by 12 to obtain the average monthly amount. Amounts are for occupied units that use and pay for oil, where the oil cost is not included in rent, site rent, condo fee, or other fee, or included in another utility cost. Costs are not collected for vacant units, but information is collected on whether the unit would be billed separately for oil or if the oil costs would be included in the rent, condo fee, or other charges.

Variable:	OTHERAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Monthly amount for other fuels
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JOTHERAMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Unit does not use other utility</p> <p>1: Vacant home: billed separately</p> <p>2: Occupied or vacant home: included in the rent, site rent, condo fee, other fee, or other utility bill</p> <p>3: Occupied home: provided free of charge</p> <p>4 : 832: \$4 to \$832</p> <p>833: \$833 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	In the last year, what was the total cost for wood, coal, kerosene, or other fuel?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AMTF

Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' or (INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and (VACANCY in ('01' '02' '04') or (VACANCY in ('03' '05') and CONDO = '1')))
Notes:	Monthly amount for other fuels represents average monthly costs paid for other fuels (i.e., wood, coal, kerosene, or any other fuel). Respondents who use other fuels are asked to estimate the total cost for other fuels in the past 12 months. The total amount for the past 12 months is divided by 12 to obtain the average monthly amount. Amounts are for occupied units that use and pay for other fuels, where the cost for other fuels is not included in rent, site rent, condo fee, or other fee, or included in another utility cost. Costs are not collected for vacant units, but information is collected on whether the unit would be billed separately for other fuels or if the other fuel costs would be included in the rent, condo fee, or other charges.

Variable:	TRASHAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Monthly trash amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTRASHAMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Unit does not use trash services</p> <p>1: Vacant home: billed separately</p> <p>2: Occupied or vacant home: included in the rent, site rent, condo fee, other fee, or other utility bill</p> <p>3: Occupied home: provided free of charge</p> <p>4 : 832: \$4 to \$832</p> <p>833: \$833 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	In the last year, what was the total cost for garbage and trash collection?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AMTT
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' or (INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and (VACANCY in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05')))
Notes:	Monthly trash amount represents average monthly costs paid for garbage and trash collection. Respondents are asked to estimate the total cost for garbage and trash collection in the past 12 months. The total amount for the past 12 months is divided by 12 to obtain the average monthly amount. Amounts for occupied units that pay for garbage and trash collection, where the garbage and trash collection cost is not included in rent, site rent, condo fee, or other fee, or included in another utility cost. Costs are not collected for vacant units, but information is collected on whether the unit would be billed separately for garbage and trash collection or if the garbage and trash collection costs would be included in the rent, condo fee, or other charges.

Variable:	WATERAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Monthly water amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JWATERAMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: Unit does not use water</p> <p>1: Vacant home: billed separately</p> <p>2: Occupied or vacant home: included in the rent, site rent, condo fee, other fee, or other utility bill</p> <p>3: Occupied home: provided free of charge</p> <p>4 : 832: \$4 to \$832</p> <p>833: \$833 or more</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	In the last year, what was the total cost for water supply and sewage disposal?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AMTW

Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' or (INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and (VACANCY in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05')))
Notes:	Monthly water amount represents average monthly costs paid for water supply and sewage disposal. Respondents are asked to estimate the total cost for their water supply and sewage disposal in the past 12 months. The total amount for the past 12 months is divided by 12 to obtain the average monthly amount. Amounts are for occupied units that pay for their water supply and sewage disposal, where the water supply and sewage disposal cost is not included in rent, site rent, condo fee, or other fee, or included in another utility cost. Costs are not collected for vacant units, but information is collected on whether the unit would be billed separately for water supply and sewage disposal or if the water supply and sewage disposal costs would be included in the rent, condo fee, or other charges.

Variable:	AMTE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Average monthly cost of electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:997: \$1-\$997 998: \$998 or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the past 12 months what was the average MONTHLY cost for electricity?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile.

Variable:	AMTF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Annual cost of other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	4:9997: \$4-\$9,997 9998: \$9,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	From 12 months ago to current month and year, what was the total ANNUAL cost for wood, coal, kerosene or any other fuel?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	AMTG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Average monthly cost of gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:997: \$1-\$997</p> <p>998: \$998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	In the past 12 months what was the average MONTHLY cost for gas?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile. Before 2007, the first valid value for AMTG began at 4. In 2007, the lowest valid value for AMTG changed to 1.

Variable:	AMTO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Annual cost of fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>4:9997: \$4-\$9,997</p> <p>9998: \$9,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	From 12 months ago to current month and year, what was the total cost for fuel oil?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	AMTT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Annual cost of garbage & trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	4:9997: \$4-\$9,997 9998: \$9,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	From 12 months ago to current month and year, what was the total cost for garbage and trash collection?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile.

Variable:	AMTW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Annual cost of water & sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	4:9997: \$4-\$9,997 9998: \$9,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	From 12 months ago to current month and year, what was the total cost for water supply and sewage disposal?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile.

Variable: BILLE
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Utilities

Description: Type of billing for electricity
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JBILLE
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:

1: Billed separately
 2: Billed with other utilities
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text: Was the cost for electricity
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: BILLF
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Utilities

Description: Type of billing for other fuels
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JBILLF
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Billed separately
 2: Billed with other utilities
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text: Was the total ANNUAL cost for wood, coal, kerosene or any other fuels...
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Prior to 2007 code '1' was not used.

Variable:	BILLFE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Other fuels billed with electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLFE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for wood, coal, kerosene, or any other fuel is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLFG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Other fuels billed with gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLFG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for wood, coal, kerosene, or any other fuel is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLFO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Other fuels billed with fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLFO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for wood, coal, kerosene, or any other fuel is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLFT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Other fuels billed with garbage/trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLFT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for wood, coal, kerosene, or any other fuel is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLFW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Other fuels billed with water/sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLFW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for wood, coal, kerosene, or any other fuel is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Type of billing for gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBILLG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Billed separately</p> <p>2: Billed with other utilities</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Was the average monthly cost for gas
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2007 code '1' was not used.

Variable:	BILLGE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas billed with electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLGE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for gas is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLGF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas billed with fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLGF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for gas is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLGO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas billed with other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLGO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for gas is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLGT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas billed with garbage/trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLGT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for gas is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLGW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas billed with water/sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLGW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for gas is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Type of billing for fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBILLO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Billed separately 2: Billed with other utilities B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was the total cost for fuel oil...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2007 code '1' was not used.

Variable:	BILLOE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Fuel oil billed with electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLOE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for fuel oil is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLOF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Fuel oil billed with other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLOF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for fuel oil is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLOG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Fuel oil billed with gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLOG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for fuel oil is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLOT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Fuel oil billed with garbage/trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLOT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for fuel oil is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLOW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Fuel oil billed with water/sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLOW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for fuel oil is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Type of billing for garbage & trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBILLT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Billed separately 2: Billed with other utilities B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was the total cost for garbage and trash collection...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2007 code '1' was not used.

Variable:	BILLTE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Garbage/trash billed with electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLTE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for garbage and trash collection is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLTF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Garbage/trash billed with other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLTF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for garbage and trash collection is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLTG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Garbage/trash billed with gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLTG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for garbage and trash collection is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLTO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Garbage/trash billed with fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLTO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for garbage and trash collection is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLTW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Garbage/trash billed with water/sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLTW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for garbage and trash collection is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Type of billing for water & sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBILLW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Billed separately 2: Billed with other utilities B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was the total cost for water supply and sewage disposal...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2007 code '1' was not used.

Variable:	BILLWE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Water/sewage billed with electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLWE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for water supply and sewage disposal is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLWF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Water/sewage billed with other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLWF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for water supply and sewage disposal is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLWG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Water/sewage billed with gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLWG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for water supply and sewage disposal is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLWO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Water/sewage billed with fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLWO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for water supply and sewage disposal is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLWT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Water/sewage billed with garbage/trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLWT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for water supply and sewage disposal is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BUYE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for electricity separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Not used 2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc. 3: Obtained free B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYE2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for electricity separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYE2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No, included in rent 3: Not used B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you pay separately for electricity?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for other fuels separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Not used 2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc. 3: Obtained free B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYF2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for other fuels separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYF2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No, included in rent 3: Not used B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you pay separately for any other fuel?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for gas separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Not used 2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc. 3: Obtained free B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1999, there was an error in some of the responses for BUYG, reporting blank values that should have been '1' (Not used). This can be corrected by looking at AMTG. If BUYG is properly blanked, AMTG should have a value. If AMTG is blank, then blank values of BUYG should be treated as '1.'

Variable:	BUYG2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for gas separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYG2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No, included in rent 3: Not used B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you pay separately for gas?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for fuel oil separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Not used 2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc. 3: Obtained free B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYO2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for fuel oil separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYO2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No, included in rent 3: Not used B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you pay separately for fuel oil?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for garbage/trash separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Not used 2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc. 3: Obtained free B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYT2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for garbage/trash separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYT2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: Not used B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you pay for garbage and trash collection? Are you billed separately for garbage and trash collection?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for water/sewage separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc. 3: Obtained free B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYW2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for water/sewage separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYW2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: Not used B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you pay for water and sewage disposal? Are you billed separately for water and sewage disposal?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SAMEELEC
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Electricity flat billed
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some electric companies have payment plans that charge households the same amount every bill. Are your costs for electricity the same every bill?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Not billed separately for electricity] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SAMEGAS
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas flat billed
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some gas companies have payment plans that charge households the same amount every bill. Are your costs for gas the same every bill?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Not billed separately for gas] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	USEGAS
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Household uses gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEGAS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you use gas?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: USELECT
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Utilities

Description: Household uses electricity
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JUSELECT
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Do you use electricity in your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: USEOIL
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Utilities

Description: Household uses oil
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JUSEOIL
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Do you use fuel oil in your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	USEOTHR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Household uses other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUSEOTHR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you use wood, coal, kerosene or any other fuel in your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WCN
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Type of worst case needs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWCN
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Assisted (Self reported) 2: Unassisted, incomes less than 50% of area median income, and worst case needs 3: Unassisted, incomes less than 50% of area median income, not worst case needs 4: Unassisted, incomes between 51% and 80% of area median income 5: Renters not in the above categories N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	HUDSUB
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Subsidized renter status and eligibility
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHUDSUB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Public housing tenants and tenants in privately owned assisted housing units</p> <p>2: Voucher recipients</p> <p>3: All other renter occupied units</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Collapsed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	<p>This variable provides additional information regarding the eligibility of the household for housing subsidies. For more information see the "subsidized renter status" in the Subject Definitions found here:</p> <p>http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/def-errors-changes.html</p>

Variable:	HUDSUB_IUF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Subsidized renter status and eligibility
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHUDSUB_IUF
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Public housing tenants</p> <p>2: Voucher recipients</p> <p>3: Tenants in privately owned assisted housing units</p> <p>4: Eligible, but not HUD-assisted, with incomes less than 50% of area median incomes</p> <p>5: Eligible, but not HUD-assisted, with incomes between 51% and 80% of area median incomes</p> <p>6: Not eligible for HUD assistance</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	<p>This variable provides additional information regarding the eligibility of the household for housing subsidies. For more information see the "subsidized renter status" in the Subject Definitions found here:</p> <p>http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/def-errors-changes.html</p>

Variable:	HUDSAMP
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Flag indicating unit was selected as part of the subsidized renter oversample
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHUDSAMP
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes, oversample unit</p> <p>2: No, not an oversample unit</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	RENTCNTRL
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Flag indicating rent is limited by rent control or stabilization
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRENTCNTRL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Does the government limit the rent on the unit through rent control or rent stabilization?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	((((INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')) or (INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and VACANCY in ('01' '02' '04')))) and ((STATE = '06' and COUNTY in ('001' '037' '065' '073' '081' '075' '085' '111')) or (STATE = '11') or (STATE = '24' and COUNTY in ('021' '031' '033' '043')) or (STATE = '36' and COUNTY in ('001' '005' '029' '047' '059' '061' '081' '083' '085' '087' '093' '119')) or (STATE = '34')) and RENTSUB not in ('1' '3' '4' '5'))
Notes:	RENTCNRL is determined by either RCNTRL1 or RCNTRL2.

Variable:	RENTSUB
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Type of rental subsidy or reduction (based on respondent report)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRENTSUB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Public housing</p> <p>2: Portable voucher</p> <p>3: Non-portable voucher</p> <p>4: Other government subsidy</p> <p>5: Rent reduction requiring annual recertification not reported elsewhere</p> <p>6: Rent reduction because household member works for owner</p> <p>7: Rent reduction because household member related to owner</p> <p>8: No rental subsidy or reduction</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')) or (INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and VACANCY in ('01' '02' '04'))
Notes:	<p>RENTSUB is determined using multiple items collected during the interview: 1 = Public Housing (if PROJ1 (Is the housing authority your landlord?) or PROJ2 (Is the building owned by the public housing authority?) is reported to be yes)</p> <p>2 = Portable Voucher (else if VCHER (Does your household have a housing voucher?) and VCHRMV (Can you use your housing voucher to move to another location?) are reported yes) 3 = Non-Portable Voucher (else if VCHER is yes and VCHRMV is no, dk, or refused) 4 = Other Federal/State/Local Subsidy (else if SUBRNT1 (Is your rent amount lower because you are in either a Federal, State or local government housing program?) or SUBRNT2 (Does the Federal, State, or local government pay some of the cost of the unit?) are reported yes) 5 = Rent Reduction Requiring Annual Recertification Not Reported Above (else if RENEW (Do you have to re-certify to determine the amount of rent you pay?) is yes) 6 = Rent Reduction Because HH Member Works for Owner (else if RNTADJ1 (Is rent reduced for this unit because someone in the household works for the owner?) is yes) 7 = Rent Reduction Because HH Member Related to Owner (else if RNTADJ2 (Is rent reduced for this unit because someone in the household is related to the owner?) is yes)</p>

Variable:	HUDADMIN
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Type of HUD subsidy (based on HUD administrative data)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHUDADMIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes, public housing</p> <p>2: Yes, someone in unit received a voucher</p> <p>3: Yes, privately owned subsidized housing</p> <p>4: Unit did not receive any type of government rental assistance</p>

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:

NA

Instrument Variable Name(s):

NA

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

This item was created by matching addresses and demographic information from the AHS sample to Department of Housing and Urban Development administrative files.

Variable:	RCNTRL
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Rent limited by rent control/stabilization
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCNTRL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does the government limit the rent on the unit through rent control or rent stabilization?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	APPLY_2007-2013
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Was your household assigned to this specific unit or were you allowed to choose it?
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JAPPLY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	<p>1: Household assigned to specific unit</p> <p>2: Household allowed to choose living quarters</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Was your household assigned to this specific {identify unit}, or were you allowed to choose it.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

Users of APPLY should show great caution as the change in the coding of APPLY between 2005 and 2007 results in a reversal of the meaning of the values of '1' and '2'. In addition, this change coincided with several other changes in the SUBRENT module that could affect the value of APPLY. These changes included a question wording change for APPLY, differences in the questions that are asked before APPLY, differences in the wording of the RENEW question that starts the SUBRENT module, universe changes in who is asked APPLY, the addition of stores that fill APPLY based upon the answers to other questions, and editing changes. Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	APPLY_1997-2005
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	How got to live in public housing
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JAPPLY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Applied to management on own 2: Assigned to specific address B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How did you come to live here? Did you apply on your own to the management here, OR did an agency, such as public housing authority assign this address to you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PROJ
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Building owned by public housing authority
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPROJ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Is the building owned by a public housing authority?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	RENEW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Income info required for lease renewal
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRENEW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Some rental agreements include a special re-certification process that determines the amount of rent a renter has to pay. Rental agreements with re-certification REQUIRE a renter to report everyone who lives with them, and all jobs, savings,
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2007, the wording was similar to but simpler than the current wording. Before 2007, long description read as follows: 'As a part of your rental agreement, do you need to answer questions about your income whenever your lease is up for renewal?' Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	REPHA
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Report income to public housing authority
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: A building manager or landlord?</p> <p>2: A public housing authority or a state or local housing agency?</p> <p>3: Or, someone else? Specify</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	To whom did you report your income--
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SUBRNT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Government subsidizes rent for unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUBRNT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: Blank (Missing) 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does the Federal, State, or local government pay some of the cost of the unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SUBRNT1
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Government subsidizes rent for unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: Don't know
Question Text:	Do you pay a lower rent because the government is paying part of the cost of the unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: SUBRNT2
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Renter Subsidy

Description: Government subsidizes rent for unit
Table Name: HOUSHLD
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No

Question Text: Does the Federal, State, or local government pay some of the cost of the unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: VCHER
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Renter Subsidy

Description: Received voucher to help pay rent
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Did a public housing authority, or some similar agency, give you a CERTIFICATE or VOUCHER to help pay the rent for this housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	VCHRMV
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Can use voucher to move to another location
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Can you use your housing voucher to move to another location?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PERPOVLVL
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Household income as percent of poverty threshold (rounded)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPERPOVLVL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Household income less than or equal to 0 2 : 501: 2% to 501% N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	This item calculates household income as a percent of the poverty threshold located in the POVLVLINC variable.

Variable:	POVLVLINC
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Federal poverty level threshold
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPOVLVLINC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	11350 : 99999: \$11,350 to \$99,999 N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	This is the federal poverty measure used to determine financial eligibility for certain federal programs. It is based on federal poverty thresholds created by Census. More information about the creation of these thresholds and the values of the thresholds themselves can be found at https://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/index.html

Variable:	IL30PER
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Extremely low-income limit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 999999: \$1 to \$999,999 M or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's extremely low-income limit is set at 30% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions.

Variable:	IL50PER
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Very low-income limit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 999999: \$1 to \$999,999 M or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's very low-income limit is set at 50% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions.

Variable:	IL80PER
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Low-income limit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 999999: \$1 to \$999,999 M or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's low income limit is set at 80% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions.

Variable:	FMR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Fair market rent
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 9999: \$1 to \$9,999</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Fair market rents (FMRs), set at the 40th percentile of estimated gross rental costs for standard quality rental housing units, are used to determine the eligibility of rental housing units for the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments program. Fair market rent is in dollars per month.

Variable:	AMI
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Area median income
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 9999999: \$1 to \$9,999,999</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	POOR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Household income as percent of poverty line (rounded)
Table Name:	
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:82908: 1:82908
Question Text:	Household income as percent of poverty line
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In early versions of the 2005 and 2007 public use files, POOR was miscoded. The percentage was multiplied by 1000 instead of 100 so that a value of 600 meant that household income was 60 percent of the poverty level. In later PUFs those that contain corrections to SMSA and AGE, the Census Bureau corrected the error in POOR.

Variable:	IPOV
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Poverty level income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	This is the federal poverty measure used to determine financial eligibility for certain federal programs. It is based on 1983 official HHS guidelines and annually updated for inflation.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	FMRA
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Fair market rent (minimum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	Fair market rents (FMRs), set at the 40th percentile of estimated gross rental costs for standard quality rental housing units, are used to determine the eligibility of rental housing units for the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments progra
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	See FMR notes. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	FMRB
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Fair market rent (maximum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	Fair market rents (FMRs), set at the 40th percentile of estimated gross rental costs for standard quality rental housing units, are used to determine the eligibility of rental housing units for the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments progra
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	See FMR notes. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L30
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Extremely low income limit (average)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	HUD's extremely low income limit is set at 30% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is a population-weighted average of the corresponding limits of FMR/income limit areas within
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Though extremely low income limits were calculated for each FMR/income limit level beginning in 1999, their AHS area corresponding values (average, minimum, and maximum) do not exist prior to 2003. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L30A
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Extremely low income limit (minimum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's extremely low income limit is set at 30% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the lowest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	See L30 notes. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L30B
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Extremely low income limit (maximum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's extremely low income limit is set at 30% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the highest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	See L30 notes. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L50
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Very low income limit (average)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	HUD's very low income limit is set at 50% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is a population-weighted average of the corresponding limits of FMR/income limit areas within an A
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, averages are based on HUD's 1995 limits, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L50A
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Very low income limit (minimum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's very low income limit is set at 50% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the lowest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L50B
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Very low income limit (maximum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's very low income limit is set at 50% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the highest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L80
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Low income limit (average)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	HUD's low income limit is set at 80% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is a population-weighted average of the corresponding limits of FMR/income limit areas within an AHS ar
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, averages are based on HUD's 1995 limits, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L80A
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Low income limit (minimum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's low income limit is set at 80% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the lowest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L80B
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Low income limit (maximum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's low income limit is set at 80% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the highest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	LMED
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Average median income (average)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	A population-weighted average of HUD's median family income estimates for each FMR/income limit area within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, averages are based on HUD's 1995 limits, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable: LMEDA
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Affordability

Description: Average median income (minimum)
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:

Question Text: The lowest median family income estimate for an FMR/income limit area within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable: LMEDB
Topic: Housing Costs
Subtopic: Affordability

Description: Average median income (maximum)
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:

Question Text: The highest median family income estimate for an FMR/income limit area within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	MORTSTAT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Number and type of mortgages or similar debts
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTSTAT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: No mortgage, home equity loan, or home equity line of credit 2: 1 regular mortgage or home equity lump sum loan 3: 2 or more regular mortgages or lump sums and NO home equity line of credit 4: At least one regular mortgage/lump sum and at least one home equity line of credit 5: 1 or more home equity line of credit ONLY 6: Reverse mortgage ONLY
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	YEARBUY
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Year unit bought, obtained, or received
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JYEARBUY
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1919 : 20XX: 1919 to 20XX N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you buy or take ownership of the unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHNGET
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HOWBUY
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Description of how owner obtained unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHOWBUY
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Buy the house already built</p> <p>2: Sign a sales agreement that included the land as well as the cost of building the unit</p> <p>3: Have a general contractor build it on YOUR OWN LAND (ALSO INCLUDES LEASED LAND)</p> <p>4: Build it yourself on YOUR OWN LAND</p> <p>5: Receive it as a gift or inheritance</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	HOWBUY is determined using CUSHOM (How did you obtain this unit?) and PREOCC (Did you receive the home as a gift or inheritance or did you purchase it?).

Variable:	PRICE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Purchase price
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPRICE
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 9999997: \$1 to \$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and HOWBUY <> '5'
Notes:	PRICE is determined by either LPRICEQ (What was the price of the home?) or CPRICEQ (What was the construction cost as well as the value of the land at that time?).

Variable:	DWNPAYSRC
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Main source of down payment on unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDWNPAYSRC
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Sale of previous home if sold during 12 months prior to purchase of new home</p> <p>2: Savings or cash on hand</p> <p>3: Sale of other investment</p> <p>4: Borrowing, other than a mortgage on this property</p> <p>5: Inheritance or gift</p> <p>6: Land where building was built used for financing</p> <p>7: Other (Specify)</p> <p>8: No down payment</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Was the main source of down payment the sale of a previous home, savings, or something else?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DWNPAY
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and HOWBUY <> '5'
Notes:	

Variable:	DWNPAYPCT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Down payment percentage
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JDWNPAYPCT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0: No down payment</p> <p>1: Greater than zero to 2 percent</p> <p>2: 3 to 5 percent</p> <p>3: 6 to 10 percent</p> <p>4: 11 to 15 percent</p> <p>5: 16 to 20 percent</p> <p>6: 21 to 40 percent</p> <p>7: 41 to 99 percent</p> <p>8: 100 percent</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>

Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and HOWBUY <> '5' and DWNPAYSRC <> '8'
Notes:	Respondents could report in either dollars or percentage (DWNAMT - Considering all sources of money, what was the total amount of the down payment? You may answer in dollars or percent.) If reported in dollars (DWNDLR) the value was converted to percent for the microdata. DWNPCT is the Instrument variable used to collect the percentage.

Variable:	FIRSTHOME
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Flag indicating if first-time home buyer
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFIRSTHOME
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is this the first home you have ever owned?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NEWHO
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	MARKETVAL
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Current market value of unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMARKETVAL
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 9999997: \$1 to \$9,999,997 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	VALUE1
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1') or (INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and VACANCY in ('03' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09' '10' '11'))
Notes:	VALUE1 is asked multiple ways depending on the structure type. If the unit is for sale the respondent is asked "What is the sales price asked for that property?" If the unit is a house or MH the respondent is asked "What is the value of the house and its lot or yard?," BUT mobile homes are asked to NOT Include the value of the land (see LOTVAL and note that mobile home land value is collected separately because the unit could move). If the unit is in a building with 2 or more units, the respondent is asked "What is the value of the apartment/unit only?"

Variable:	LOTVAL
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Current market value of land on which on mobile/manufactured home now sits
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLOTVAL
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 9999997: \$1 to \$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	LVALUE
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and BLD = '01' and OWNLOT = '1'
Notes:	Respondents who live in MH are first asked OWNLOT1 (Do you own the land on which the manufactured/mobile home sits?), and if yes, are then asked LVALUE (How much do you think the land would sell for on today's market?).

Variable:	TOTBALAMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Total remaining debt across all mortgages or similar debts for this unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTOTBALAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0 : 29999991: \$0 to \$29,999,991</p> <p>29999992: \$29,999,992 or more</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')
Notes:	

Variable:	LEADINSP
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Flag indicating lead pipes inspected before purchase
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEADINSP
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When you got this unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this unit inspected or tested for lead pipes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	TPBPIP
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	FORSALE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	For rent or sale status of unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFORSALE
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Rent only? 2: Rent or for sale only? 3: Sale only? 4: Not for rent or sale M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MARKET
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MARKT (Is this home currently for rent or for sale?) and if yes, then asked MARKET (Is it for rent only, rent or sale, or sale only?).

Variable:	WHNGET
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Year unit bought/obtained/received
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHNGET
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1900:2013: 1900-2013 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When did this household buy/obtain/receive the unit? (IF LAND AND BUILDING BOUGHT AT DIFFERENT TIMES, BUILDING ONLY)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CUSHOM
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	How owner obtained unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Buy the house already built 2: Sign a sales agreement that included the land as well as the cost of building the 3: Have a general contractor build it on YOUR OWN LAND (ALSO INCLUDES LEASED LAND) 4: Build it yourself on YOUR OWN LAND 5: Receive it as a gift or inheritance B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How did you obtain this home? Did you-
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Same household members live in unit] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	DWNPAY
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Main source of down payment on unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Sale of previous home if sold during 12 months prior to purchase of new home</p> <p>2: Savings or cash on hand</p> <p>3: Sale of other investment</p> <p>4: Borrowing, other than a mortgage on this property</p> <p>5: Inheritance or gift</p> <p>6: Land where building was built used for financing</p> <p>7: Other (Specify)</p> <p>8: No down payment</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Was the main source of down payment the sale of a previous home, savings, or something else? (IF BOUGHT OUTRIGHT, ENTER MAIN SOURCE OF FULL PAYMENT)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DOWNPCT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Down payment percentage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	<p>0: No down payment</p> <p>1: 0-2 percent</p> <p>2: 3-5 percent</p> <p>3: 6-10 percent</p> <p>4: 11-15 percent</p> <p>5: 16-20 percent</p> <p>6: 21-40 percent</p> <p>7: 41-99 percent</p>

8: Bought outright
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

Recode - Down payment as a percentage of purchase price

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable:	FRSTHO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Ever owned home before
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRSTHO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: yes</p> <p>2: no</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Did you ever owned a home before?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	VALUE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Current market value of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JVALU
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-\$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Current market value of this housing unit. (See PVALUE for a discussion of PVALUE vs VALUE)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: Topcoded at the 97th percentile ONLY in the Metro Survey. Topcoded at 350,000 ONLY in the National Survey. 2011 and after: Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. In 2013, this variable is rounded to the nearest \$10,000 value. Values rounded to \$0 will be set to \$1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable:	MARKT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Unit currently for rent or sale
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMARKT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: yes</p> <p>2: no</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is this home currently for rent or sale?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MARKET
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Unit for rent only, sale only, or either
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Rent only?</p> <p>2: Rent or for sale?</p> <p>3: Sale only?</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is it for ...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CPRICE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Cost of construction plus value of land
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JCPRIC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-\$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What was the construction cost as well as the value of the land at that time?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. In 2013, this variable is rounded to the nearest \$10,000 value. Values rounded to \$0 will be set to \$1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable:	LPRICE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Purchase price of unit and land
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLPRIC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-\$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What was the price? (EXCLUDE CLOSING COST) (FOR MOBILE HOMES, EXCLUDE VALUE OF THE LAND)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. In 2013, this variable is rounded to the nearest \$10,000 value. Values rounded to \$0 will be set to \$1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable:	LVALUE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Current value of land
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:9999997: \$1-\$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How much do you think the land would sell for on today's market?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Information on [Household owns land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.</p>

Variable:	PVALUE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Current value of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPVALU
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-\$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How much do you think the unit would sell for on today's market? (See note below for discussions of PVALUE vs VALUE)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. The difference between PVALUE and VALUE is in the universe described: VALUE: All owner occupied or vacant non-rental properties PVALUE: Multi-unit buildings; or single unit houses that sit on either 10+ acres or on less than 10 acres but have a business on the property; exclude condos/coops. Information on [Household doesn't own land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable:	TADJ
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Purchase price changed due to inspection/test
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Were any adjustments made to the purchase price of the house as a result of the inquiry, inspection, or test?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LANDC
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Land contract for mortgage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MCNT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Number of regular mortgages
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMCNT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:6: 1-6 regular mortgages</p> <p>7: 7 or more regular mortgages</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1997 and 1998, in MORTG module.

Variable:	MG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Any mortgages on this property
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Not counting Home Equity loans, is there a mortgage or any loans on this housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1997, in MORTG module.

Variable:	NUMMOR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Number of mortgages including home equity loans
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0:6: 0-6 regular mortgages and/or home equity loans</p> <p>7: 7 or more regular mortgages and/or home equity loans</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Not topcoded in surveys 2001 and later In surveys 2001 and later, households with 0 mortgages are categorized as B, Not applicable. On the PUF the recode NUMMOR is created by adding the count of regular mortgages (MG,REGMOR) plus the home equity lump sum mortgages (HELUMP, HELUMN) plus the home equity lines of credit (HELC, HELCN) to get a count of the total number of mortgages in the unit. Missing data for regular mortgages and home equity lump sums are allocated. Data for home equity lines of credit are not allocated. When NUMMOR is created for any unit where the line of credit data are missing, refused (R), or answered don't know (D) NUMMOR is assigned the value D (don't know). For example if there were two regular mortgages (MG=1 and REGMOR = 2) and two lump sum home equity loans (HELUMP = 2 and HELUMN = 2) but the data for lines of credit were refused (HELC = R and HELCN = B) then NUMMOR is coded as a D. Please keep in mind that NUMMOR is useable but it is not a count of regular mortgages and should not be used as such. The best count of regular mortgages would be obtained by adding REGMOR (when MG = 1) to HELUMN (when HELUMP = 1). Response code D dropped in 2011.</p>

Variable:	PREOCC
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Received unit as gift or purchased it
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Gift or inheritance</p> <p>2: Purchased</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Did you receive the home as a gift or inheritance or did you purchase it?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	REGMOR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Number of regular mortgages on unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JEGMOR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: No mortgages 1: 1-7 mortgages B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many mortgages (or loans) are there now on the unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1997, in MORTG module.

Variable:	TREP
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Repairs made because of inspection/test
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: yes 2: no B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Were any repairs or replacements made as a result of the inquiry, inspection, or test?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CLPEVA
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Current loan as percent of value (rounded)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0:9998: 0 to 9,998 percent 9999: 9,999 percent or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the amount of outstanding loan on a unit and the value reported by the respondent.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Component variables were topcoded before creating this variable. As each component variable was topcoded individually, the number of cases topcoded for each component variable and the level at which they were topcoded varies.

Variable:	MORTLINE
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Line number of mortgage
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTLINE
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 7: 1 to 7
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')
Notes:	The PUF includes the first three mortgages (values 1-3); the IUF includes all mortgages reported by the respondent (up to 7).

Variable:	LOANTYPE
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Type of loan
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLOANTYPE
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Primary loan 2: Secondary loan 3: Home equity line of credit
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')
Notes:	

Variable:	MORTTYPE
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Type of mortgage
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTTYPE
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0: Mortgage does not change 1: Mortgage changes due to "payment option" 2: Mortgage changes due to interest only, balance paid down later 3: Mortgages last payment the biggest ("balloon" mortgage) 4: Mortgage payments vary according to set schedule ("graduated payment") 5: Mortgage changes due to interest rate ("adjustable rate") 6: Mortgage changes for taxes/insurance 7: Mortgage changes for other reason 8: Mortgage changes due to interest-only ARM M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:	

Variable: MORTYEAR
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Year mortgage obtained
Table Name: MORTGAGE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JMORTYEAR
Availability: IUF Only
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

1955 : 20XX: 1955 to 20XX

Question Text: What year did you get or refinance the mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s): YRMOR
Disclosure: Withheld
Conditions In Universe: LOANTYPE in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:

Variable: INTRATE
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Interest rate of mortgage
Table Name: MORTGAGE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JINTRATE
Availability: IUF Only
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

1 : 20.875: 1 to 20.875 percent

Question Text: Looking at your statement, what is the current interest rate on the mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s): INTW/F
Disclosure: Withheld
Conditions In Universe: LOANTYPE in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:

Variable:	MORTTERM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Term of mortgage
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTTERM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 40: 1 to 40 years N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	From the date that you obtained or refinanced this mortgage or loan, how many years did you have to pay it off?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2') and MORTTERM > 0
Notes:	MORTTERM is determined using TERM1 (How many years remained on the mortgage or loan when you assumed it?), TERM2 (From the time that you obtained or refinanced this mortgage or loan, how many years did you have to pay it off?), and BALLNTRM (From the time that you took out your original mortgage or loan how many years before the final balloon payment is due?).

Variable:	MORTARM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Type of ARM
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTARM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: 1 year ARM 2: 2 year ARM 3: 3 year ARM 4: 5 year ARM 5: 7 year ARM 6: 10 year ARM 7: Other term ARM M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	MORTTYPE in ('5' '8')
Notes:	

Variable:	BALLOONAMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Final balance due for balloon mortgage
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JBALLOONAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 9999997: \$0 to \$9,999,997 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What will the final balance due or payment be for the mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	BALLNAMT
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTTYPE = '3'
Notes:	This item is only asked of balloon mortgages.

Variable:	MORTNEW
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Mortgage new or assumed
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTNEW
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: New 2: Assumed 3: Wrap-around M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	With regard to the mortgage, did you get a new mortgage or did you assume someone else's mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NEWMOR
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2') and MORTYEAR = YEARBUY and REFI^= '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	MORTPURCH
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Percentage of mortgage used for purchase of home
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTPURCH
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 100: 0 to 100 percent M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What percentage of this mortgage or loan was used for the purchase of the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PERUS1
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2') and REFI <> '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	MORTADDTN
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Percentage of mortgage used for additions or improvements
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTADDTN
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 100: 0 to 100 percent M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What percentage of this mortgage or loan was used for additions, improvements or repairs to the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ADDTNS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	REFICSH = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	MORTSRC
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Source of mortgage financing
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTSRC
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Borrowed from bank or organization 2: Borrowed from former owner 3: Other M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:	MORTSRC is determined using BANK (Did you borrow money from a bank or other organization such as a mortgage company, mortgage broker, or credit union for the mortgage or loan?) and SELL (For the mortgage or loan did you borrow money from the former owner of the home?).

Variable:	MORTGOV
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Type of Federal government mortgage insurance
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTGOV
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: FHA 2: VA 3: Rural Housing Service / Rural Development 4: None of these M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is the mortgage or loan an FHA, VA, Rural Housing Service/Rural Development mortgage, or none of these?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MORTIN
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:	

Variable:	MORTSUB
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage is subsidized through a state or local government program
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTSUB
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you get the mortgage or loan through a State or local government program that provides low cost mortgages?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SUBMOR
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:	

Variable:	MORTDOC
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage obtained without proof of income, assets, or debts
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMORTDOC
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Were you able to get this mortgage or loan without the lender verifying your income, assets, and debts?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DOC
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	MORTSRC = '1'
Notes:	

Variable: YRMOR
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Year 1st mortgage obtained
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JYRMOR
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1900:2013: 1900-2013
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What year did you get the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: If YRMOR is blank, mortgage was obtained in year of unit purchase (see WHNGET).

Variable: YRMOR2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Year 2nd mortgage obtained
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JRMOR2
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1900:2013: 1900-2013
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What year did you get the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: If YRMOR2 is blank, mortgage was obtained in year of unit purchase (see WHNGET).

Variable: YRMOR3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Year 3rd mortgage obtained
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JRMOR3
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1900:2013: 1900-2013
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What year did you get the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: If YRMOR3 is blank, mortgage was obtained in year of unit purchase (see WHNGET).

Variable: INTR
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Interest rate of 1st mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1:20.875: 1-20.875%
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: What is the current interest rate on the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	INTR2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Interest rate of 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1:20.875: 1-20.875% B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What is the current interest rate on the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	INTR3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Interest rate of 3rd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1:20.875: 1-20.875% B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What is the current interest rate on the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TERM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Term of 1st mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTERM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:40: 1-40 years B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many years remained on the mortgage then? When you first obtained THIS mortgage, how many years was it for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile.

Variable:	TERM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Term of 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTERM2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:40: 1-40 years B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many years remained on the mortgage then? When you first obtained THIS mortgage, how many years was it for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile.

Variable:	TERM3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Term of 3rd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTERM3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1:40: 1-40 years B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many years remained on the mortgage then? When you first obtained THIS mortgage, how many years was it for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	AMMORT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Amount of 1st mortgage when acquired
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMMORT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How much was left to pay off when you assumed it? How much was borrowed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: AMMORT is topcoded at 95.5th percentile; AMMRT2/AMMRT3/AMMRT4 topcoded at 97th percentile. However, the following variables must not sum to more than the topcode for the variable VALUE: AMMORT, AMMRT2, AMMRT3, AMMRT4, HEBAM1, HEBAM2, HEBAM3, HECR1, HECR2, HECR3. If the sum of these variables does exceed the topcode for VALUE, the variables are changed to ensure the sum is less than or equal to the topcode for VALUE. In 2013, these variables are rounded to the nearest \$10,000 value. Values rounded to \$0 will be set to \$1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable:	AMMRT2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Amount of 2nd mortgage when acquired
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMMRT2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How much was left to pay off when you assumed it? How much was borrowed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: AMMORT is topcoded at 95.5th percentile; AMMRT2/AMMRT3/AMMRT4 topcoded at 97th percentile. However, the following variables must not sum to more than the topcode for the variable VALUE: AMMORT, AMMRT2, AMMRT3, AMMRT4, HEBAM1, HEBAM2, HEBAM3, HECR1, HECR2, HECR3. If the sum of these variables does exceed the topcode for VALUE, the variables are changed to ensure the sum is less than or equal to the topcode for VALUE. In 2013, these variables are rounded to the nearest \$10,000 value. Values rounded to \$0 will be set to \$1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.</p>

Variable:	AMMRT3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Amount of 3rd mortgage when acquired
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMMRT3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How much was left to pay off when you assumed it? How much was borrowed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: AMMORT is topcoded at 95.5th percentile; AMMRT2/AMMRT3/AMMRT4 topcoded at 97th percentile. However, the following variables must not sum to more than the topcode for the variable VALUE: AMMORT, AMMRT2, AMMRT3, AMMRT4, HEBAM1, HEBAM2, HEBAM3, HECR1, HECR2, HECR3. If the sum of these variables does exceed the topcode for VALUE, the variables are changed to ensure the sum is less than or equal to the topcode for VALUE. In 2013, these variables are rounded to the nearest \$10,000 value. Values rounded to \$0 will be set to \$1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.</p>

Variable: AMMRT4
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Amount of 4th-and-more mortgage when acquired
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JMMRT4
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997
 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: How much was left to pay off when you assumed it? How much was borrowed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: AMMORT is topcoded at 95.5th percentile; AMMRT2/AMMRT3/AMMRT4 topcoded at 97th percentile. However, the following variables must not sum to more than the topcode for the variable VALUE: AMMORT, AMMRT2, AMMRT3, AMMRT4, HEBAM1, HEBAM2, HEBAM3, HECR1, HECR2, HECR3. If the sum of these variables does exceed the topcode for VALUE, the variables are changed to ensure the sum is less than or equal to the topcode for VALUE. In 2013, these variables are rounded to the nearest \$10,000 value. Values rounded to \$0 will be set to \$1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable: AMRTZ
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Years needed to pay off 1st mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JAMRTZ
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1:40: 1-40 Years
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: At your current payments, how long would it take to pay off the loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	AMRTZ2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Years needed to pay off 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMRTZ2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:40: 1-40 Years B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	At your current payments, how long would it take to pay off the loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	AMRTZ3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Years needed to pay off 3rd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMRTZ3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1:40: 1-40 Years B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	At your current payments, how long would it take to pay off the loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	BALAMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage final balance due
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0:9999997: \$0-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What will be the final balance due or payment for the mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2013, the response range changed from 1:9999997 to 0:9999997.

Variable:	BALAMT2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage final balance due
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0:9999997: \$0-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What will be the final balance due or payment for the mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2013, the response range changed from 1:9999997 to 0:9999997.

Variable:	BALAMT3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage final balance due
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0:9999997: \$0-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What will be the final balance due or payment for the mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2013, the response range changed from 1:9999997 to 0:9999997.

Variable:	NEWMOR
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage new or assumed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEWMOR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: New</p> <p>2: Assumed</p> <p>3: Wrap around</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	With regard to the mortgage, did you apply for the mortgage or did you assume someone else's mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2009, wording in long description changed from 'did you get a new mortgage' to 'did you apply for the mortgage'.

Variable:	NEWMR2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage new or assumed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEWMR2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: New 2: Assumed 3: Wrap around B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	With regard to the mortgage, did you apply for the mortgage or did you assume someone else's mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2009, wording in long description changed from 'did you get a new mortgage' to 'did you apply for the mortgage'.

Variable:	NEWMR3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage new or assumed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEWMR3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: New 2: Assumed 3: Wrap around B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	With regard to the mortgage, did you apply for the mortgage or did you assume someone else's mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PERUS1
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Percentage of 1st mortgage loan used for additions/improvements
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0:100: 0-100 Percent B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PERUS2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Percentage of 2nd mortgage loan used for additions/improvements
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0:100: 0-100 Percent B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: PERUS3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Percentage of 3rd mortgage loan used for additions/improvements
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
0:100: 0-100 Percent
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: ADDTNS
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Percentage of 1st mortgage used for additions/improvements
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
0:100: 0-100 Percent
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	ADDTN2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Percentage of 2nd mortgage used for additions/improvements
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0:100: 0-100 Percent B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ADDTN3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Percentage of 3rd mortgage used for additions/improvements
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0:100: 0-100 Percent B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MORTIN
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Federal government guarantor of 1st mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JORTIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: FHA 2: VA 3: Farmer's Home Administration Mortgage 4: None of these B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the mortgage an FHA, VA, Rural Housing Service / Rural Development Mortgage, or none of these?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Response category 4 changed from 'Some other type' to 'None of these' in 2009. Long description also changed; before 2009 it was 'Is the mortgage an FHA, VA, Farmers Home Administration Mortgage, or some other type?'

Variable:	MORTN2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Federal government guarantor of 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JORTN2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: FHA 2: VA 3: Farmer's Home Administration Mortgage 4: None of these B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the mortgage an FHA, VA, Rural Housing Service / Rural Development Mortgage, or none of these?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Response category 4 changed from 'Some other type' to 'None of these' in 2009. Long description also changed; before 2009 it was 'Is the mortgage an FHA, VA, Farmers Home Administration Mortgage, or some other type?'

Variable:	MORTN3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Federal government guarantor of 3rd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JORTN3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: FHA 2: VA 3: Farmer's Home Administration Mortgage 4: None of these B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the mortgage an FHA, VA, Rural Housing Service / Rural Development Mortgage, or none of these?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SUBMOR
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Government program provides 1st mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUBMOR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you get your mortgage through a State or local government program that provides lower cost mortgages?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SUBMR2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Government program provides 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUBMR2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you get your mortgage through a State or local government program that provides lower cost mortgages?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SUBMR3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Government program provides 3rd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you get your mortgage through a State or local government program that provides lower cost mortgages?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SUBMR4
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Government program provides 4th-and-more mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you get your mortgage through a State or local government program that provides lower cost mortgages?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DOC
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage obtained without proof of income, assets, or debts
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: DOC2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 2nd mortgage obtained without proof of income, assets, or debts
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: DOC3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 3rd mortgage obtained without proof of income, assets, or debts
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	ADJDEP
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage reference rate where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Prime (interest) Rate 2: Treasury Bill/Bond rate (T-Bill rate) 3: LIBOR (London Interbank Offered Rate) 4: None (changes on specified schedule but does not depend on another rate) 5: Something else B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What is the reference rate for your mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ADJDEP2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage reference rate where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Prime (interest) Rate 2: Treasury Bill/Bond rate (T-Bill rate) 3: LIBOR (London Interbank Offered Rate) 4: None (changes on specified schedule but does not depend on another rate) 5: Something else B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What is the reference rate for your mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	ADJDEP3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage reference rate where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Prime (interest) Rate 2: Treasury Bill/Bond rate (T-Bill rate) 3: LIBOR (London Interbank Offered Rate) 4: None (changes on specified schedule but does not depend on another rate) 5: Something else B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What is the reference rate for your mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ADJFIX
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage period of time interest rate fixed where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: One month 2: More than one, up to six months 3: More than six months, but less than one year 4: One year 5: Two years 6: Three years 7: More than three years B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

For what period is/was the interest rate fixed on the mortgage or loan?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable:	ADJFIX2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage period of time interest rate fixed where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: One month 2: More than one, up to six months 3: More than six months, but less than one year 4: One year 5: Two years 6: Three years 7: More than three years B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	For what period is/was the interest rate fixed on the mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ADJFIX3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage period of time interest rate fixed where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: One month 2: More than one, up to six months 3: More than six months, but less than one year 4: One year 5: Two years 6: Three years 7: More than three years B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

For what period is/was the interest rate fixed on the mortgage or loan?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable:	ADJRTF
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage frequency of interest rate change where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: More frequent than monthly 2: Monthly 3: Quarterly 4: Twice per year, every six months 5: Yearly 6: A longer period than yearly B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How often can the interest rate change on this mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ADJRTF2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage frequency of interest rate change where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: More frequent than monthly 2: Monthly 3: Quarterly 4: Twice per year, every six months 5: Yearly 6: A longer period than yearly B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

How often can the interest rate change on this mortgage or loan?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable:	ADJRTF3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage frequency of interest rate change where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: More frequent than monthly 2: Monthly 3: Quarterly 4: Twice per year, every six months 5: Yearly 6: A longer period than yearly B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How often can the interest rate change on this mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ARM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage changes due to interest rate
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	ARM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage changes due to interest rate
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	ARM3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage changes due to interest rate
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ARMASK
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage changes for other reason
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Do they change for any other reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ARMASK2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage changes for other reason
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Do they change for any other reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BANK
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage borrowed from bank
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBANK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Bank or Organization 2: Individual B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you borrow money from a bank or other organization OR did you borrow it from an individual?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BANK2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage borrowed from bank
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBANK2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Bank or Organization 2: Individual B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you borrow money from a bank or other organization OR did you borrow it from an individual?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BANK3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage borrowed from bank
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBANK3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Bank or Organization</p> <p>2: Individual</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Did you borrow money from a bank or other organization OR did you borrow it from an individual?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BLOON
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage's last payment biggest
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBLOON
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: BLOON2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 2nd mortgage's last payment biggest
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JBLON2
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:
1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text: How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: BLOON3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 3rd mortgage's last payment biggest
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JBLON3
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:
1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text: How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	CANVAR
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Term of 1st mortgage can vary
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JANVAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	When you first obtained THIS mortgage, how many years was it for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	CANVR2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Term of 2nd mortgage can vary
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JANVR2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	When you first obtained THIS mortgage, how many years was it for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	CANVR3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Term of 3rd mortgage can vary
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JANVR3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	When you first obtained THIS mortgage, how many years was it for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FIXED
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage changes for taxes/insurance
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	FIXED2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage changes for taxes/insurance
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	FIXED3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage changes for taxes/insurance
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	INTF
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Interest rate of 1st mortgage - fraction
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JINTF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: no fraction 1: 1/8 percent 2: 1/4 percent 3: 3/8 percent 4: 1/2 percent 5: 5/8 percent 6: 3/4 percent 7: 7/8 percent B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What is the current interest rate on the mortgage? (Rounded down to nearest 1/8 percent)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	For 1997 National and 1998 Metro surveys the valid values are: 0 = no fraction 1 = 1/4 percent 2 = 1/2 percent 3 = 3/4 percent

Variable:	INTF2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Interest rate of 2nd mortgage - fraction
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JINTF2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: no fraction 1: 1/8 percent 2: 1/4 percent 3: 3/8 percent 4: 1/2 percent 5: 5/8 percent 6: 3/4 percent 7: 7/8 percent B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What is the current interest rate on the mortgage? (Rounded down to nearest 1/8 percent)

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

For 1997 National and 1998 Metro surveys the valid values are: 0 = no fraction 1 = 1/4 percent 2 = 1/2 percent 3 = 3/4 percent

Variable:	INTF3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Interest rate of 3rd mortgage - fraction
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JINTF3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	0: no fraction 1: 1/8 percent 2: 1/4 percent 3: 3/8 percent 4: 1/2 percent 5: 5/8 percent 6: 3/4 percent 7: 7/8 percent B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What is the current interest rate on the mortgage? (Rounded down to nearest 1/8 percent)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	For 1997 National and 1998 Metro surveys the valid values are: 0 = no fraction 1 = 1/4 percent 2 = 1/2 percent 3 = 3/4 percent

Variable:	INTW
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Interest rate of 1st mortgage - whole #
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JINTW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:20: 1-20% (whole number part) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What is the current interest rate on the mortgage? (Rounded down to nearest 1/8 percent)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	INTW2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Interest rate of 2nd mortgage - whole #
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JINTW2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:20: 1-20% (whole number part) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What is the current interest rate on the mortgage? (Rounded down to nearest 1/8 percent)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	INTW3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Interest rate of 3rd mortgage - whole #
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JINTW3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1:20: 1-20% (whole number part) B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What is the current interest rate on the mortgage? (Rounded down to nearest 1/8 percent)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LOON
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	% of 1st mortgage due in last payment
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: 1-25 percent 2: 26-50 percent 3: 51-75 percent 4: 76-100 percent B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Of the total amount you borrowed, what percentage will have to be paid off in this last payment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LOON2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	% of 2nd mortgage due in last payment
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: 1-25 percent 2: 26-50 percent 3: 51-75 percent 4: 76-100 percent B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Of the total amount you borrowed, what percentage will have to be paid off in this last payment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: LOONCL
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Percentage of 1st mortgage due in last payment (calculated)
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1: 1-25 percent
2: 26-50 percent
3: 51-75 percent
4: 76-100 percent
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Calculated to determine last payment payoff.
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: LOONCL2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Percentage of 2nd mortgage due in last payment (calculated)
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1: 1-25 percent
2: 26-50 percent
3: 51-75 percent
4: 76-100 percent
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Calculated to determine last payment payoff.
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: LOONCL3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Percentage of 3rd mortgage due in last payment (calculated)
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1: 1-25 percent
 2: 26-50 percent
 3: 51-75 percent
 4: 76-100 percent
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Calculated to determine last payment payoff.
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MATBUY
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Got 1st mortgage in same year bought unit
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JATBUY
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Did you get the mortgage the same year you bought your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	MATBY2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Got 2nd mortgage in same year bought unit
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JATBY2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you get the mortgage the same year you bought your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MATBY3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Got 3rd mortgage in same year bought unit
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JATBY3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you get the mortgage the same year you bought your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MCOM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage covers business on property
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JMCOM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does this mortgage cover a business on this property?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MCOM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage covers business on property
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JMCOM2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does this mortgage cover a business on this property?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MFARM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage covers farm land
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JMFARM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does this mortgage cover farm land?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MFARM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage covers farm land
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFARM2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does this mortgage cover farm land?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MGRESA
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage shopped around before choosing lender
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you compare mortgages from more than one bank/organization?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MGRESA2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage shopped around before choosing lender
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you compare mortgages from more than one bank/organization?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MGRESA3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage shopped around before choosing lender
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you compare mortgages from more than one bank/organization?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MLNCLS
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage chosen because of low closing costs
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: MLNCLS2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 2nd mortgage chosen because of low closing costs
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNCLS3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 3rd mortgage chosen because of low closing costs
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNDWN
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 1st mortgage chosen because believed interest rates would go down
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNDWN2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 2nd mortgage chosen because believed interest rates would go down
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNDWN3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 3rd mortgage chosen because believed interest rates would go down
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNINT
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 1st mortgage chosen because of interest rate
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNINT2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 2nd mortgage chosen because of interest rate
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNINT3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 3rd mortgage chosen because of interest rate
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNOTH
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 1st mortgage chosen for other reason
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNOTH2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 2nd mortgage chosen for other reason
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNOTH3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 3rd mortgage chosen for other reason
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNPM
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 1st mortgage chosen because of payment amount
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNPM2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 2nd mortgage chosen because of payment amount
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MLNPM3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: 3rd mortgage chosen because of payment amount
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	MNMOR
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Month 1st mortgage obtained
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:12: 1-12 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What month did you get the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MNMOR2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Month 2nd mortgage obtained
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:12: 1-12 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What month did you get the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: MNMOR3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Month 3rd mortgage obtained
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:12: 1-12
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What month did you get the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MRTYP1
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Type of 1st mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JRTYP1
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Regular mortgage
2: Lump sum
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	MRTYP2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Type of 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRTYP2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Regular mortgage 2: Lump sum B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MRTYP3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Type of 3rd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRTYP3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Regular mortgage 2: Lump sum B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ORINTF
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage original interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed fraction
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	0: no fraction 1: 1/8 percent 2: 1/4 percent 3: 3/8 percent 4: 1/2 percent 5: 5/8 percent 6: 3/4 percent 7: 7/8 percent B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the original interest rate on this mortgage (fraction)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ORINTF2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage original interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed fraction
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	0: no fraction 1: 1/8 percent 2: 1/4 percent 3: 3/8 percent 4: 1/2 percent 5: 5/8 percent 6: 3/4 percent 7: 7/8 percent B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

What was the original interest rate on this mortgage (fraction)?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable:	ORINTF3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage original interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed fraction
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	0: no fraction 1: 1/8 percent 2: 1/4 percent 3: 3/8 percent 4: 1/2 percent 5: 5/8 percent 6: 3/4 percent 7: 7/8 percent B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the original interest rate on this mortgage (fraction)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ORINTR
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage original interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:20.875: 1-20.875% B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the original interest rate on this mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ORINTR2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage original interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:20.875: 1-20.875% B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the original interest rate on this mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ORINTR3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage original interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:20.875: 1-20.875% B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the original interest rate on this mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ORINTW
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage original interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed whole number
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:20: 1-20% (whole number part) B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the original interest rate on this mortgage (whole number)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ORINTW2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage original interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed whole number
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:20: 1-20% (whole number part) B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the original interest rate on this mortgage (whole number)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ORINTW3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage original interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed whole number
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:20: 1-20% (whole number part)</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What was the original interest rate on this mortgage (whole number)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PINCOP
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage covers other units
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JINCOP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does this mortgage cover other homes or apartments besides this one?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PINCO2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage covers other units
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JINCO2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does this mortgage cover other homes or apartments besides this one?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RESMOR
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Amount of 1st mortgage applies only to unit
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JESMOR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How much of the amount of 1st mortgage applies just to your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable:	RESMR2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Amount of 2nd mortgage applies only to unit
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JESMR2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How much of the amount of 2nd mortgage applies just to your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable:	SELL
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	Borrowed 1st mortgage from former owner
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Was that the former owner of the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: SELL2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Borrowed 2nd mortgage from former owner
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Was that the former owner of the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: SELL3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Mortgage Origination

Description: Borrowed 3rd mortgage from former owner
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Was that the former owner of the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	VARY
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	1st mortgage payments change
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVARY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are the payments on this loan the same during the whole length of the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	VARY2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	2nd mortgage payments change
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVARY2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are the payments on this loan the same during the whole length of the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	VARY3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Mortgage Origination
Description:	3rd mortgage payments change
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVARY3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Are the payments on this loan the same during the whole length of the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PMTAMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Amount of mortgage payment
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMTAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 99997: \$1 to \$99,997</p> <p>99998: \$99,998 or more</p> <p>M or -9: (2015 and later) / Blank or -9, D, R (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Looking at your statement, how much is your current payment on the mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PMT
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	HELOCBAL in ('1' 'N')
Notes:	

Variable: PMTFREQ
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: Frequency of mortgage payment
Table Name: MORTGAGE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JPMTFREQ
Availability: IUF Only
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

1: Once a month
 2: Twice a month
 3: Every two weeks
 4: Something else
 M or -9: Not reported
 N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: How often do you make a payment on your mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s): PMTF
Disclosure: Withheld
Conditions In Universe: LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:

Variable: UNPBALAMT
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: Amount currently owed on mortgage
Table Name: MORTGAGE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JUNPBALAMT
Availability: IUF Only
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

0 : 9999997: \$0 to \$9,999,997
 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more
 M or -9: Not reported
 N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: Looking at your statement, what is the amount that you still owe on the mortgage or loan? That is, what is the unpaid principal balance?
Instrument Variable Name(s): UNPBAL
Disclosure: Withheld
Conditions In Universe: LOANTYPE in ('1' '2' '3') and PMTAMT <> .N
Notes:

Variable:	PRIPMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Flag indicating principal included in mortgage payment
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPRIPMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Looking at this mortgage or loan, which of the following are included in your payment? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PMTPARTS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:	

Variable:	INTPMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Flag indicating interest included in mortgage payment
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JINTPMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>M or -9: (2015 and later) / Blank or -9, D, R (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Looking at this mortgage or loan, which of the following are included in your payment? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PMTPARTS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:	

Variable:	TAXPMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Flag indicating property taxes included in mortgage payment
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTAXPMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: (2015 and later) / Blank or -9, D, R (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Looking at this mortgage or loan, which of the following are included in your payment? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PMTPARTS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:	

Variable:	INSPMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Flag indicating homeowners insurance included in mortgage payment
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JINSPMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>M or -9: (2015 and later) / Blank or -9, D, R (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Looking at this mortgage or loan, which of the following are included in your payment? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PMTPARTS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:	

Variable:	PMIPMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Flag indicating private mortgage insurance included in mortgage payment
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMIPMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Looking at your mortgage or loan, is mortgage insurance or PMI included in your payment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PMIPMT
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:	

Variable:	PMIAMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Amount of private mortgage insurance included in monthly mortgage payment
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMIAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 999997: \$1 to \$999,997</p> <p>999998: \$999,998 or more</p> <p>M or -9: (2015 and later) / Blank or -9, D, R (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How much was the mortgage insurance or PMI payment for the mortgage or loan for the last month?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PMIAMT
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	PMIPMT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHPMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Flag indicating other charges included in mortgage payment
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOTHPMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Does your mortgage or loan payment include anything else I have not mentioned?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHPMT
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHAMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Amount of other charges in monthly mortgage payment
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JOTHAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 9999997: \$1 to \$9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How much were the other charges last calendar year for the mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AMTM
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	OTHPMT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	PMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Monthly payment for 1st mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:99997: \$1-99,997</p> <p>99998: \$99,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What is the current monthly payment? (Include as much Principal, Interest, Taxes, and Insurance (PITI) as they pay)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	PMT is topcoded at the 95.5th percentile. In 2009, parenthetical remark in long description changed from '(Include as much of PITI as they pay)' to '(Include as much Principal, Interest, Taxes, and Insurance (PITI) as they pay)'. In 2013, these variables are rounded to the nearest \$25 value. Values rounded to \$0 will be set to \$1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$9,997.

Variable:	PMT2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Monthly payment for 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMT2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:99997: \$1-99,997</p> <p>99998: \$99,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What is the current monthly payment? (Include as much Principal, Interest, Taxes, and Insurance (PITI) as they pay)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

Topcoded at the 97th percentile. In 2009, parenthetical remark in long description changed from '(Include as much of PITI as they pay)' to '(Include as much Principal, Interest, Taxes, and Insurance (PITI) as they pay)'. In 2013, these variables are rounded to the nearest \$25 value. Values rounded to \$0 will be set to \$1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$9,997.

Variable:	PMT3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Monthly payment for 3rd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMT3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:99997: \$1-99,997</p> <p>99998: \$99,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What is the current monthly payment? (Include as much Principal, Interest, Taxes, and Insurance (PITI) as they pay)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile. In 2009, parenthetical remark in long description changed from '(Include as much of PITI as they pay)' to '(Include as much Principal, Interest, Taxes, and Insurance (PITI) as they pay)'. In 2013, these variables are rounded to the nearest \$25 value. Values rounded to \$0 will be set to \$1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$9,997.

Variable:	PMT4
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Monthly payment for 4th-and-more mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMT4
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:99997: \$1-99,997</p> <p>99998: \$99,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What is the current monthly payment? (Include as much Principal, Interest, Taxes, and Insurance (PITI) as they pay)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

Topcoded at the 97th percentile. In 2009, parenthetical remark in long description changed from '(Include as much of PITI as they pay)' to '(Include as much Principal, Interest, Taxes, and Insurance (PITI) as they pay)'. In 2013, these variables are rounded to the nearest \$25 value. Values rounded to \$0 will be set to \$1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$9,997.

Variable:	FMRPMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Payment frequency of 1st mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Once a month 2: Twice a month 3: Every two weeks 4: Something else B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How often do you make a payment on your mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FMRPMT2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Payment frequency of 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Once a month 2: Twice a month 3: Every two weeks 4: Something else B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How often do you make a payment on your mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: FMRPMT3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: Payment frequency of 3rd mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Once a month
2: Twice a month
3: Every two weeks
4: Something else
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How often do you make a payment on your mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: UNPBAL
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: Amount currently owed on 1st mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JUNPBAL
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997
9999998: \$9,999,998 or more
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What is the amount that you still owe on the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile.

Variable:	UNPBAL2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Amount currently owed on 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JUNPBAL2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What is the amount that you still owe on the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	UNPBAL3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Amount currently owed on 3rd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JUNPBAL3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What is the amount that you still owe on the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	UNPBAL4
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Amount currently owed on 4th-and-more mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JUNPBAL4
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What is the amount that you still owe on the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	PRIPMT2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Principal included in payment of 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: PRIPMT3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: Principal included in payment of 3rd mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: INTPMT2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: Interest included in payment of 2nd mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: INTPMT3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: Interest included in payment of 3rd mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: TXPMT2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: Property taxes included in 2nd mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JXPMT2
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Besides principal and interest, does the payment include property taxes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Edit flag variable JXPMT2 added in 2011.

Variable:	TXPMT3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Property taxes included in 3rd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JXPMT3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Besides principal and interest, does the payment include property taxes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Edit flag variable JXPMT3 added in 2011.

Variable:	INPMT2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	2nd mortgage payment includes insurance
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNPMT2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Besides principal and interest, does the payment include homeowner's insurance? (Homeowner's insurance protects homeowners in case of fire or other accidental damage to the home, robberies, and third party injuries.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Definition of homeowner's insurance added in 2009. Edit flag variable JNPMT2 added in 2011.

Variable:	INPMT3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	3rd mortgage payment includes insurance
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNPMT3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Besides principal and interest, does the payment include homeowner's insurance? (Homeowner's insurance protects homeowners in case of fire or other accidental damage to the home, robberies, and third party injuries.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Definition of homeowner's insurance added in 2009. Edit flag variable JNPMT3 added in 2011.

Variable:	PMPMT2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	2nd mortgage payments include private mortgage insurance
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMPMT2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: PMPMT3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 3rd mortgage payments include private mortgage insurance
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PMAMT2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: Amount of private mortgage insurance included in 2nd mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JMAMT2
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1:99998: \$1-99,998
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Edit flag JMAMT2 added in 2011. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$3,999.

Variable: PMAMT3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: Amount of private mortgage insurance included in 3rd mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JMAMT3
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1:99998: \$1-99,998
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable: OTPMT2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: Other charges included in 2nd mortgage payment
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JTPMT2
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Besides principal and interest, does the payment include anything else? (exclude anything already mentioned)
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	OTPM3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Other charges included in 3rd mortgage payment
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTPMT3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Besides principal and interest, does the payment include anything else? (exclude anything already mentioned)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	AMTM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Amount of other charges included in 1st mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How much were the other charges last year? (Exclude property tax and homeowner's insurance)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable:	AMTM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Amount of other charges included in 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTM2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How much were the other charges last year? (Exclude property tax and homeowner's insurance)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable:	AMTM3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	Amount of other charges included in 3rd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTM3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How much were the other charges last year? (Exclude property tax and homeowner's insurance)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	GPM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	1st mortgage payments rise on fixed schedule part
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused X: Rise at fixed schedule during part of loan
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	GPM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	2nd mortgage payments rise on fixed schedule part
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused X: Rise at fixed schedule during part of loan
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: GPMW
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 1st mortgage payments rise on fixed schedule whole
Table Name: MORTG
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused
X: Rise at fixed schedule during whole length of loan

Question Text: How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: GPMW2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 2nd mortgage payments rise on fixed schedule whole
Table Name: MORTG
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused
X: Rise at fixed schedule during whole length of loan

Question Text: How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: GPMWP
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 1st mortgage payments vary according to set schedule
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How do payments change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: GPMWP2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 2nd mortgage payments vary according to set schedule
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How do payments change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: GPMWP3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 3rd mortgage payments vary according to set schedule
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How do payments change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HYBARM
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 1st mortgage adjustable rate mortgage ever fixed more than a year
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Was interest rate ever fixed for more than one year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	HYBARM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	2nd mortgage adjustable rate mortgage ever fixed more than a year
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was interest rate ever fixed for more than one year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HYBARM3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	3rd mortgage adjustable rate mortgage ever fixed more than a year
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was interest rate ever fixed for more than one year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: HYBMYR
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 1st mortgage adjustable rate mortgage number of years fixed
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
0: Mortgage less than a year old
1:45: 1-45
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How many years was the interest rate fixed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HYBMYR2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 2nd mortgage adjustable rate mortgage number of years fixed
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
0: Mortgage less than a year old
1:45: 1-45
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How many years was the interest rate fixed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HYBMYR3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 3rd mortgage adjustable rate mortgage number of years fixed
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
0: Mortgage less than a year old
1:45: 1-45
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How many years was the interest rate fixed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: IO
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 1st mortgage changes due to 'interest only' needs to be paid down
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	IO2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	2nd mortgage changes due to 'interest only' needs to be paid down
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	IO3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	3rd mortgage changes due to 'interest only' needs to be paid down
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MAXADJ
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	1st mortgage frequency of interest rate change limited where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there a limit to the number of times your interest rate can change over the course of the mortgage/loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MAXADJ2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	2nd mortgage frequency of interest rate change limited where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there a limit to the number of times your interest rate can change over the course of the mortgage/loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MAXADJ3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	3rd mortgage frequency of interest rate change limited where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there a limit to the number of times your interest rate can change over the course of the mortgage/loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MXDJTM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	1st mortgage number of times limited interest rate change where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:997: 1-997 998: 998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many times is that limited interest rate change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MXDJTM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	2nd mortgage number of times limited interest rate change where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:997: 1-997</p> <p>998: 998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How many times is that limited interest rate change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MXDJTM3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	3rd mortgage number of times limited interest rate change where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:997: 1-997</p> <p>998: 998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How many times is that limited interest rate change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MXINTF
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	1st mortgage highest interest rate allowed where mortgage payment not fixed fraction
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	0: no fraction 1: 1/8 percent 2: 1/4 percent 3: 3/8 percent 4: 1/2 percent 5: 5/8 percent 6: 3/4 percent 7: 7/8 percent B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What is the highest the rate can go up to over the life of the mortgage (fraction)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MXINTF2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	2nd mortgage highest interest rate allowed where mortgage payment not fixed fraction
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	0: no fraction 1: 1/8 percent 2: 1/4 percent 3: 3/8 percent 4: 1/2 percent 5: 5/8 percent 6: 3/4 percent 7: 7/8 percent B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

What is the highest the rate can go up to over the life of the mortgage (fraction)?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable:	MXINTF3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	3rd mortgage highest interest rate allowed where mortgage payment not fixed fraction
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	0: no fraction 1: 1/8 percent 2: 1/4 percent 3: 3/8 percent 4: 1/2 percent 5: 5/8 percent 6: 3/4 percent 7: 7/8 percent B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What is the highest the rate can go up to over the life of the mortgage (fraction)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MXINTR
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	1st mortgage highest interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:20.875: 1-20.875% B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What is the highest the rate can go up to over the life of the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: MXINTR2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 2nd mortgage highest interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:20.875: 1-20.875%
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What is the highest the rate can go up to over the life of the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: MXINTR3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Current Payment Details

Description: 3rd mortgage highest interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:20.875: 1-20.875%
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What is the highest the rate can go up to over the life of the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	MXINTW
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	1st mortgage highest interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed whole number
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:20: 1-20% (whole number part) B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What is the highest the rate can go up to over the life of the mortgage (whole number)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MXINTW2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	2nd mortgage highest interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed whole number
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:20: 1-20% (whole number part) B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What is the highest the rate can go up to over the life of the mortgage (whole number)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MXINTW3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Current Payment Details
Description:	3rd mortgage highest interest rate where mortgage payment not fixed whole number
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:20: 1-20% (whole number part)</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What is the highest the rate can go up to over the life of the mortgage (whole number)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTCHYR
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage payment changed in the past year
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPTCHYR
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Your mortgage payment can change if the amounts you owe for property taxes or homeowners' insurance change. Has the payment amount of your mortgage or loan changed for any other reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PMTCHYR
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE in ('1' '2')
Notes:	

Variable:	PTCHAM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	Amount of mortgage payment change
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPTCHAM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>-9998: -\$9,998 or less</p> <p>-9999 : 9997: -\$9,999 to \$9,997</p> <p>9998: \$9,998 or more</p> <p>M or -9: (2015 and later) / Blank or -9, D, R (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Compared to 12 months ago, how much did the payment increase or decrease?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PMTCHAMT
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	PTCHYR = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	LENMOD
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage payment changed because lender modified mortgage to prevent foreclosure
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLENMOD
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did your mortgage or loan payments change for any of the following other reasons? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYPMTCH
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	PTCHYR = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	FXDPM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage payment changed because mortgage no longer allows you to decide how much to pay
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFXDPM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did your mortgage or loan payments change for any of the following other reasons? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYPMTCH
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	PTCHYR = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	MINPM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage payment changed because the minimum payment choice increased
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMINPM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did your mortgage or loan payments change for any of the following other reasons? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYPMTCH
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	PTCHYR = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	INTPM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage payment changed because mortgage changed from interest only to interest plus payment in order to reduce mortgage balance
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JINTPM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did your mortgage or loan payments change for any of the following other reasons? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYPMTCH
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	PTCHYR = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	RATEPM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage payment changed because mortgage changed from fixed rate to adjustable rate or vice versa
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRATEPM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did your mortgage or loan payments change for any of the following other reasons? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYPMTCH
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	PTCHYR = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	ADJPM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage payment changed because the adjustable interest rate changed
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JADJPM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did your mortgage or loan payments change for any of the following other reasons? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYPMTCH
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	PTCHYR = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	OTRPM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage payment changed because of something else
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOTRPM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did your mortgage or loan payments change for any of the following other reasons? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHYPMTCH
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	PTCHYR = '1'
Notes:	

Variable: PTCHYR2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 2nd mortgage payment changed in the past year
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PTCHYR3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 3rd mortgage payment changed in the past year
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PTCHAM2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 2nd mortgage payment change amount
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:9997: \$1-9,997
9998: \$9,998 or more
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PTCHAM3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 3rd mortgage payment change amount
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:9997: \$1-9,997
9998: \$9,998 or more
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	LENMOD2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	2nd mortgage payment changed because mortgage modified to prevent foreclosure
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LENMOD3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	3rd mortgage payment changed because mortgage modified to prevent foreclosure
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FXDPM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	2nd mortgage payment changed because lender will not let you decide how much to pay
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Why did your payment change in the past year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FXDPM3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	3rd mortgage payment changed because lender will not let you decide how much to pay
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Why did your payment change in the past year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MINPM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	2nd mortgage payment changed because choice of minimum payment choice increased
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MINPM3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	3rd mortgage payment changed because choice of minimum payment choice increased
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: INTPM2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 2nd mortgage payment changed because interest changed to interest plus
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: INTPM3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 3rd mortgage payment changed because interest changed to interest plus
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	RATEPM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	2nd mortgage payment changed from non-ARM to ARM, or vice versa
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RATEPM3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	3rd mortgage payment changed from non-ARM to ARM, or vice versa
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: ADJPM2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 2nd mortgage payment changed because interest rate changed
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: ADJPM3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 3rd mortgage payment changed because interest rate changed
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: OTRPM2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 2nd mortgage payment changed because of something else
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: OTRPM3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 3rd mortgage payment changed because of something else
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	FRSTRM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	1st mortgage changes number of years principal and interest remained the same
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0: Mortgage less than a year old 1:40: 1-40 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many years did your principal and interest payments remain fixed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FRSTRM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	2nd mortgage changes number of years principal and interest remained the same
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0: Mortgage less than a year old 1:40: 1-40 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many years did your principal and interest payments remain fixed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: FRSTRM3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 3rd mortgage changes number of years principal and interest remained the same
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 0: Mortgage less than a year old
 1:40: 1-40
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How many years did your principal and interest payments remain fixed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: INSPM
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 1st mortgage payment changed because property taxes or home owner insurance changed
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	INSPM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	2nd mortgage payment changed because property taxes or home owner insurance changed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	INSPM3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	3rd mortgage payment changed because property taxes or home owner insurance changed
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: PMTINC
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 1st mortgage payment increased or decreased
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Increased
2: Decreased
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PMTINC2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 2nd mortgage payment increased or decreased
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Increased
2: Decreased
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PMTINC3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 3rd mortgage payment increased or decreased
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Increased
2: Decreased
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: SHOCK
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 1st mortgage payment change increase difficult to afford
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: SHOCK2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 2nd mortgage payment change increase difficult to afford
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: SHOCK3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 3rd mortgage payment change increase difficult to afford
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	TIMBOM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	1st mortgage changes due to 'payment option'
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TIMBOM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	2nd mortgage changes due to 'payment option'
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: TIMBOM3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 3rd mortgage changes due to 'payment option'
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: VARM
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Payment Change

Description: 1st mortgage changes for other reason
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	VARM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	2nd mortgage changes for other reason
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	VARM3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Payment Change
Description:	3rd mortgage changes for other reason
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do they change?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	REFI
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage is a refinance of previous mortgage
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFI
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did this mortgage refinance a previous mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	REFI
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	MGTYPE <> '2'
Notes:	

Variable:	REFICSHAMT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Amount of cash received from refinance
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFICSHAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 999997: \$1 to \$999,997</p> <p>999998: \$999,998 or more</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	When you refinanced for this mortgage or loan, how much cash did you receive?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	CASH
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	REFICSH = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	REFILWINT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage refinanced to get a lower interest rate
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFILWINT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	I am now going to read you a list of reasons people give for refinancing. Please tell me if any of these reasons apply to you. (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	REFNREAS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	REFI = '1'
Notes:	Starting in 2015, these answer categories for REFNREAS were randomized in the Instrument.

Variable:	REFILWPAY
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage refinanced to reduce the monthly payment
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFILWPAY
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	I am now going to read you a list of reasons people give for refinancing. Please tell me if any of these reasons apply to you. (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	REFNREAS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	REFI = '1'
Notes:	Starting in 2015, these answer categories for REFNREAS were randomized in the Instrument.

Variable:	REFILWPER
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage refinanced to reduce the payment period
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFILWPER
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	I am now going to read you a list of reasons people give for refinancing. Please tell me if any of these reasons apply to you. (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	REFNREAS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	REFI = '1'
Notes:	Starting in 2015, these answer categories for REFNREAS were randomized in the Instrument.

Variable:	REFIINCPER
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage refinanced to increase the payment period
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFIINCPER
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	I am now going to read you a list of reasons people give for refinancing. Please tell me if any of these reasons apply to you. (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	REFNREAS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	REFI = '1'
Notes:	Starting in 2015, these answer categories for REFNREAS were randomized in the Instrument.

Variable:	REFICSH
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage refinanced to receive cash or increase the outstanding balance of the loan
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFICSH
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	I am now going to read you a list of reasons people give for refinancing. Please tell me if any of these reasons apply to you. (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	REFNREAS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	REFI = '1'
Notes:	Starting in 2015, these answer categories for REFNREAS were randomized in the Instrument.

Variable:	REFIEXTLN
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage refinanced for the option to suspend or temporarily reduce mortgage payments
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFIEXTLN
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	I am now going to read you a list of reasons people give for refinancing. Please tell me if any of these reasons apply to you. (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	REFNREAS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	REFI = '1'
Notes:	Starting in 2015, these answer categories for REFNREAS were randomized in the Instrument.

Variable:	REFIOTH
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Flag indicating mortgage refinanced for some other reason
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFIOTH
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	I am now going to read you a list of reasons people give for refinancing. Please tell me if any of these reasons apply to you. (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	REFNREAS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	REFI = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	REFI2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Mortgage a refinancing of previous mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFI2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: REFI3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: Mortgage a refinancing of previous mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: CASH
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: Amount of cash received from 1st mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1:999998: \$1-999,998
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable: CASH2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: Amount of cash received from 2nd mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:999998: \$1-999,998
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable: CASH3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: Amount of cash received from 3rd mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:999998: \$1-999,998
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable: LOWINT
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 1st mortgage refinanced to get lower interest rate
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: LOWIN2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 2nd mortgage refinanced to get lower interest rate
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: LOWIN3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 3rd mortgage refinanced to get lower interest rate
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: REDMON
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: Refinanced to reduce monthly payment of 1st loan
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What were the reasons for refinancing of the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: REDMO2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: Refinanced to reduce monthly payment of 2nd loan
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What were the reasons for refinancing of the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: REDMO3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: Refinanced to reduce monthly payment of 3rd loan
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What were the reasons for refinancing of the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: REDPAY
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: Refinanced to reduce repayment period of 1st loan
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: REDPA2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: Refinanced to reduce repayment period of 2nd loan
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: REDPA3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: Refinanced to reduce repayment period of 3rd loan
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: INCPER
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 1st mortgage refinanced to increase payment period
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: INCPR2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 2nd mortgage refinanced to increase payment period
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: INCPR3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 3rd mortgage refinanced to increase payment period
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	GTCASH
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	1st mortgage refinanced to receive cash
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTCASH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Edit flag variable JTCASH added in 2011. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	GTCAS2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	2nd mortgage refinanced to receive cash
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTCAS2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Edit flag variable JTCAS2 added in 2011. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: GTCAS3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 3rd mortgage refinanced to receive cash
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JTCAS3
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Edit flag variable JTCAS3 added in 2011.

Variable: EXTLON
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 1st mortgage refinanced to renew/extend loan due
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: EXTLN2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 2nd mortgage refinanced to renew/extend loan due
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: EXTLN3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 3rd mortgage refinanced to renew/extend loan due
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: OTHREF
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 1st mortgage refinanced for other reason
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: OTREF2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 2nd mortgage refinanced for other reason
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: OTREF3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: 3rd mortgage refinanced for other reason
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
2: Did not check response
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: LNFNBR
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: Refinance

Description: Refinance solicitation of 1st mortgage
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Did you select this refinanced loan because of a solicitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	LNFNBR2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Refinance solicitation of 2nd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you select this refinanced loan because of a solicitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LNFNBR3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	Refinance
Description:	Refinance solicitation of 3rd mortgage
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you select this refinanced loan because of a solicitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HELOCLIM
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Amount of credit limit on home equity loan
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHELOCLIM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 9999997: \$1 to \$9,999,997 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What is your total credit limit on the line of credit for the mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HECR
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE = '3'
Notes:	

Variable:	HELOCBAL
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Flag indicating home equity loan has a current balance
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHELOCBAL
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you now have an outstanding loan borrowed against the line of credit for the mortgage or loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HEBAL
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	LOANTYPE = '3'
Notes:	

Variable:	HELOCADD
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Flag indicating home equity loan used for additions, improvements, or repairs
Table Name:	MORTGAGE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHELOCADD
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did you use any of the funds from your mortgage or loan for additions, improvements, or repairs to this home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	IMPROV
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	HELOCBAL in ('1' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	HECR1
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Credit limit on 1st home equity loan
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHECR1
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What is your total credit limit on your 1st home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. However, the following variables must not sum to more than the topcode for the variable VALUE: AMMORT, AMMRT2, AMMRT3, AMMRT4, HEBAM1, HEBAM2, HEBAM3, HECR1, HECR2, HECR3. If the sum of these variables does exceed the topcode for VALUE, the variables are changed to ensure the sum is less than or equal to the topcode for VALUE. HECR3 is uncommon, possible that there are no cases in the data. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.</p>

Variable:	HECR2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Credit limit on 2nd home equity loan
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHECR1
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What is your total credit limit on your 2nd home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. However, the following variables must not sum to more than the topcode for the variable VALUE: AMMORT, AMMRT2, AMMRT3, AMMRT4, HEBAM1, HEBAM2, HEBAM3, HECR1, HECR2, HECR3. If the sum of these variables does exceed the topcode for VALUE, the variables are changed to ensure the sum is less than or equal to the topcode for VALUE. HECR3 is uncommon, possible that there are no cases in the data. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.</p>

Variable:	HECR3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Credit limit on 3rd home equity loan
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHECR1
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What is your total credit limit on your 3rd home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. However, the following variables must not sum to more than the topcode for the variable VALUE: AMMORT, AMMRT2, AMMRT3, AMMRT4, HEBAM1, HEBAM2, HEBAM3, HECR1, HECR2, HECR3. If the sum of these variables does exceed the topcode for VALUE, the variables are changed to ensure the sum is less than or equal to the topcode for VALUE. HECR3 is uncommon, possible that there are no cases in the data. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable:	HEBAL1
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Outstanding loan against 1st home equity loan
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Do you now have an outstanding loan borrowed against the home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HEBAL2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Outstanding loan against 2nd home equity loan
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Do you now have an outstanding loan borrowed against the home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HEBAL3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Outstanding loan against 3rd home equity loan
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Do you now have an outstanding loan borrowed against the home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon, possible that there are no cases in the data.

Variable:	IMPROV
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	1st home equity loan used for additions/improvements
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: IMPRV2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: 2nd home equity loan used for additions/improvements
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: IMPRV3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: 3rd home equity loan used for additions/improvements
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

IMPRV3 is uncommon; possible that there are no cases in the data.

Variable:	HEBAM1
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Outstanding balance on 1st home equity loan
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What is your current (outstanding) balance on the home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. However, the following variables must not sum to more than the topcode for the variable VALUE: AMMORT, AMMRT2, AMMRT3, AMMRT4, HEBAM1, HEBAM2, HEBAM3, HECR1, HECR2, HECR3. If the sum of these variables does exceed the topcode for VALUE, the variables are changed to ensure the sum is less than or equal to the topcode for VALUE. HEBAM3 is uncommon; possible that there are no cases in the data. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.</p>

Variable:	HEBAM2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Outstanding balance on 2nd home equity loan
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	What is your current (outstanding) balance on the home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. However, the following variables must not sum to more than the topcode for the variable VALUE: AMMORT, AMMRT2, AMMRT3, AMMRT4, HEBAM1, HEBAM2, HEBAM3, HECR1, HECR2, HECR3. If the sum of these variables does exceed the topcode for VALUE, the variables are changed to ensure the sum is less than or equal to the topcode for VALUE. HEBAM3 is uncommon; possible that there are no cases in the data. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable: HEBAM3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Outstanding balance on 3rd home equity loan
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997
 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: What is your current (outstanding) balance on the home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. However, the following variables must not sum to more than the topcode for the variable VALUE: AMMORT, AMMRT2, AMMRT3, AMMRT4, HEBAM1, HEBAM2, HEBAM3, HECR1, HECR2, HECR3. If the sum of these variables does exceed the topcode for VALUE, the variables are changed to ensure the sum is less than or equal to the topcode for VALUE. HEBAM3 is uncommon; possible that there are no cases in the data. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,997.

Variable: HEINF1
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Interest rate on 1st home equity loan - fraction
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

0: no fraction
 1: 1/8 percent
 2: 1/4 percent
 3: 3/8 percent
 4: 1/2 percent
 5: 5/8 percent
 6: 3/4 percent
 7: 7/8 percent
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text: What is the current interest rate on home equity loan? (Round down to nearest 1/8 percent)
Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

For 1999 National and 1998 Metro surveys the valid values are: 0 = no fraction 1 = 1/4 percent 2 = 1/2 percent 3 = 3/4 percent

Variable:	HEINF2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Interest rate on 2nd home equity loan - fraction
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: no fraction 1: 1/8 percent 2: 1/4 percent 3: 3/8 percent 4: 1/2 percent 5: 5/8 percent 6: 3/4 percent 7: 7/8 percent B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What is the current interest rate on home equity loan? (Round down to nearest 1/8 percent)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	For 1999 National and 1998 Metro surveys the valid values are: 0 = no fraction 1 = 1/4 percent 2 = 1/2 percent 3 = 3/4 percent

Variable:	HEINF3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Interest rate on 3rd home equity loan - fraction
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: no fraction 1: 1/8 percent 2: 1/4 percent 3: 3/8 percent 4: 1/2 percent 5: 5/8 percent 6: 3/4 percent 7: 7/8 percent B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:

What is the current interest rate on home equity loan? (Round down to nearest 1/8 percent)

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

For 1999 National and 1998 Metro surveys the valid values are: 0 = no fraction 1 = 1/4 percent 2 = 1/2 percent 3 = 3/4 percent HEINF3 is uncommon; possible that there are no cases in the data.

Variable: HEINR1
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Interest rate on 1st home equity loan
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:20.875: 1-20.875%
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HEINR2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Interest rate on 2nd home equity loan
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:20.875: 1-20.875%
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HEINR3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Interest rate on 3rd home equity loan
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:20.875: 1-20.875%
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

HEINR3 is uncommon; possible that there are no cases in the data.

Variable: HEINW1
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Interest rate on 1st home equity loan - whole number
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:12: 1-12% (whole number part)
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: What is the current interest rate on home equity loan (whole number)
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Rates were 1-25% before 2011.

Variable: HEINW2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Interest rate on 2nd home equity loan - whole number
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:12: 1-12% (whole number part)
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: What is the current interest rate on home equity loan (whole number)
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Rates were 1-25% before 2011.

Variable: HEINW3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Interest rate on 3rd home equity loan - whole number
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:12: 1-12% (whole number part)
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: What is the current interest rate on home equity loan (whole number)
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Rates were 1-25% before 2011. HEINW3 is uncommon; possible that there are no cases in the data.

Variable:	HEL
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Has a home equity loan
Table Name:	HOUSHL
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you (also) have a Home Equity loan or Home Equity line of credit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1997, in MORTG module.

Variable:	HELC
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Has a home equity line of credit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Response codes D and R dropped in 2011.

Variable:	HELCN
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Number of home equity lines of credit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1:100: 1-100 lines of credit</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Response codes D and R dropped in 2011.

Variable:	HELMP1
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	1st home equity loan lump sum
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997</p> <p>9999998: \$9,999,998 or more</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How much was the lump sum of 1st home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HELMP2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	2nd home equity loan lump sum
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much was the lump sum of 2nd home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HELMP3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	3rd home equity loan lump sum
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:9999997: \$1-9,999,997 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much was the lump sum of 3rd home equity loan?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: HELUMN
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Number of lump sum home equity loans
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JELUMN
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1:100: 1-100 Loans
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HELUMP
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Has a lump sum home equity loan
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JELUMP
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HEMNMOR
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Month current 1st home equity loan obtained
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:12: 1-12
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HEMNMOR2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Month current 2nd home equity loan obtained
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:12: 1-12
B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HENUM
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Number of home equity loans
Table Name: HOUSHLD
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1:100: 1-100 Loans
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How many home equity loans do you have?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: In 1997, in MORTG module.

Variable: HEPMT1
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: 1st home equity loan monthly payment
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1:99997: \$1-99997
 99998: \$99998 or more
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What was your last monthly payment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$9,997.

Variable: HEPMT2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: 2nd home equity loan monthly payment
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1:99997: \$1-99997
 99998: \$99998 or more
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What was your last monthly payment?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$9,997.

Variable: HEPMT3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: 3rd home equity loan monthly payment
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1:99997: \$1-99997
 99998: \$99998 or more
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What was your last monthly payment?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. HEPMT3 is uncommon; possible that there are no cases in the data. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$9,997.

Variable:	HETYP1
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	1st home equity loan type
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Line of credit 2: Lump sum B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some people have a home equity loan that allows them to borrow against it as often as they wish up to a fixed limit. Other loans are a one-time, lump sum payment, which must be repaid over a period of time. What kind of home equity loan is t
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HETYP2
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	2nd home equity loan type
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Line of credit 2: Lump sum B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some people have a home equity loan that allows them to borrow against it as often as they wish up to a fixed limit. Other loans are a one-time, lump sum payment, which must be repaid over a period of time. What kind of home equity loan is t
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HETYP3
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	3rd home equity loan type
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Line of credit 2: Lump sum B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some people have a home equity loan that allows them to borrow against it as often as they wish up to a fixed limit. Other loans are a one-time, lump sum payment, which must be repaid over a period of time. What kind of home equity loan is t
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HEYRMOR
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Year current 1st home equity loan obtained
Table Name:	MORTG
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1900:2013: 1900-2013 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What year did you get the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: HEYRMOR2
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Year current 2nd home equity loan obtained
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1900:2013: 1900-2013
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: What year did you get the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HEYRMOR3
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Year current 3rd home equity loan obtained
Table Name: MORTG
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 1900:2013: 1900-2013
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: What year did you get the mortgage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

HEYRMOR3 is uncommon; possible that there are no cases in the data.

Variable: RAM
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Has reserve annuity or home equity conversion mortgage
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: RAMAP
Topic: Mortgage Details
Subtopic: HELOC

Description: Applied for reverse annuity mortgage
Table Name: HOUSHLD(1998); MORTG(1997)
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No

Question Text: Have you applied for this kind of mortgage that would give you payments?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	RAMORT
Topic:	Mortgage Details
Subtopic:	HELOC
Description:	Heard of reverse annuity mortgage
Table Name:	HOUSHLD(1998); MORTG(1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Some people take out a special mortgage called a Reverse Annuity
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	REMODJOBS
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Total number of home improvement jobs in last two years
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JREMODJOBS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	0 : 41: 0 to 41 jobs N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	

Variable: REMODAMT
Topic: Home Improvement
Subtopic: General

Description: Total cost of home improvement jobs in last two years
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JREMODAMT
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

0 : 9999997: \$0 to \$9,999,997
 9999998: \$9,999,998 or more
 N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: NA
Instrument Variable Name(s): NA
Disclosure: Topcoded
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:

Variable: HMRACCESS
Topic: Home Improvement
Subtopic: General

Description: Flag indicating home improvements done to make home more accessible for elderly or disabled in last two years
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JHMRACCESS
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2015
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 M or -9: Not reported
 N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: Did you do any of these home improvements to make your home more accessible for the elderly or disabled?
Instrument Variable Name(s): HMRACCESS
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and REMODJOBS > 0
Notes:

Variable:	HMRENEFF
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating home improvements done to make home more energy efficient in last two years
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMRENEFF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you do any of these home improvements to improve energy efficiency?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HMRENEFF
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and REMODJOBS > 0
Notes:	

Variable:	HMRSALE
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating home improvements done to get house ready for sale in last two years
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMRSALE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you do any of these home improvements to get your house ready for sale?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HMRSALE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and REMODJOBS > 0
Notes:	

Variable:	MAINTAMT
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Amount of annual routine maintenance costs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMAINTAMT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0 : 9997: \$0 to \$9,997</p> <p>9998: \$9,998 or more</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	In a TYPICAL YEAR, about how much does your household spend for routine repairs and maintenance, such as painting, plumbing, roofing, or other minor repairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	CSTMNT
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	RAN
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Number of replacements/additions made to unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0:74: 0-74 replacements/additions made to unit</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RAC
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Cost of replacements/additions to unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	0:99999999: \$0-\$99,999,999 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	RAC is not topcoded directly, but is the sum of the RADs. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was \$999,999.

Variable:	CSTMNT
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Annual cost for routine maintenance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0: Nothing 1:9997: \$1 - \$9,997 9998: \$9,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In a TYPICAL YEAR about how much does your household spend for routine repairs and maintenance, such as painting, plumbing, roofing, or other minor repairs? (IF DON'T KNOW, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded in the 99.5th percentile.

Variable:	ANYPNT
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Any painting done on inside of unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, was any painting done on the inside of your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	APTAD
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Space added to apartment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Was space added to this apartment by building an addition or converting nonresidential areas of the building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	APTCH
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Type of change to apartment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Overflow mobile home moved in or moved out</p> <p>2: Other, specify</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Describe the type of change that occurred.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	APTCM
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Apartment combined with other apartment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Did this apartment combine with another apartment so you now have more space?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	APTSP
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Apartment split into several apartments
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did this apartment split so there are now more apartments in the same space?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ENEFIC
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Jobs done for energy efficiency
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Were any of the jobs reported done for energy efficiency purposes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LISCH
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Any changes to apartment in last 2 years
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	We are interested in any changes that may have taken place in the apartment since number of last year. Has any construction or other changes been done to this apartment that has altered the size of the apartment in the past 2 years, that is
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SUBFIX
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Household got government loan/grant for alterations
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the household get a low interest loan or grant from a government program to help pay for making any of these repairs or alterations to your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TAXCRD
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Energy tax credit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the homeowner receive a tax credit for any of the energy efficient jobs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Replaced by TAXINC in 2013.

Variable:	TAXINC
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Tax incentives for energy efficiency improvements
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you receive Federal or state tax incentives or financial incentives from your utility company for making energy efficiency improvements or purchasing energy efficient appliances?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	USFCAM
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Amount of square foot change in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>-99: 99 square feet or less lost</p> <p>-100:-99997: -100 - -99,997 square feet lost</p> <p>-99998: -99,998 square feet or more lost</p> <p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0: nothing lost or added</p> <p>99: 99 square feet or less added</p> <p>100:99997: 100-99,997 square feet added</p> <p>99998: 99,998 square feet or more added</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How many square feet of living space were added or lost? (If dimensions given, record dimensions.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Due to error, not collected in 1999. Information on [HU is not part of a new incoming sample] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	USFCHG
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Change in square footage of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSFCHG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Since two years ago, has there been a change in the amount of living space in the housing unit because of putting on an addition, finishing an attic, or converting a garage to living space? (DO NOT COUNT FINISHING A BASEMENT)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WINX
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	General (Home Improvement)
Description:	Number of windows repaired or replaced
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:99: 1-99 windows</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How many windows were replaced or repaired?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	JOBTYPE
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Type of home improvement job
Table Name:	PROJECT
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JJOBTYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>01: Earthquake damage required extensive repairs to home</p> <p>02: Tornado, hurricane, etc. damage required extensive repairs to home</p> <p>03: Landslide damage required extensive repairs to home</p> <p>04: Lightning or fire damage required extensive repairs to home</p> <p>05: Flood damage required extensive repairs to home</p> <p>06: Other natural disaster damage required extensive repairs to home</p> <p>07: Added bedroom onto home</p> <p>08: Added bathroom onto home</p> <p>09: Added recreation room onto home</p> <p>10: Added kitchen onto home</p> <p>11: Added other inside room onto home</p> <p>12: Bathroom remodeled</p> <p>13: Kitchen remodeled</p> <p>14: Attached garage or carport added to home</p> <p>15: Porch, deck, patio, or terrace added to home</p> <p>16: Added/replaced roof over entire home</p> <p>17: Added/replaced siding on home</p> <p>18: Added/replaced doors or windows in home</p> <p>19: Added/replaced chimney, stairs or other exterior addition</p>

- 20: Added/replaced insulation in home
- 21: Added/replaced internal water pipes in home
- 22: Added/replaced plumbing fixtures in home
- 23: Added/replaced electrical wiring, fuse boxes, or breaker switches in home
- 24: Added/replaced security system in home
- 25: Added/replaced carpeting, flooring, paneling, or ceiling tiles
- 26: Added/replaced central air conditioning
- 27: Added/replaced built-in heating equipment
- 28: Added/replaced septic tank
- 29: Added/replaced water heater
- 30: Added/replaced built-in dishwasher or garbage disposal
- 31: Other major improvements or repairs inside home (up to three could be reported)
- 32: Added/replaced driveways or walkways
- 33: Added/replaced fencing or walls
- 34: Added/replaced swimming pool, tennis court, or other recreational structure
- 35: Added/replaced shed, detached garage, or other building
- 36: Added/replaced landscaping or sprinkler system
- 37: Other major improvements or repairs to lot or yard (up to three could be reported)

Question Text:

In the last two years, have you added or replaced XXXX / did you remodel any XXXX?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

See User Notes

Disclosure:

None

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'

Notes:

AHS collects home improvement jobs that were underway in the 24 months prior to the time of interview. Special procedures are in place to eliminate the double counting of jobs in multiple survey years. In the Question Text, XXXX indicates the type of home improvement job. For example, In the last two years, have you added or replaced a SHED?

Variable:	JOBDIY
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Flag indicating job was do-it-yourself
Table Name:	PROJECT
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JJOBDIY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p>
Question Text:	Did someone in your household do most of the work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XXXXWK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	XXXX represents the type of job (for example, FENCEWK)

Variable:	JOBCOST
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Cost of home improvement job
Table Name:	PROJECT
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JJOBCOST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>0 : 999997: \$0 to \$999,997</p> <p>999998: \$999,998 or more</p>
Question Text:	How much did the entire XXXX job cost, including your costs and any amount covered by insurance, not counting your time?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XXXXAM
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	XXXX represents the type of job (for example, FENCEAM)

Variable:	JOBFUNDS
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Main source of funding for home improvement job
Table Name:	PROJECT
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JJOBFUNDS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Cash from savings 2: Cash from refinancing home 3: A home equity loan 4: Homeowner's insurance settlement 5: Credit card or retail store charge card 6: Contractor arranged financing 7: Other M or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What was the main source of funding for this job?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XXXXFIN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	XXXX represents the type of job (for example, FENCEFIN)

Variable:	JOBCOMP
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Flag indicating if the home improvement job is complete
Table Name:	PROJECT
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JJOBCOMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Is this job complete?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XXXXCMP
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	XXXX represents the type of job (for example, FENCECMP)

Variable:	JOBCOMPYR
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Year home improvement job was completed
Table Name:	PROJECT
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JJOBCOMPYR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: (20XX - 2)</p> <p>2: (20XX - 1)</p> <p>3: 20XX</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Was it completed in ____, ____, or ____.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XXXXYR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and JOBCOMP = '1'
Notes:	In the Response Codes, 20XX is the year the survey was conducted. For example, in the 2017 survey, Response Code 1 = (20XX - 2) = (2017 - 2) = 2015. In the Instrument Variable Name, XXXXYR, XXXX indicates the type of home improvement job.

Variable:	JOBWORKYR
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Year that the majority of home improvement expenses were incurred for this job
Table Name:	PROJECT
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JJOBWORKYR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: (20XX - 2)</p> <p>2: (20XX - 1)</p> <p>3: 20XX</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	When did you incur the majority of your expenses for this project?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XXXXYRCST
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and JOBCOMP <> '1'
Notes:	XXXX represents the type of job (for example, FENCEYRCST)

Variable:	RAS
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Type of alteration/repair - 1999 version
Table Name:	HOMIMP
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRAS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>01: 01_Disaster required repairs</p> <p>02: 02_Created finished bathroom from unfinished space</p> <p>03: 03_Created finished bedroom from unfinished space</p> <p>04: 04_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>05: 05_Created finished recreation room from unfinished space</p> <p>06: 06_Created other finished inside room from unfinished space</p> <p>07: 07_Added bathroom onto home</p> <p>08: 08_Added kitchen onto home</p> <p>09: 09_Added bedroom onto home</p> <p>10: 10_Added other inside room onto home</p> <p>11: 11_Added attached garage onto home</p> <p>12: 12_Added porch onto home</p> <p>13: 13_Added deck onto home</p> <p>14: 14_Added carport onto home</p> <p>15: 15_Added other outside structure onto home</p> <p>16: 16_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>17: 17_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>18: 18_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>19: 19_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>20: 20_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>21: 21_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>22: 22_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>23: 23_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>24: 24_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>25: 25_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>26: 26_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>27: 27_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>28: 28_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>29: 29_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>30: 30_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>31: 31_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>32: 32_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>33: 33_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>34: 34_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>35: 35_Bedroom created through structural changes</p> <p>36: 36_Other room created through structural changes</p> <p>37: 37_Added/replaced roof over entire home</p> <p>38: 38_Added/replaced siding on home</p> <p>39: 39_Job type deleted in 1999</p> <p>40: 40_Added/replaced internal water pipes in home</p> <p>41: 41_Job type deleted in 1999</p>

42: 42_Added/replaced electrical wiring, fuse boxes, or breaker switches in home
 43: 43_Job type deleted in 1999
 44: 44_Job type deleted in 1999
 45: 45_Added/replaced doors or windows in home
 46: 46_Job type deleted in 1999
 47: 47_Added/replaced plumbing fixtures in home
 48: 48_Job type deleted in 1999
 49: 49_Added/replaced insulation in home
 50: 50_Job type deleted in 1999
 51: 51_Job type deleted in 2005
 52: 52_Installed wall-to-wall carpeting
 53: 53_Added other types of flooring such as wood, tile, marble, or vinyl
 54: 54_Job type deleted in 1999
 55: 55_Installed paneling or ceiling tiles
 56: 56_Job type deleted in 1999
 57: 57_Added/replaced central air conditioning
 58: 58_Added/replaced built-in heating equipment
 59: 59_Job type deleted in 1999
 60: 60_Added/replaced septic tank
 61: 61_Added/replaced water heater
 62: 62_Added/replaced built-in dishwasher
 63: 63_Added/replaced garbage disposal
 64: 64_Other major improvements or repairs inside home(up to three could be reported)
 65: 65_Added/replaced driveways or walkways
 66: 66_Added/replaced fencing or walls
 67: 67_Added/replaced patio, terrace, or detached deck
 68: 68_Added/replaced swimming pool, tennis court, or other recreational structure
 69: 69_Added/replaced shed, detached garage, or other building
 70: 70_Other major improvements or repairs to lot or yard (up to three could be reported)
 71: 71_Remodeled bathroom
 72: 72_Remodeled kitchen
 73: 73_Bathroom created through structural changes
 74: 74_Added/replaced security system in home

Question Text:

This is a recode indicating which type of alteration/repair was reported.

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

The maximum number of upgrades shown in the flat file is 16. There is a small number (less than .03% of those responded to the question) of observations where the number of upgrades is greater than 16. For information on all upgrades please refer to the homimp relational table. In 2005, the coding for the carpeting options was changed with Option 51 becoming obsolete and Option 52 reworded. Previously Option 52 read: Added wall to wall carpeting over finished floor. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: RAS1-RASn, where n is the maximum number of replacements/additions reported in that survey.

Variable:

RAH

Topic:

Home Improvement

Subtopic:

Job Specific

Description:

Household member performed alteration/repair

Table Name:

HOMIMP

Type:

Character

Edit Flag Variable:

NA

Availability:

PUF

Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<div>1: Yes</div> <div>2: No</div> <div>B or -6: Not applicable</div> <div>Blank or -9: Not reported</div> <div>D or -7: Don't know</div> <div>R or -8: Refused</div>
Question Text:	Did someone in your household do most of the work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: RAH1-RAHn, where n is the maximum number of replacements/additions reported in that survey.

Variable:	RAD
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Cost of alteration/repair
Table Name:	HOMIMP
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JRAD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0: \$0</p> <p>1:999997: \$2-\$999,997</p> <p>999998: \$999,998 or more</p>
Question Text:	How much did the entire job cost, including your costs and any amount covered by insurance not counting your time?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	<p>The maximum number of upgrades shown in the flat file is 16. There is a small number (less than .03% of those responded to the question) of observations where the number of upgrades is greater than 16. For information on all upgrades please refer to the homimp relational table. Component variables were topcoded before creating this variable. As each component variable was topcoded individually, the number of cases topcoded for each component variable and the level at which they were topcoded varies. Response codes D, R, and blank removed in 2011 because values are now imputed. Before 2011, response code 1 indicated the cost of the job was reported with another job. Because of the implementation of imputation, beginning in 2011 response codes of \$1 now indicate that the respondent reported a job cost of \$1. Edit flag variable JRAD added in 2011. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: RAD1-RADn, where n is the maximum number of replacements/additions reported in that survey. Coding for JRAD is as follows: Blank -- No change 5 -- Only the DIY/PRO value was imputed 6 -- DIY/PRO value was imputed and the expenditure was allocated from combined expenditures 7 -- DIY/PRO value was imputed and the expenditure was imputed 8 -- Expenditure was only allocated from combined expenditures 9 -- Only the expenditure was imputed</p>

Variable:	CABNX
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Number of cabinets replaced/repaired
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:99: 1-99 cabinets</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How many cabinets or built-in shelves were replaced or repaired?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	CABREP
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Replaced/repared any cabinets in unit
Table Name:	HOUSHL
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have any cabinets or built-in shelves in your home been replaced or repaired in the past 12 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	DOORX
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Number of doors replaced/repared
Table Name:	HOUSHL
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1:99: 1-99 doors B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many doors or door frames were replaced or repaired?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	DORREP
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Any doors repaired/replaced in unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	In the past 2 years, have any doors or door frames in your home been replaced or repaired?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	RAW
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Alteration/repair is addition/replacement
Table Name:	HOMIMP
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Addition</p> <p>2: Replacement (not specified if all replaced or just part replaced)</p> <p>3: Replacement (all replaced)</p> <p>4: Replacement (just part replaced)</p> <p>5: Room a/c replaced by central a/c or</p> <p>6: Central a/c replaced by new central a/c or</p> <p>7: Both addition and replacement</p> <p>8: Addition/replacement not reported</p>
Question Text:	Recode create to indicate whether the alteration/repair was an addition or a replacement.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: RAW1-RAWn, where n is the maximum number of replacements/additions reported in that survey.

Variable:	RAY
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Year alteration/repair completed
Table Name:	HOMIMP
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	1994:1997: 1994-1997
Question Text:	In what year was the work completed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: RAY1-RAYn, where n is the maximum number of replacements/additions reported in that survey.

Variable:	WINREP
Topic:	Home Improvement
Subtopic:	Job Specific
Description:	Windows repaired or replaced
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Not counting the glass, have any windows been replaced or repaired in the past 12 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SUBDIV
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating house is part of a subdivision or housing development
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSUBDIV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Is your home part of a subdivision or housing development?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SUBDIV
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and BLD in ('02' '03') / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD in ('02' '03')
Notes:	

Variable:	GATED
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating housing is gated or surrounded by walls or fences to prevent access by persons other than residents
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JGATED
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Is your community gated or surrounded by walls or fences to prevent access by persons other than residents?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	GATED2
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and ((SUBDIV = '1') or (BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09'))) or (TPARK > 1) / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and ((SUBDIV = '1') or (BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09'))) or (TPARK > 1)
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	AGERES
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating community is age restricted
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JAGERES
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Is your community age restricted?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AGERES
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and (COUNT(AGE >= 55) > 0) and ((BLD in ('02' '03') and SUBDIV = 1) or (BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09')) or (BLD = '01' and TPARK > 1)) / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and (COUNT(AGE >= 55) > 0) and ((BLD in ('02' '03') and SUBDIV = 1) or (BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09')) or (BLD = '01' and TPARK > 1))
Notes:	

Variable:	NORC
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating respondent thinks the majority of neighbors 55 or older
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNORC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Sometimes communities that are not age-restricted still attract certain age groups. Do you think the majority of your neighbors are 55 or over?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NORC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and AGERES in ('2' 'M') / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and AGERES in ('2' 'M')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	TPARK
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Number of mobile homes in group
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHL(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTPARK
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 996: 1 to 996 mobile homes</p> <p>997: 997 or more mobile homes</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	TPARKB
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD = '01'
Notes:	A respondent is asked TPARKA (Is your manufactured/mobile home included in a group of 2 or more?). If the respondent replies yes, TPARKB is asked (How many, including your manufactured/mobile home, are in the group?).

Variable:	PERSERV
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Management provides personal care assistance
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	One or more instances of assistance with bathing, eating, moving about, dressing, toilet use

Variable:	COMMRECR
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Community recreational facilities available (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode to indicate whether the community has recreational facilities. If [CLUB = '1' or GOLF = '1' or TRAILS = '1' or BEACH = '1'] then recode COMMRECR to '1'.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	COMMSERV
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Community services are available (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode to indicate whether the community has social service facilities available. If [SHUTLE = '1' or CARE = '1'] then recode COMMSERV to '1'.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DRUGSTORE
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Drugstore nearby
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Recoded from: 'Do you have grocery stores, drug stores, both, or neither within 15 minutes of your home?'
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	GROCERY
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Type of grocery store nearby
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Full-service grocery store</p> <p>2: Convenience store</p> <p>3: Neither</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Recoded from: 'Is the grocery store a full-service grocery store or a convenience store? Do you have grocery stores, drug stores, both, or neither within 15 minutes of your home?'
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NEWTRN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Public transportation available
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there public transportation for this area? If yes, then ask USETRN and TIMETRN.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHNHD
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Other problems bothersome in neighborhood
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported R or -8: Refused X: Other (SPECIFY)
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHPCLS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Neighborhood stores within 15 minutes
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Do you have grocery stores or drug stores within 15 minutes of your home? (IF YES, FOLLOW WITH SHP)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2007, SHPCLS and SHP were changed. In 2005 and earlier, SHP was asked first and SHPCLS was only asked if there was a positive answer to SHP. Also, the wording of the questions changed. In 2005 and earlier, SHP was 'Do you have satisfactory neighborhood shopping, that is grocery stores and drug stores' and SHPCLS was 'Are any of these stores within one mile of [FILL TEMP]'

Variable:	NEARWATER
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Flag indicating bodies of water within 1/2 block of unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNEARWATER
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Are there any bodies of water, such as ponds, lakes, rivers, or the ocean within a half block of this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EWATER
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	WATFRONT
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Flag indicating unit is waterfront
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWATFRONT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Would you call your unit waterfront property?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WFPROP
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and NEARWATER = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and NEARWATER = '1'
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NEARSHD
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Flag indicating there are single-family detached homes within 1/2 block of this housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNEARSHD
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your unit, are there any __ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHRBLD
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NEARSFA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Flag indicating there are single-family townhouses or row houses within 1/2 block of this housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNEARSFA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your unit, are there any __ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHRBLD
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NEARMF
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Flag indicating there are apartment buildings within 1/2 block of this housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNEARMF
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your unit, are there any __ Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHRBLD
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NEARMH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Flag indicating there are manufactured/mobile homes within 1/2 block of this housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNEARMH
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your unit, are there any ___ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHRBLD
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NEARBUSIN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Flag indicating there are businesses or institutions within 1/2 block of this housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNEARBUSIN
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Are there any businesses or institutions, such as stores, restaurants, schools, or hospitals within a half block of this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ECOM1
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NEARFACT
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Flag indicating there are factories or other industrial structures within 1/2 block of this housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNEARFACT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How about any factories or other industrial structures?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ECOM2
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NEARBARCL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Number of buildings with bars on windows within 1/2 block of this housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNEARBARCL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Not more than one building with metal bars 2: More than one building with metal bars 3: No buildings with metal bars M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EBARCL1
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	NEARBARCL is determined using EBARCL1 (Now, thinking of ALL of the buildings that are within half a block of your unit, do any of these buildings have metal bars on their windows?) and EBARCL2 (Is there more than one building with metal bars on the windows?). Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NEARABAND
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Number of buildings that are abandoned or vandalized within 1/2 block of this housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNEARABAND
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Not more than one vandalized or abandoned building 2: More than one vandalized or abandoned building 3: There are no vandalized or abandoned buildings 4: No buildings nearby M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EABAN1
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	NEARABAND is determined using EABAN1 (Are there any vandalized or abandoned buildings within half a block of this unit?) and EABAN2 (Is there more than one vandalized or abandoned building?). Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NEARTRASH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Frequency of trash, litter, or junk in streets, lots, or properties within 1/2 block of this housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNEARTRASH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Small amount of trash 2: Large amount of trash 3: No trash M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EJUNK1
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	NEARTRASH is determined using EJUNK1 (Is there trash, litter or junk in the streets, roads, empty lots or on any properties within half a block of this unit?) and EJUNK2 (Is there a small amount or a large amount of trash, litter or junk?). Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	EWATER
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Bodies of water within 1/2 block of unit
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	These next questions ask about the area that is within a half block of this building. For this survey, a half block is about 300 feet in length. Are there any bodies of water, such as ponds, lakes, rivers or the ocean within a half block of
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WFPROP
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Unit is waterfront property
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Would you call this housing unit waterfront property?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NHDBLDSUD
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Single-family detached home within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your home, are there any
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NHDBLDSUA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Single-family townhouses or row houses within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your home, are there any
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NHDBLDMU
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Apartment buildings within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your home, are there any
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NHDBLDMH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Manufactured mobile homes within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your home, are there any
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ECOM1
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Business/institutions within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there any businesses or institutions, such as stores, restaurants, schools or hospitals within half a block of this building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ECOM2
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Factories/other industry within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How about any factories or other industrial structures?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EBARCL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Buildings w/ bars on windows within 1/2 blk
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes, one building with bars</p> <p>2: Yes, more than one building</p> <p>3: No bars on windows</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Now, thinking of ALL of the buildings that are within half a block of this building, do any of these buildings have metal bars on their windows? Is there more than one building with metal bars on the windows?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EABAN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Abandoned/vandalized buildings within 1/2 blk
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0: Not reported</p> <p>1: Yes, one</p> <p>2: Yes, more than one</p> <p>3: No</p> <p>4: No other buildings within 300 feet</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Are there any vandalized or abandoned buildings within half a block of this building? Is there more than one vandalized or abandoned building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	EJUNK
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Trash/junk in streets/properties in 1/2 blk
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Major accumulation 2: Minor accumulation 3: None B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there trash, litter or junk in the streets, roads, empty lots or on any properties within half a block of this building? (INCLUDE THIS BUILDING) Is there a small amount or a large amount of trash, litter or junk?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EAGE
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Unit about same age as nearby units
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Older 2: Same age 3: Younger 4: Very mixed 5: No other residential buildings B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Finally, is this building older, younger or about the same age at the nearby buildings?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	EAPTBL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Apartment buildings within 1/2 block of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there any apartment buildings within a half a block of this building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EGREEN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Open spaces within 1/2 block of unit
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any open spaces, such as parks, woods, farms or ranches within a half block of this building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: EHEIGHT
Topic: Neighborhood Features
Subtopic: Nearby Features

Description: Height of apartment buildings within 1/2 blk
Table Name: TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:

1: Tallest has seven or more stories
2: Tallest has 4-6 stories
3: Tallest has fewer than 4 stories
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: EHIGH
Topic: Neighborhood Features
Subtopic: Nearby Features

Description: Apartment buildings 7+ stories tall within 1/2 blk
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHL(1999,1998,1997)
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Think of the apartment buildings that are located within a half block of this building, are any of these apartment buildings 7 or more stories tall?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	ELOW1
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Single-family town/rowhouses in 1/2 blk
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How about single-family townhouses or rowhouses?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ELOW2
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Apartment buildings <4 stories tall within 1/2 blk
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any less than 4 stories tall?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EMID
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Apartment buildings 4-6 stories within 1/2 block
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of these apartment buildings 4 to 6 stories tall?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EMOBIL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Mobile homes within 1/2 block of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there any mobile homes? (EXCLUDE CAMPERS)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EPRKG
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Parking lots within 1/2 block of unit
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any parking lots within a half block of this building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EPRKGA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Nearby parking lots useable by anyone
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Parking lots can be used by anyone
Question Text:	Referring to the parking lots you just mentioned, can these parking lots be used by those who work or shop in your neighborhood, or are they only to be used by those who live in your neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EPRKGR
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Nearby parking lots for residents only
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Parking lots only for residents</p>
Question Text:	Referring to the parking lots you just mentioned, can these parking lots be used by those who work or shop in your neighborhood, or are they only to be used by those who live in your neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EPRKGS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Nearby parking lots for shoppers/workers
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>X: Parking lots for shoppers or workers only</p>
Question Text:	Referring to the parking lots you just mentioned, can these parking lots be used by those who work or shop in your neighborhood, or are they only to be used by those who live in your neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EROAD
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Roads within 1/2 block need repairs
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Major repair work 2: Minor repair work 3: No repair work 4: No streets within half a block B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What is the condition of the streets within half a block of this building? Do these streets need major repairs, minor repairs or no repair work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ESFD
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Single family homes within 1/2 block
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there any single-family houses?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ETRANS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Railroad/airport/4-lane hwy within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How about any railroads, airports or highways with at least 4 lanes -- any of these within a half block of this building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FLOODPLN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Unit in a flood plain
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is this property in a flood plain?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RATINGHS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Rating of unit as a place to live
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JRATINGHS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 10: 1 to 10 M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	On a scale of 1 to 10, how would you rate your unit as a place to live?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HOWH
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	RATINGNH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Rating of neighborhood as place to live
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JRATINGNH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1 : 10: 1 to 10 M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How would you rate your neighborhood on a scale of 1-10?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	NHQ SCHOOL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Agree or Disagree: This neighborhood has good schools
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNHQSCHOOL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Agree 2: Disagree M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you agree or disagree with the following statement: This neighborhood has good schools.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NHQ SCHOOL
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NHQPCRIME
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Agree or Disagree: This neighborhood has a lot of petty crime
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNHQPCRIME
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Agree 2: Disagree M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you agree or disagree with the following statement: This neighborhood has a lot of petty crime.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NHQ SCHOOL
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NHQSCRIME
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Agree or Disagree: This neighborhood has a lot of serious crime
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNHQSCRIME
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Agree 2: Disagree M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you agree or disagree with the following statement: This neighborhood has a lot of serious crime.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NHQPCRIME
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NHQPUBTRN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Agree or Disagree: This neighborhood has good bus, subway, or commuter train service
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNHQPUBTRN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Agree 2: Disagree M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you agree or disagree with the following statement: This neighborhood has good bus, subway, or commuter train service.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NHQPUBTRAN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	NHQRISK
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Agree or Disagree: This neighborhood is at high risk for floods or other disasters
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNHQRISK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Agree 2: Disagree M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you agree or disagree with the following statement: This neighborhood is at high risk for floods or other disasters.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NHQRISK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	HOWH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Rating of unit as a place to live
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:10: Rating (10 is best, 1 is worst) B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	On a scale of 1 to 10, how would you rate your unit as a place to live?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HOWN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Rating of neighborhood as place to live
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0: No neighborhood</p> <p>1:10: Rating (10 is best, 1 is worst)</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How would you rate your neighborhood on a scale of 1-10?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHP
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Neighborhood shopping satisfactory
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Are the grocery or drug stores within 15 minutes of your home satisfactory?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	See note to SHPCLS.

Variable:	CEFCLOSKNIT
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Neighborhood is close knit
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Strongly agree 2: Somewhat agree 3: Somewhat disagree 4: Strongly disagree B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	I live in a close-knit neighborhood. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFDISRSPCT
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Likelihood neighbor would scold disrespectful child
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Very likely 2: Likely 3: Unlikely 4: Very unlikely B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	If a child was showing disrespect to an adult, or acting out of line, how likely is it that people in your neighborhood would scold that child?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFFIGHTING
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Likelihood neighbor would do something if a fight broke out in front of house
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Very likely 2: Likely 3: Unlikely 4: Very unlikely B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	If a fight broke out in front of their house, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFFIRESTA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Likelihood neighbors would do something if neighborhood fire station were threatened by budget cuts
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Very likely 2: Likely 3: Unlikely 4: Very unlikely B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	If the fire station closest to their house was threatened by budget cuts, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFGETALONG
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	People in neighborhood get along
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Strongly agree 2: Somewhat agree 3: Somewhat disagree 4: Strongly disagree B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	People in my neighborhood generally get along with each other. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFGPBLOCK
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member belongs to a neighborhood group
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you or anyone in your household belong to a block group, tenant association, community council, or neighborhood watch?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFGPCHURCH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member belongs to a religious organization
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you or anyone in your household belong to a church, synagogue, or any other religious organization?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFGPCIVIC
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member belongs to a civic organization
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Not counting religious organizations, are you or anyone in your household a member of any civic, service, or social/fraternal organizations? For example, a local community organization or the PTA?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFHELPNBOR
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	People in neighborhood are willing to help neighbors
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Strongly agree 2: Somewhat agree 3: Somewhat disagree 4: Strongly disagree B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	People in my neighborhood are willing to help their neighbors. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSHARVALS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Neighbors share the same values
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Strongly agree 2: Somewhat agree 3: Somewhat disagree 4: Strongly disagree B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	People in my neighborhood share the same values. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSKIPSCHL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Likelihood neighbor would do something about children skipping school
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Very likely 2: Likely 3: Unlikely 4: Very unlikely B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	If a group of neighborhood children were skipping school and hanging out on a street corner, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPKMEETG
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has attended a neighborhood meeting
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you or a household member attended a meeting of a block or neighborhood group about a neighborhood problem or neighborhood improvement?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPKNBORS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has participated in solving neighborhood problem
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you or anyone in your household gotten together with neighbors to do something about a neighborhood problem or to organize neighborhood improvement?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPKOFFCL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has spoken to a local politician
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you or anyone in your household spoken with a local politician like your Ward committeeperson or an elected official like your alderperson about a local problem?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPKPRBLM
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has spoken with person or group causing problems
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you or anyone in your household talked to a person or group causing a problem in the neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPKRELG
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has spoken with a religious leader
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you or anyone in your household talked to a religious leader or minister to help with a neighborhood problem or improvement?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPRYPNT
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Likelihood neighbor would do something about children spray-painting graffiti
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Very likely 2: Likely 3: Unlikely 4: Very unlikely B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	If some children were spray-painting graffiti on a local building, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFTRUSTED
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	People in neighborhood can be trusted
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Strongly agree 2: Somewhat agree 3: Somewhat disagree 4: Strongly disagree B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	People in my neighborhood can be trusted. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FRIENDS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has friends in the neighborhood
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: None 2: One or two 3: Three to five 4: Six to nine 5: Ten or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many friends do you have who live in this neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TALKNBOR
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has talked to neighbors in past month
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In the past month, have you talked with any of your neighbors for 10 minutes or more?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	VOLNTEER
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has volunteered in the past 12 months
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Over the past 12 months, have you or a member of your household volunteered or helped out with activities in your community?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BADPER
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	People in neighborhood are bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported R or -8: Refused X: People
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BADPRP
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Undesirable neighborhood/property bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p> <p>X: Undesirable commercial, institutional, or industrial property</p>
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BADSRV
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Poor city/county services are bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p> <p>X: Poor city/county services</p>
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CRIME
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Serious neighborhood crime in last 12 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	To the best of your knowledge, have any serious crimes occurred in your neighborhood in the past 12 months? For example, burglary, robbery, theft, rape, or murder?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CRIMEA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood has neighborhood crime
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: YES 2: NO B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	The following questions are concerned with specific aspects of your PRESENT neighborhood. Does the neighborhood have neighborhood crime?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CRIMEB
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood crime bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does the neighborhood crime bother you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CRIMEC
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Crime so bad you want to move
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is it so objectionable that you would like to move from the neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LITTER
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Litter in neighborhood bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p> <p>X: Litter or housing deterioration</p>
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOISE
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Noise in neighborhood is bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p> <p>X: Noise</p>
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOISN1
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Hear neighbors through floor/walls/ceiling
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	<p>1: Never (at most once per year)</p> <p>2: Rarely (less than 2 times per month)</p> <p>3: Sometimes (less than 2 times per week)</p> <p>4: Frequently (2 or more times per week)</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What about inside your building? How often, if ever, do you hear neighbors through the floors, walls or ceilings of your housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOISN2
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Loudness of neighbor's noise bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is the loudness of the noise bothersome?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOISN3
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Timing of neighbor's noise bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is the time of the noise bothersome?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOPROB
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Nothing bothersome in neighborhood
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p> <p>X: No problem</p>
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NPROBS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Anything bothersome in neighborhood
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is there anything about the neighborhood that bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODOR
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood has bad smells
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does the neighborhood have smoke, gas, or bad smells?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODORA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood has bad smells
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: YES</p> <p>2: NO</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	The following questions are concerned with specific aspects of your PRESENT neighborhood. Does the neighborhood have smoke, gas, or bad smells?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODORB
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood smells are bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p>
Question Text:	Does the smoke, gas, or bad smells bother you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODORC
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Smells are so bad you want to move
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Is it so objectionable that you would like to move from the neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SATPOL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood police protection satisfactory
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you have satisfactory police protection for this area?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STRN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood has heavy street noise/traffic
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Now, I am going to ask you a few questions that are more NEIGHBORHOOD specific. Does your neighborhood have bothersome street noise or heavy traffic?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STRNA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood has heavy street noise/traffic
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: YES</p> <p>2: NO</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	The following questions are concerned with specific aspects of your PRESENT neighborhood. Does the neighborhood have street noise or heavy street traffic?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STRNB
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood street noise/traffic bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does the street noise or heavy street traffic bother you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STRNC
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	St. noise/traffic so bad you want to move
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Is it so objectionable that you would like to move from the neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Neighborhood public elementary school satisfactory
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is the public elementary school for this area satisfactory? (IF MORE THAN ONE PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, ASK ABOUT THE CLOSEST ONE TO THE SAMPLE UNIT.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	This represents a slight change in skip pattern. Before 2009 this question was asked for households with children between 5 and 13 years , but reported in the publication for households with children 13 and younger. In 2009, this was asked only if children 13 and younger were present in the household.

Variable:	SCHCLS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Neighborhood public elementary school within 1 mile
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is that public elementary school within one mile of here?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:**Notes:**

Before 2009, this was a dependent interviewing variable and was asked/verified if children between the ages of 5 and 13 were present in the household, though in the publication it was reported for households with children under 13. In 2009, this is no longer a dependent interviewing variable and was asked at each household where a child under 13 was present.

Variable: SCHHO
Topic: Neighborhood Features
Subtopic: School Attendance and Quality

Description: Children in household schooled at home
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009;2007
Response Codes:

B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
X: Home schooled

Question Text: Do children attend a public school or a private school?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: SCHM
Topic: Neighborhood Features
Subtopic: School Attendance and Quality

Description: How public elementary school compares academically
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Better
2: About the same
3: Worse
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know

Question Text: How do you think your public elementary school compares academically to other public elementary schools in the area? Is it: (READ ANSWER CATEGORIES)
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Before 2009, SCHM in Codebook was listed as 'Public Elementary school so bad you want to move,' answer categories were 1) Yes, 2) No, B) Not applicable, and D) Don't know, and long description was 'Is it so unsatisfactory that you would like to move from the neighborhood?' Before 2009, all households with children between the ages of 5 and 13 were asked this question, though in the publication it was reported only for households with children 13 and younger. In 2009, this question was asked only if respondent said area elementary public school was unsatisfactory (SCH = 2). SCH was asked only of households with children under 13 -see SCH.

Variable:	SCHNO
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Nobody in household attends school
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Does not attend school
Question Text:	Does anyone in household attend a public school or a private school?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCHOTH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Someone in household attends other type of school
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Other school (ungraded schools, special schools, preschools, early learning centers,
Question Text:	Does anyone in household attend a public school or a private school?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCHPRI
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Someone in household attends private school
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Private school (K-12)
Question Text:	Does anyone in household attend a public school or a private school?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCHPUB
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Someone in household attends public school
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused X: Public school (K-12)
Question Text:	Does anyone in household attend a public school or a private school?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOVFORCE
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, was forced to move by landlord, bank, government, or disaster
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOVFORCE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1'
Notes:	In 2017 and later, MOVFORCE is determined using MOVFORCE2 (Were you forced to move by a landlord, a bank or other financial institution, or the government?) and MOVDIAS (Were you forced to move because of a disaster or fire?). In 2015 only one question was asked (MOVFORCE - Were you forced to move by a landlord, a bank or other financial institution, the government, or because of a disaster or fire?)

Variable:	MOVWHY
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Flag indicating what forced the respondent, who moved in last two years, to move
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOVWHY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and MOVFORCE = '1'
Notes:	MOVWHY is determined using MOVFORCE2 and MOVDISAS. See user notes for MOVFORCE.

Variable:	RMJOB
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, moved for job
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRMJOB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you choose to move for a new job or job transfer?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WMJOB
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and MOVFORCE <> '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	RMOWNHH
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, moved to form household
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRMOWNHH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you choose to move to form your own household?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WMONWHH
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and MOVFORCE <> '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	RMFAMILY
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, moved for family
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRMFAMILY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did you choose to move to be closer to family, including for health reasons, economic reasons, or for any other reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WMFAMILY
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and MOVFORCE <> '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	RMCHANGE
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, moved because of change in household
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRMCHANGE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did you choose to move because of a change in household or family size, including marriage, divorce, separation, or child birth or adoption?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WMCHANGE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and MOVFORCE <> '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	RMCOMMUTE
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, moved to reduce commute
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRMCOMMUTE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you choose to move to reduce commuting time?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WMCOMMUTE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and MOVFORCE <> '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	RMHOME
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, moved for better home
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRMHOME
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you choose to move to upgrade to a larger home or a better quality home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WMHOME
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and MOVFORCE <> '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	RMCOSTS
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, moved to reduce housing costs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRMCOSTS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you choose to move to reduce your housing costs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WMCOSTS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and MOVFORCE <> '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	RMHOOD
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, moved to be in more desirable neighborhood
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRMHOOD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you choose to move to be in a more desirable neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WMHOOD
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and MOVFORCE <> '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	RMOTHER
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, moved for another reason
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRMOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did you choose to move for some other reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WMOTHER
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and MOVFORCE <> '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	WHAVL
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Liked unit because only one available
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHAVL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Now considering your home, what attracted you to THIS housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHDSN
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Liked unit because of room layout/design
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHDSN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Now considering your home, what attracted you to THIS housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHEXT
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Liked unit because of exterior appearance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHEXT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Now considering your home, what attracted you to THIS housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHFIN
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Liked unit for financial reasons
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHFIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Now considering your home, what attracted you to THIS housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHKIT
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Liked unit because of kitchen
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHKIT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Now considering your home, what attracted you to THIS housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHNHD
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Liked unit because of neighborhood
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHNHD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Now, think about your home. People have many reasons for choosing their homes other than its location. What attracted you to the home? The neighborhood itself?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WHOTH
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Liked unit for other reasons
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Now considering your home, what attracted you to THIS housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHQUL
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Liked unit because of construction quality
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHQUL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Now considering your home, what attracted you to THIS housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHSIZ
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Liked unit because of size
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHSIZ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Now considering your home, what attracted you to THIS housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: WHYMOVE
Topic: Recent Movers
Subtopic: Reason for Moving

Description: Main reason moved
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: JHYMOV
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 0: All reasons of equal importance
 1: Private company or person wanted to use it
 2: Forced to leave by the government
 3: Disaster loss (fire, flood, etc.)
 4: New job or job transfer
 5: To be closer to work/school/other
 6: Other, financial/employment related
 7: To establish own household
 8: Needed a larger house or apartment
 9: Married, widowed, divorced, or separated
 10: Other, family/personal related
 11: Wanted a better quality house (apartment)
 12: Change from owner to renter OR renter to owner
 13: Wanted lower rent or less expensive house to maintain
 14: Other housing related reasons
 15: Other Specify (Prior to 2005)
 16: Other Specify (2005-2009)
 17: Hurricane Katrina (2009 New Orleans metro survey only)
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: What was the MAIN reason you moved?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: WHYRD
Topic: Recent Movers
Subtopic: Reason for Moving

Description: Liked unit because of yard/trees/view
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JWHYRD
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:

Now considering your home, what attracted you to THIS housing unit?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHYTOH
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Main reason this unit was chosen
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHYTOH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Financial reasons 2: Room layout/design 3: Size 4: Exterior appearance 5: Yard/trees/view 6: Quality of construction 7: Only one available 8: The neighborhood itself 9: Other-SPECIFY 10: All reasons of equal importance B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the MAIN reason you chose this housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011 and earlier, some of the response codes had different meanings. 3: Kitchen; 4: Size; 5: Exterior appearance; 6: Yard/trees/view; 7: Quality of construction; 8: Only one available. In addition, in 2013 response code 0 (All reasons equal) was dropped and replaced with 10: All reasons of equal importance.

Variable:	WHYTON
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Main reason this neighborhood was chosen
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHYTON
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Convenient to job 2: Convenient to friends or relatives 3: Convenient to amenities 4: Convenient to public transportation 5: Other public services 6: Good schools

7: Looks/design of neighborhood
8: Safety
9: Familiarity with neighborhood
10: House was an important consideration
11: Other
12: All reasons equal
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

What is the MAIN reason you chose this neighborhood?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

In 2011 and earlier, some of the response codes had different meanings. 3: Convenient to leisure activities; 5: Good schools; 6: Other public services; 8: House was an important consideration; 9: Other; and 0: All reasons equal. In addition, prior to 2013 response codes 10, 11, and 12 did not exist.

Variable:	WMCHEP
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved here for less expensive rent/maintenance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMCHEP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMCHTN
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved here to own not rent or vice versa
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMCHTN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMCLOS
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved to be closer to work/school/other
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMCLOS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMCNDO
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved because unit was going condo/co-op
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMCNDO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Because that unit was going to become a condominium or cooperative?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, response codes 1 and 2 changed from Yes and No checked and not checked.

Variable:	WMDISL
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved because of disaster loss
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMDISL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMEVIC
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Main reason for moving - eviction
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMEVIC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	 1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMFAML
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved for other family/personal reasons
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMFAML
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMFEMP
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved for other financial/employment reasons
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMFEMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable: WMFORE
Topic: Recent Movers
Subtopic: Reason for Moving

Description: Moved for foreclosure reasons
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JMFORE
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011
Response Codes:

1: Checked response
 2: Did not check response
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text: What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: WMGOVP
Topic: Recent Movers
Subtopic: Reason for Moving

Description: Moved because government using land/unit
Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JMGOVP
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text: Did you leave because the government wanted to use the land or building for some other purpose?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	WMGOVT
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Force to move by government
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMGOVT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Because the government forced you to leave?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMHOUS
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved for other housing related reasons
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMHOUS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMJOBS
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved for new job or job transfer
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMJOBS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMLARG
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved because needed larger unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMLARG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMMARR
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved because of marital status change
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMMARR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMNFIT
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved because unit was condemned
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Because that residence was condemned by the government as unfit for occupancy?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WMONHH
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved to establish own household
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMONHH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMOTHR
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved for some other reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOTHR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMOWNR
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved because owner taking over unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOWNR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Did you leave because the owner, or members of the owner's family were going to move into that residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WMPRIV
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved because private company/person wants unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMPRIV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	In addition to the reasons given, did you leave because a private company or person wanted to use it for some purpose?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMQUAL
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved to obtain higher quality unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMQUAL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WMREPR
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Moved because unit closed for repairs
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p>
Question Text:	Because that residence was closed for repairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WNAMEN
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood because of convenience to amenities
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWNAMEN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	People have many reasons for choosing the neighborhood in which they live, which are different from reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to the neighborhood? Its convenience to amenities (like restaurants, theaters, sho
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WNFAMILR
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood because of familiarity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWNFAMILR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	People have many reasons for choosing the neighborhood in which they live, which are different from reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to the neighborhood? Your familiarity with the neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WNFUN
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood for close leisure activity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWNFUN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	People's reasons for selecting a new neighborhood may be different from their reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to this NEIGHBORHOOD?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WNHOME
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood because of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNHOME
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	People's reasons for selecting a new neighborhood may be different from their reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to this NEIGHBORHOOD?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WNJOB
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood because close to work
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWNJOB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	People's reasons for selecting a new neighborhood may be different from their reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to this NEIGHBORHOOD?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WNLOOK
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood for its looks/design
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNLOOK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	People's reasons for selecting a new neighborhood may be different from their reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to this NEIGHBORHOOD?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WNOTHR
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood for other reasons
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNOTHR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	People's reasons for selecting a new neighborhood may be different from their reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to this NEIGHBORHOOD?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WNPEPL
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood since close to friends/family
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNPEPL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	People's reasons for selecting a new neighborhood may be different from their reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to this NEIGHBORHOOD?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WNSAFETY
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood because of safety
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWNSAFETY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	People have many reasons for choosing the neighborhood in which they live, which are different from reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to the neighborhood? The safety of the neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WNSCH
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood because of good schools
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWNSCH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p>
Question Text:	People's reasons for selecting a new neighborhood may be different from their reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to this NEIGHBORHOOD?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WNSRV
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood for other public services
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWNSRV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	People's reasons for selecting a new neighborhood may be different from their reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to this NEIGHBORHOOD?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WNTRAN
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Reason for Moving
Description:	Chose neighborhood since close to public trans.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNTRAN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	People's reasons for selecting a new neighborhood may be different from their reasons for choosing a particular home. What attracted you to this NEIGHBORHOOD?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SEARCHFAM
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, found home through family, friends, or other word of mouth
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEARCHFAM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you find your home through family, friends, or other word of mouth?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HEARHSFAM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	SEARCHNET
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, found home through the Internet
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEARCHNET
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you find your home on an internet site (such as Craig's List, apartment.com, realtor.com, or Zillow)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HEARHSNET
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	SEARCHPUB
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, found home through newspaper or publication
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEARCHPUB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you find your home in a newspaper or other publication?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HEARHSPUB
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	SEARCHREA
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, found home through real estate agent
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEARCHREA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you find your home from talking with a real estate agent?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HEARHSREA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	SEARCHLIST
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, found home through apartment rental agency listing
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEARCHLIST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did you find your home on an apartment rental agency listing?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HEARHSLIST
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	SEARCHSIGN
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, found home through sign outside of building
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEARCHSIGN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did you find your home on a sign on outside of building/house?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HEARHSSIGN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	SEARCHOTH
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Flag indicating respondent, who moved in last two years, found home through some other way
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEARCHOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Did you find your home in some other way?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HEARHSOTH
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	SEARCHSTOP
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Reason for stopping housing search sooner than preferred
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEARCHSTOP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes, because had to move quickly</p> <p>2: Yes, because had difficulty with travel</p> <p>3: Yes, had to move quickly and had difficulty with travel</p> <p>4: Yes, no reason given</p> <p>5: No</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1'
Notes:	SEARCHSTOP is determined using STOPLOOK (Did you end your housing search sooner than you would have liked?), STPLKTIME (Did you end your housing search because you had to move quickly and did not have time to fully explore your housing options?), and STPLKTRAV (because you had difficulty traveling to other neighborhoods to find preferred housing?).

Variable:	NRATE
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Rating of current neighborhood
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNRATE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Better 2: Worse 3: About the same 4: Same neighborhood M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is this neighborhood better, worse, or about the same as your last neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XNRATE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVM)) and RESPONDENT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HRATE
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Rating of current home
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHRATE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Better 2: Worse 3: About the same M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is this housing unit better, worse, or about the same as your last home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XHRATE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and (((INTYR - 2) < MOVE) or (((INTYR - 2) = MOVE) and INTMONTH <= MOVM)) and RESPONDENT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	XNRATE
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Current neighborhood better/worse than old one
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Better 2: Worse 3: About the same 4: Same neighborhood B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is this neighborhood better, worse, or about the same as your last neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	XHRATE
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Current unit better/worse than old unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Better 2: Worse 3: About the same B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is this housing unit better, worse, or about the same as your last home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HEARHS
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	How respondent learned about this unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Word of mouth 2: Daily newspaper 3: Weekly newspaper or giveaway publication 4: Craigslist 5: Realtor.com 6: Ad on a different internet site 7: Apartment rental agency listing 8: Talking with a real estate agent 9: Sign on outside of building 10: Billboard 11: Radio ad 12: Other B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How did you first learn about this housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	HEARHS moved from Housing Costs to Recent Movers in 2011. In addition, new response categories were added and there was a minor change in wording.

Variable:	LOOKHS
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Looked at both houses/mobile home & apartments
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: Looked only at this unit B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

Did you look at both houses and apartments?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable:	LOOKNS
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Looked at other neighborhoods
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When you were going to move, did you look for a house/apartment in any neighborhood other than this?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NLBSY
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Stopped looking at homes - too busy
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some people look for new housing. Did you stop looking, because you...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NLHPY
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Stopped looking - happy with this unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some people look for new housing. Did you stop looking, because you...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NLMOBL
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Stopped looking - had trouble traveling
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some people look for new housing. Did you stop looking, because you...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NLMOV
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Stopped looking - had to move quickly
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some people look for new housing. Did you stop looking, because you...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NLNLIK
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Stopped looking - don't like looking
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some people look for new housing. Did you stop looking, because you...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NLNPR
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Stopped looking for no particular reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some people look for new housing. Did you stop looking, because you...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NLOTHR
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Stopped looking for some other reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	1: Checked response 2: Did not check response B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Some people look for new housing. Did you stop looking, because you...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NLUNK
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	Stopped looking - didn't know of others
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Some people look for new housing. Did you stop looking, because you...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NUMHS
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Housing Search
Description:	# homes looked at before choosing this one
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0:2: 0–2</p> <p>3:99: 3–99</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	About how many other homes did you look at before you chose this one?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG1LOC
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 1 Details
Description:	Flag indicating move was more than 50 miles (mover group 1)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG1LOC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '1'
Notes:	Respondents are first asked for the zip code of the previous address (XZIP). If they don't know, they are then asked if the move was more than 50 miles (XLOC). If the zip code was reported, that information was used by Census to determine if the location was more than 50 miles using the centroids of the current ZIP code and previous ZIP code.

Variable:	MVG1TYPE
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 1 Details
Description:	Type of structure of former home (mover group 1)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG1TYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: House</p> <p>2: Apartment</p> <p>3: Mobile home</p> <p>4: Some other type of residence</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	This question is about where you lived just before moving here. Was that residence a ____.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XUNIT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG1TEN
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 1 Details
Description:	Tenure of former home (mover group 1)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG1TEN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Owned or being bought by someone in that household</p> <p>2: Rented for cash</p> <p>3: Occupied without payment of cash rent</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	This question is about where you lived just before moving here. Was that home ____.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XTEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '1' and MVG1TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG1PER
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 1 Details
Description:	Number of people in former home (mover group 1)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG1PER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 30: 1 to 30 people</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	This question is about where you lived just before moving here. How many people lived in that household just before the move?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XPER
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '1' and MVG1TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG1STAT
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 1 Details
Description:	Flag indicating former home was owned/rented by someone in current home (mover group 1)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG1STAT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Previous unit owned/rented by someone who moved here</p> <p>2: Previous unit owned/rented by someone else - relative</p> <p>3: Previous unit owned/rented by someone else - non-relative</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '1' and MVG1TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	MVGXSTAT is determined using XHEAD (Was that unit owned/rented by someone who moved here?) and XREL (Was it owned/rented by a relative?).

Variable:	MVG1COST
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 1 Details
Description:	Comparison of housing costs to former home (mover group 1)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG1COST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Increased</p> <p>2: Decreased</p> <p>3: Stayed about the same</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	When you moved, did your housing costs increase, decrease, or stay about the same?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XCOST
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '1' and MVG1TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	XUNIT
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 1 Details
Description:	Type of unit of previous residence
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JXUNIT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: A house? 2: An apartment? 3: A mobile home? 4: Or some other type of residence? B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was that residence -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: XUNIT1-XUNIT16

Variable:	XTEN
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 1 Details
Description:	Tenure of previous residence
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JXTEN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Owned or being bought by someone in that household? 2: Rented for cash? 3: Occupied without payment of cash rent? B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that home -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: XTEN1-XTEN16

Variable:	XPER
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 1 Details
Description:	# people living in last unit before move
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JXPER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1:30: 1-30 people B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many people lived in that household just before the move?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: XPER1-XPER16

Variable:	XCOST
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 1 Details
Description:	Current housing costs same as old unit
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Increase 2: Decrease 3: Stayed about the same B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When you moved, did your housing costs increase, decrease, or stay about the same including utilities and other costs. (Compare their share, if not whole household)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: XCOST1-XCOST16

Variable:	MVCNT1
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 1 Details
Description:	Number of people in mover group #1
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JVCNT1
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:30: 1-30 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG2LOC
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 2 Details
Description:	Flag indicating move was more than 50 miles (mover group 2)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG2LOC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVEM)) and MOVERGRP = '2'
Notes:	Respondents are first asked for the zip code of the previous address (XZIP). If they don't know, they are then asked if the move was more than 50 miles (XLOC). If the zip code was reported, that information was used by Census to determine if the location was more than 50 miles using the centroids of the current ZIP code and previous ZIP code.

Variable:	MVG2TYPE
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 2 Details
Description:	Type of structure of former home (mover group 2)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG2TYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: House 2: Apartment 3: Mobile home 4: Some other type of residence M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This question is about where you lived just before moving here. Was that residence a ____.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XUNIT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '2'
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG2TEN
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 2 Details
Description:	Tenure of former home (mover group 2)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG2TEN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Owned or being bought by someone in that household 2: Rented for cash 3: Occupied without payment of cash rent N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This question is about where you lived just before moving here. Was that home ____.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XTEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '2' and MVG2TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG2PER
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 2 Details
Description:	Number of people in former home (mover group 2)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG2PER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 30: 1 to 30 people</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	This question is about where you lived just before moving here. How many people lived in that household just before the move?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XPER
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '2' and MVG2TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG2STAT
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 2 Details
Description:	Flag indicating former home was owned/rented by someone in current home (mover group 2)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG2STAT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Previous unit owned/rented by someone who moved here</p> <p>2: Previous unit owned/rented by someone else - relative</p> <p>3: Previous unit owned/rented by someone else - non-relative</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '2' and MVG2TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	MVGXSTAT is determined using XHEAD (Was that unit owned/rented by someone who moved here?) and XREL (Was it owned/rented by a relative?).

Variable:	MVG2COST
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 2 Details
Description:	Comparison of housing costs to former home (mover group 2)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG2COST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	1: Increased 2: Decreased 3: Stayed about the same M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When you moved, did your housing costs increase, decrease, or stay about the same?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XCOST
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMI)) and MOVERGRP = '2' and MVG2TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	MVCNT2
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 2 Details
Description:	Number of people in mover group #2
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JVCNT2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:30: 1-30 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG3LOC
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 3 Details
Description:	Flag indicating move was more than 50 miles (mover group 3)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG3LOC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '3'
Notes:	Respondents are first asked for the zip code of the previous address (XZIP). If they don't know, they are then asked if the move was more than 50 miles (XLOC). If the zip code was reported, that information was used by Census to determine if the location was more than 50 miles using the centroids of the current ZIP code and previous ZIP code.

Variable:	MVG3TYPE
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 3 Details
Description:	Type of structure of former home (mover group 3)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG3TYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: House</p> <p>2: Apartment</p> <p>3: Mobile home</p> <p>4: Some other type of residence</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	This question is about where you lived just before moving here. Was that residence a ____.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XUNIT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '3'
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG3TEN
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 3 Details
Description:	Tenure of former home (mover group 3)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG3TEN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Owned or being bought by someone in that household</p> <p>2: Rented for cash</p> <p>3: Occupied without payment of cash rent</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	This question is about where you lived just before moving here. Was that home ____.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XTEN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '3' and MVG3TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG3PER
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 3 Details
Description:	Number of people in former home (mover group 3)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG3PER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1 : 30: 1 to 30 people</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	This question is about where you lived just before moving here. How many people lived in that household just before the move?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XPER
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '3' and MVG3TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	MVG3STAT
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 3 Details
Description:	Flag indicating former home was owned/rented by someone in current home (mover group 3)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG3STAT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Previous unit owned/rented by someone who moved here</p> <p>2: Previous unit owned/rented by someone else - relative</p> <p>3: Previous unit owned/rented by someone else - non-relative</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '3' and MVG3TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	MVGXSTAT is determined using XHEAD (Was that unit owned/rented by someone who moved here?) and XREL (Was it owned/rented by a relative?).

Variable:	MVG3COST
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 3 Details
Description:	Comparison of housing costs to former home (mover group 3)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG3COST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Increased</p> <p>2: Decreased</p> <p>3: Stayed about the same</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	When you moved, did your housing costs increase, decrease, or stay about the same?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	XCOST
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and MOVERGRP = '3' and MVG3TYPE in ('1' '2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	MVCNT3
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Mover Group 3 Details
Description:	Number of people in mover group #3
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JVCNT3
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:30: 1-30 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	XCOND
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Person-Level Movers
Description:	Previous residence was condo/co-op
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Cooperative 2: Condominium 3: Neither 4: Don't know B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was the previous residence part of a condominium or cooperative, or neither one?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	4 is an older 'Don't know' code. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: XCOND1-XCOND16

Variable:	XCOOP
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Person-Level Movers
Description:	Previous residence was a cooperative
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	For this survey, a cooperative is property that is owned by a corporation made up of resident shareholders. Co-op owners can live in their unit or rent it out. Is this what you mean when you say your former home was a cooperative?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: XCOOP1-XCOOP16

Variable:	XHEAD
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Person-Level Movers
Description:	Previous unit owned/rented by one who moved here
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JXHEAD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was that unit owned/rented by someone who moved here?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: XHEAD1-XHEAD16

Variable:	XINUS
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Person-Level Movers
Description:	Previous residence outside United States
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Checked response</p> <p>2: Did not check response</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	What city, county, and State did this person live in just before moving here?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked). If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: XINUS1-XINUS16

Variable:	XREL
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	Person-Level Movers
Description:	Previous unit owner/rented by relative
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Was it owned by a relative?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: XREL1-XREL16

Variable:	ALMV
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	All movers lived in same previous residence
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JALMV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Earlier you told me (READ NAMES ABOVE) moved into this housing unit after another member?. Did you move here from the same previous residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOVGRP
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Recent mover group
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOVGRP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:4: 1-4</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: MOVGRP1-MOVGRP16

Variable:	MVG
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Recent mover group
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG (1997-200
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:4: 1-4</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: MVG1-MVG16

Variable:	PMOVM
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Month of previous move before this one
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMOVM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>1:12: 1-12</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	When was the last time you moved before this? What month was that? @PMOVM (1) January (5) May (9) September (2) February (6) June (10) October (3) March (7) July (11) November (4) April (8) August (12) December
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PMOVYR
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Year of previous move before this one
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMVYR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1900:2011: 1900-2011 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When was the last time you moved before this? ***ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR*** @PMOVYR
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RMOV
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Mover group number
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:3: 1-3
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TLRMOV
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Number of people moved into unit in last 2 years
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0:30: 0-30
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ZMVGRP
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Total Number of mover groups in the household
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	0:4: 0:4 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Total number of mover groups in the household
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: HHMVG
Topic: Recent Movers
Subtopic: General (Recent Movers)

Description: Recent mover group of householder
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JHHMVG
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:

1:4: 1-4
 B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Information for this variable is also stored in: MVG1

Variable: ASTHMA
Topic: Healthy Homes
Subtopic: Asthma and Air Quality

Description: Flag indicating household has child with asthma
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JASTHMA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2015;2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
 M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
 M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
 N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text: I'm going to ask you about children aged 5-17 that currently live in your home. Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that any of these children have asthma?
Instrument Variable Name(s): ASTHMA
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and (COUNT(5 <= AGE <= 17) > 0) and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes: Children must be between 5 and 17 years old to be eligible for the asthma questions. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	PASTHWHO
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Flag indicating person has asthma
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPASTHWHO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and 5 <= AGE <= 17 and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	Children must be between 5 and 17 years old to be eligible for the asthma questions. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ASTHEMR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Flag indicating emergency room visit for asthma
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JASTHEMR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	During the last 12 months, did the youngest household member with asthma visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ASTHEMR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ASTHMA = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	Children must be between 5 and 17 years old to be eligible for the asthma questions. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ASTH1MED
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Flag indicating quick relief asthma inhaler used in past 3 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JASTH1MED
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	In the last 3 months, has the youngest household member with asthma used the kind of prescription asthma inhaler that gives quick relief from asthma symptoms during an attack? Include only medications prescribed by a health care professional.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ASTHMED1
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ASTHMA = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	Children must be between 5 and 17 years old to be eligible for the asthma questions. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ASTH2MED
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Frequency of preventative asthma medication use
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JASTH2MED
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Every day</p> <p>2: Less often</p> <p>3: Never</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Is the youngest household member with asthma now taking preventive asthma medication every day or almost every day, less often, or never?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ASTHMED2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ASTHMA = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	Children must be between 5 and 17 years old to be eligible for the asthma questions. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	MUST
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Frequency of musty smells within last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMUST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	1: Daily 2: Weekly 3: Monthly 4: A few times 5: Never M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier) M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier) N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 12 months, how often have you noticed any musty smells inside your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MUST
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	SMKR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Frequency of smoking in home within last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSMKR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	1: Daily 2: Weekly 3: Monthly 4: A few times 5: Never M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 12 months, how often has anyone, including visitors, smoked tobacco inside your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SMKR
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	SECSMK
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Frequency secondhand smoke entering home within last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSECSMK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	1: Daily 2: Weekly 3: Monthly 4: A few times 5: Never M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 12 months, how often has second-hand tobacco smoke entered inside your home from somewhere else in or around the building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SECSMK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SMKR in ('4' '5' 'M') and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	RADONTEST
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Flag indicating the home has been tested for radon
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRADONTEST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Has your home's air been tested for the presence of radon, a gas that is found in the air in some homes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RADTEST
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	RADONSUG
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Flag indicating radon test results suggested household take action to reduce radon level
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRADONSUG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did the test results suggest you should take action to reduce the radon level?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RADSUG
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and RADONTEST = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	RADONACT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Flag indicating household took action to reduce radon exposure
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRADONACT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Has anything been done in your home to reduce the level of radon exposure?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RADACT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and RADONSUG = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ASTHMED
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Daily medication for asthma
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In the last 12 months, has the youngest household member taken daily medicines for asthma to prevent symptoms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SMKVIS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Visitor to the household smokes in home
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do any visitors to the household smoke tobacco inside the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TASB
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Unit tested for asbestos before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for asbestos?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TRADON
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Unit tested for radon before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for radon?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SAFEU7KD
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating children under 7 live in or regularly visit the unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSAFEU7KD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NOHHKID
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and not (AGE < 7) and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	SAFEU7KD is determined using NOHHKID (Do any children 6 years or younger visit your home on a regular basis?), which is only asked of units that have no regular household members 6 years or under already reported. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	OUTLET
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence of tamper resistant outlet covers
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOUTLET
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: All</p> <p>2: Some</p> <p>3: None</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How many of the electrical outlets in the home have child tamper-resistant outlet covers?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OUTLET
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SAFEU7KD = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This question is only asked for units where a child 6 years or younger is either a household member or regular visitor to the home. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	CHEMSTOR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Storage of chemicals, pesticides, cleaning supplies, and medicines
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCHEMSTOR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: All</p> <p>2: Some</p> <p>3: None</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	How many chemicals, pesticides, cleaning supplies, and medicines are stored out of the reach of young children?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	CHEMSTOR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((SAFEU7KD = '1') or (COUNT(0 <= AGE <= 6) > 0) and SPLITSAMP = '2')
Notes:	This question is only asked for units where a child 6 years or younger is either a household member or regular visitor to the home. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	EXTCORD
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Type of use and condition of extension cords
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEXTCORD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Uses cracked or worn extension cords</p> <p>2: Uses extension cords, but not cracked or worn</p> <p>3: Does not use extension cords</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EXTC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	EXTCORD is determined using EXTC (Do you use extension cords at home?) and EXTCOND(Are any of the extension cords used in the home cracked or worn?). This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	POOLSAFE
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Type of outdoor pool safety measures
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPOOLSAFE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Has fenced pool 2: Has non-fenced pool 3: Has pool, don't know if pool is fenced 4: No access to outdoor pool M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	POOLACC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	POOLSAFE is determined using POOLASC (Do you have access to an outdoor swimming pool on this property?) and POOLFEN (Is there a fence at least 4 feet tall that goes all the way around the pool with a gate that closes and locks automatically?) Multifamily complexes that have a pool are assumed to have a fence (i.e., POOLSAFE = 1). This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating presence of stairs within unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier) M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier) N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Does your home have any stairs inside, such as stairs to upstairs, basement, attic, etc.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRRL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Condition of stair railings inside unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRRL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: All firmly attached</p> <p>2: Some firmly attached</p> <p>3: None firmly attached</p> <p>4: No railings</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Would you say that all, some, or none of the railings on the stairs inside your unit are firmly attached?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRRL
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	SAFEU5KD
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Children under 5 live in or regularly visit household (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STAIRMIS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating stairways have missing or broken railings
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRMIS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Are there any missing or broken railings on the stairs inside your unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRMIS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and STAIRRL <> '4' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRBRK
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating stairways have missing or broken steps
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRBRK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Are any of the steps missing or broken on these stairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRBRK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRCOV
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating non-slip coverings on stairs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRCOV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Do the steps on these stairs have any type of nonslip covering such as fixed carpets, nonslip coatings, etc.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRCOV
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRLGT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating all staircases are well lit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRLGT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Are all of the staircases well lit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRLGT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRGAT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating gates on the stairs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRGAT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Do any of these stairs have gates?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRGAT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and (AGE < 7 or SAFEU7KD = '1') and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	EXTC
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Extension cords used
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Do you use extension cords at home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BATTERY
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Smoke detector batteries replaced in last 6 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have the batteries in your smoke detector been replaced in the past 6 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	COBATT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Carbon monoxide detector batteries replaced in the last 6 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have the batteries in the carbon monoxide detector been replaced in the past 6 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	COPWR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Carbon monoxide detector power source
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Batteries 3: Both B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the carbon monoxide detector powered by electricity, batteries, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FIREX
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Unit has a fire extinguisher
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there a fire extinguisher in the home that was purchased or recharged in the last 2 years?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	H20HT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Hot water temperature checked
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Has anyone ever checked the temperature of the hot water?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMACAB
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible kitchen cabinets
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMACAB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation 2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation 3: Home does not have feature B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMBRL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of handrails or grab bars in bathroom
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMBRL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMBROOM
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible bathroom
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMBROOM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMBST
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of built-in shower seats
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMBST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMCLCTRL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible climate controls
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMCLCTRL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMCOUNT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible countertops
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMCOUNT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMELEVATE
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of elevator in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMELEVTE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMENTBD
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of bedroom on entry level
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMENTBD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMENTBTH
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of full bathroom on entry level
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMENTBTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMHNDLE
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of door handles instead of knobs
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMHNDLE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMHNDRL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of handrails or grab bars in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMHNDRL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMKIT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible kitchen
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMKIT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMKITRY
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of kitchen trays/lazy susans
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMKITRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMLEVEL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of no steps between rooms
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMLEVEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMORL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of handrails or grab bars in other areas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMORL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMOUTLET
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible electrical outlets
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMOUTET
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMRAMPS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of ramps in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMRAMPS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMSKLV
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of sink handles/levers
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMSKLV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMSWITCH
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible electrical switches
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMSWITCH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMTTOILET
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of raised toilets
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMTTOILET
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation</p> <p>3: Home does not have feature</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMWHEELN
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Number of wheelchair accessible features in unit (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	<p>0:7: 0-7</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMXWDR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of extra-wide doors/hallways
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMXWDR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation 2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation 3: Home does not have feature B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MONOX
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Unit has carbon monoxide detector
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is a working carbon monoxide detector inside the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	POOLACC
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Outdoor swimming pool
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you have access to an outdoor swimming pool on the property?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	POOLFEN
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Fence around pool
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there a fence at least 4 feet tall that goes all the way around the pool with a gate that closes and locks automatically?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SMOKE
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Smoke detector
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is a working smoke detector inside the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SMOKPWR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Smoke detector power source
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	1: Electricity 2: Batteries 3: Electricity and batteries B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the smoke detector powered by electricity, batteries, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: SPRNKLR
Topic: Healthy Homes
Subtopic: Safety Features

Description: Sprinkler system inside the unit
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Is a fire sprinkler system inside the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: WELLTYPE
Topic: Healthy Homes
Subtopic: Water Quality

Description: Type of well
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JWELLTYPE
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming soon
Survey Year(s): 2015
Response Codes:

1: Drilled
 2: Dug
 M or -9: Not reported
 N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: Is the well drilled or dug?
Instrument Variable Name(s): WELLQ
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and WATSOURCE = '2' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes: This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	WELLUSERS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Number of units served by this household's private well
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWELLUSERS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: One 2: 2 to 5 3: 6 to 9 4: 10 to 14 5: 15 or more M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WELDUS1
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and WATSOURCE = '2' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	WELLUSERS is determined using WELDUS1 (Does that well provide water to 15 or more homes?) and WELDUS2 (How many homes does the well serve?). This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	WATSAFE
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Flag indicating respondent thinks water is drinking and cooking
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWATSAFE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In your opinion, is the water from this source safe for cooking and drinking?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WATERS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	WATDRINK
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Source of drinking water
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWATDRINK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Unfiltered tap water 2: Filtered tap water 3: Commercial bottled water 4: Other M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Where do you get your water for drinking?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WATERD
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and WATSAFE = '2' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	WATTEMP
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Type of accessibility and monitoring of hot water heater
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWATTEMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: No access to water heater M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	H20MF
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	WATTEMP is determined using H20MF (Do you have access to the water heater for your unit?) and H20HT (Has anyone ever checked the temperature of your hot water?). This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	WELL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Well drilled or dug
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Drilled 2: Dug B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the well drilled or dug?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	A q-code error in the 2003 National Survey caused some ineligible households to be asked the verify version of the question rather than the- Is the well drilled or dug? - question. This causes the number of not reported drilled versus dug wells to double from 2001 to 2003 in the data.

Variable:	WELDUS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Number of units this water source serves
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JELDUS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	 1: Only this home 2: 2 to 5 3: 6 to 9 4: 10 to 14 5: 15 or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many homes does the water source serve?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WELLDIS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Has disinfected well
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Since you've occupied your home, has the well ever been disinfected?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WELLDIS2
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Has been advised by health authorities to disinfect well
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you been advised by health authorities to disinfect the well?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WATERS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Water safe for drinking & cooking
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JATERS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In your opinion, is the water from this source safe for cooking and drinking?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WATERD
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Source of drinking water
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Public or private water system 2: Individual well 3: Spring 4: Cistern 5: Stream or lake 6: Commercial bottled water 7: Other; SPECIFY B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where do you get your water for drinking?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TWATER
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Water quality tested before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for water quality?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	H20MF
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Access to water heater
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you have access to the water heater for the unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FSWORRY
Topic:	Food Security
Subtopic:	Food Security
Description:	Adults in the household worried food would run out before there was money to buy more, in the last 30 days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSWORRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Often true 2: Sometimes true 3: Never true M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	I worried whether my food would run out before I got money to buy more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the last 30 days?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FSWORRY
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	FSLAST
Topic:	Food Security
Subtopic:	Food Security
Description:	Food didn't last and the household couldn't afford to buy more, in the last 30 days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSLAST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Often true 2: Sometimes true 3: Never true M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	The food I bought just didn't last, and I didn't have money to get more.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FSLAST
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	FSAFFORD
Topic:	Food Security
Subtopic:	Food Security
Description:	Adults in the household couldn't afford to eat balanced meals, in the last 30 days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSAFFORD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Often true 2: Sometimes true 3: Never true M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	I couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FSAFFORD
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	FSSKIPMEAL
Topic:	Food Security
Subtopic:	Food Security
Description:	Flag indicating adults in the household cut or skipped meals, in the last 30 days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSSKIPMEAL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did you ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FSSKIPMEAL
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and (FSWORRY in ('1' '2') or FSLAST in ('1' '2') or FSAFFORD in ('1' '2'))
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	FSMEALDAYS
Topic:	Food Security
Subtopic:	Food Security
Description:	Number of days adults in the household cut or skipped meals, in the last 30 days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSMEALDAYS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	0 : 30: 0 to 30 days M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did you cut or skip meals?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FSMEALDAYS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and (FSWORRY in ('1' '2') or FSLAST in ('1' '2') or FSAFFORD in ('1' '2')) and FSSKIPMEAL = '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	FSEATLESS
Topic:	Food Security
Subtopic:	Food Security
Description:	Flag indicating adults in the household ate less than they felt they should because there wasn't enough money for food, in the last 30 days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSEATLESS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FSEATLESS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and (FSWORRY in ('1' '2') or FSLAST in ('1' '2') or FSAFFORD in ('1' '2'))
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	FSHUNGRY
Topic:	Food Security
Subtopic:	Food Security
Description:	Flag indicating adults in the household were hungry due to not having money for food, in the last 30 days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSHUNGRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, were you ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FSHUNGRY
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and (FSWORRY in ('1' '2') or FSLAST in ('1' '2') or FSAFFORD in ('1' '2'))
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	FSLOSTWGT
Topic:	Food Security
Subtopic:	Food Security
Description:	Flag indicating adults in the household lost weight due to not having money for food, in the last 30 days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSLOSTWGT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did you lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FSLOSTWGT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and (FSWORRY in ('1' '2') or FSLAST in ('1' '2') or FSAFFORD in ('1' '2'))
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	FSNOFOOD
Topic:	Food Security
Subtopic:	Food Security
Description:	Flag indicating adults in the household didn't eat for a whole day, in the last 30 days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSNOFOOD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did you ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FSSKIP24
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and (FSWORRY in ('1' '2') or FSLAST in ('1' '2') or FSAFFORD in ('1' '2')) and (FSSKIPMEAL = '1' or FSEATLESS = '1' or FSHUNGRY = '1' or FSLOSTWGT = '1')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	FSNODAYS
Topic:	Food Security
Subtopic:	Food Security
Description:	Number of days adults in the household did not eat, in the last 30 days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSNODAYS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	0 : 30: 0 to 30 days M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did you not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FSSKIPDAYS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and (FSWORRY in ('1' '2') or FSLAST in ('1' '2') or FSAFFORD in ('1' '2')) and (FSSKIPMEAL = '1' or FSEATLESS = '1' or FSHUNGRY = '1' or FSLOSTWGT = '1') and FSNOFOOD = '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	FSSTATUS
Topic:	Food Security
Subtopic:	Food Security
Description:	Rating of overall food security of the household
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSSTATUS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: High food security among adults 2: Marginal food security among adults 3: Low food security among adults 4: Very low food security among adults 5: Unknown food security among adults N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCAVICE
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating the respondent received advice or counseling from a professional housing counselor in the last two years
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCAVICE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last two years, have you received advice or counseling from a professional housing counselor?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCAVICE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCOORR
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating type of housing counseling advice
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCOORR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Owning 2: Renting 3: Both M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that advice related to homeownership, renting, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCOORR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCOWNBUY
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating housing counseling advice was to help with a decision to purchase a new home
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCOWNBUY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that advice ____ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1 and HCOORR in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCOWNFORE
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating housing counseling advice was to help avoid foreclosure
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCOWNFORE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that advice ____ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1 and HCOORR in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCOWNREFI
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating housing counseling advice was to help refinance or to obtain a reverse mortgage
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCOWNREFI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that advice ____ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1 and HCOORR in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCOWNCON
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating housing counseling advice was to resolve a conflict with a homeowners association, neighbor or former owner
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCOWNCON
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that advice ____ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1 and HCOORR in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCOWNOTH
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating housing counseling advice was for some other reason related to owning
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCOWNOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that advice ____ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1 and HCOORR in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCRENTFAIR
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating housing counseling advice was to understand the rights with respect to Fair Housing
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCRENTFAIR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that advice ____ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCRENT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1 and HCOORR in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCRENTEVIC
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating housing counseling advice was to help avoid eviction
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCRENTEVIC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that advice ____ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCRENT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1 and HCOORR in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCRENTLLRD
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating housing counseling advice was to mediate a conflict with the landlord
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCRENTLLRD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that advice ____ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCRENT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1 and HCOORR in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCRENTNGH
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating housing counseling advice was to help mediate a conflict with a neighbor or roommate
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCRENTNGH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that advice ____ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCRENT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1 and HCOORR in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCRENTOTH
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating housing counseling advice was for some other reason related to renting
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCRENTOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that advice ____ (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCRENT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1 and HCOORR in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCPAY
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating respondent paid a fee for the housing counseling
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCPAY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you pay a fee for housing counseling?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCPAY
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCAMT
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Amount of housing counseling fee
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCAMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1 : 9996: \$1 to \$9,996 9997: \$9,997 or more M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How much did you pay for housing counseling?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCAMT
Disclosure:	Rounded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1 and HCPAY = '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HCHELP
Topic:	Housing Counseling
Subtopic:	Housing Counseling
Description:	Flag indicating the housing counseling was helpful in answering questions or resolving housing issue
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHCHELP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was the housing counseling you received helpful in answering your questions or resolving your housing issue?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HCHELP
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and HCAVICE = 1
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ARTACCESS
Topic:	Art
Subtopic:	Art
Description:	Flag indicating access to arts and cultural events played role in neighborhood choice
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARTACCESS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did convenient access to arts and cultural events play a role in choosing your current neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ARTACCESS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ARTNEARBY
Topic:	Art
Subtopic:	Art
Description:	Rating of the importance of living near arts and cultural events
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARTNEARBY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Very important 2: Important 3: Not important M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How important for you is living conveniently near arts and cultural events?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ARTNEARBY
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ARTSATIS
Topic:	Art
Subtopic:	Art
Description:	Rating of satisfaction with arts and cultural events in neighborhood
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARTSATIS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Very satisfied 2: Satisfied 3: Not satisfied M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the place where you currently live, how satisfied are you with access to arts and cultural events?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ARTSATIS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and ARTNEARBY <> '3'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ARTIMPROVE
Topic:	Art
Subtopic:	Art
Description:	Agree or disagree: Arts and cultural events improve neighborhood quality
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARTIMPROVE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Agree 2: Disagree M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you agree or disagree that the presence of arts and cultural events improves the overall quality of your neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ARTIMPROVE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and ARTNEARBY <> '3'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ARTATTRACT
Topic:	Art
Subtopic:	Art
Description:	Agree or disagree: Arts and cultural events attract tourists
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARTATTRACT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Agree</p> <p>2: Disagree</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Agree or disagree: In your neighborhood, arts and cultural events attract tourists?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ARTATTRACTS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and ARTNEARBY <> '3'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ARTJOBS
Topic:	Art
Subtopic:	Art
Description:	Agree or Disagree: Arts and cultural events create employment opportunities
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARTJOBS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	<p>1: Agree</p> <p>2: Disagree</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Agree or disagree: In your neighborhood, arts and cultural events create employment opportunities?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ARTJOBS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and ARTNEARBY <> '3'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ARTECON
Topic:	Art
Subtopic:	Art
Description:	Agree or Disagree: Arts and cultural events improve local economy
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARTECON
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Agree 2: Disagree M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Agree or disagree: In your neighborhood, arts and cultural events improve the local economy as a whole?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ARTECON
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and ARTNEARBY <> '3'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ARTSOC
Topic:	Art
Subtopic:	Art
Description:	Agree or Disagree: Arts and cultural events provide opportunities for greater social interaction
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARTSOC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Agree 2: Disagree M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Agree or disagree: In your neighborhood, arts and cultural events provide opportunities for greater social interaction?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ARTSOC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and ARTNEARBY <> '3'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ARTAWARE
Topic:	Art
Subtopic:	Art
Description:	Agree or Disagree: Arts and cultural events encourage understanding and awareness of other people or cultures
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARTAWARE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Agree 2: Disagree M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Agree or disagree: In your neighborhood, arts and cultural events encourage greater understanding and awareness of other people or cultures?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ARTAWARE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and ARTNEARBY <> '3'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ARTIDENT
Topic:	Art
Subtopic:	Art
Description:	Agree or Disagree: Arts and cultural events improve image and identity of neighborhood
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARTIDENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015
Response Codes:	1: Agree 2: Disagree M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Agree or disagree: In your neighborhood, arts and cultural events improve the image and identity of your neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ARTIDENT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and ARTNEARBY <> '3'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DBMISSMORT
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Owners
Description:	Inability to pay mortgage
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBMISSMORT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Received a notice one of the last three months</p> <p>2: Received a notice two of the last three months</p> <p>3: Received a notice three of the last three months</p> <p>4: Received a notice, time period not reported</p> <p>5: No notice</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')
Notes:	DBMISSMORT is determined using DBUNPDLN (Earlier you mentioned that you own this home. In the last 3 months, has there been a time when you received a notice of missed payment or late payment fee from the mortgage or home equity lender?) and DBMORTPAY (For how many of the last 3 months?). The 2013 PUF has this variable, but with different response codes.

Variable:	DBMORTFORC
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Owners
Description:	Receipt of foreclosure notice
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBMORTFORC
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Have you received a notice that the current mortgage was going to be foreclosed on?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBMORTFORC
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')

Notes:

The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DBINFORC
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Owners
Description:	Home is in foreclosure
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBINFORC
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Is your current mortgage in foreclosure now?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBINFORC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5') and DBMORTFORC = '1'
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DBLVEFORC
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Owners
Description:	Likelihood of leaving home due to foreclosure
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBLVEFORC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Very likely</p> <p>2: Somewhat likely</p> <p>3: Not very likely</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	How likely is it that you will have to leave your home within the next two months because of foreclosure?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBLVEFORC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DBFORCWHR
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Owners
Description:	Where household would go in event of foreclosure
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBFORCWHR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: New home</p> <p>2: Friends</p> <p>3: Family</p> <p>4: Different places</p> <p>5: Shelter</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	If you and your household members did have to leave, where do you think you would go?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBFORCWHR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DPBNREAD
Topic:	Disaster planning
Subtopic:	Disaster planning
Description:	Building number readable from street
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Is house / building number clearly readable from the street, even at night such as with reflective numbers posted on the building structure or on the mailbox?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBMISSRENT
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Inability to pay rent
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBMISSRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Unable to pay one of the last three months</p> <p>2: Unable to pay two of the last three months</p> <p>3: Unable to pay three of the last three months</p> <p>4: Unable to pay, time period not reported</p> <p>5: Has not been unable to pay rent</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '2'
Notes:	DBMISSRENT is determined using DBUNPDRENT (Earlier you mentioned that you rent this home. In the last 3 months, has there been a time when you were unable to pay all or part of the rent?) and DBRENTPAY (For how many of the last 3 months?). The 2013 PUF has this variable, but with different response codes.

Variable:	DBEVICTHT
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Threat of eviction
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBEVICTHT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Have you been threatened with eviction in the last 3 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBEVICTHT
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
--------------------------------	---

Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.
---------------	--------------------------------------

Variable:	DBWHYEVC
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Reason for threatened eviction
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBWHYEVC
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Failure or inability to pay rent</p> <p>2: Other violation of lease</p> <p>3: Landlord wants to use the unit for another tenant or purpose, including moving in himself</p> <p>4: Building condemned or due to be demolished</p> <p>5: Landlord foreclosed on</p> <p>6: Other</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	What was the primary reason for threatened eviction?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBWHYEVC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3') and DBEVICTHT = '1'
Notes:	This variable is IUF only for 2017 and available on the 2013 PUF.

Variable:	DBEVICNOTE
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Receipt of eviction notice
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBEVICNOTE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	Have you received an eviction notice from a court?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBEVICNOTE
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3') and DBEVICTHT = '1'
--------------------------------	---

Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.
---------------	--------------------------------------

Variable:	DBEVICLK
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Likelihood of leaving home because of eviction
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBEVICLK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Very likely</p> <p>2: Somewhat likely</p> <p>3: Not very likely</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	How likely it is that you will have to leave this home within the next two months because of eviction?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBEVICLK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DBEVICWHERE
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Where household would go in event of eviction
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBEVICWHERE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: New home</p> <p>2: Friends</p> <p>3: Family</p> <p>4: Different places</p> <p>5: Shelter</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	If you and your household did have to leave this home, where do you think you would go?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBEVICWHERE
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
--------------------------------	---

Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.
---------------	--------------------------------------

Variable:	DBUTBILL
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Received utility shut-off notice
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBUTBILL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Received notice, utilities not shut off</p> <p>2: Received notice, utilities shut off</p> <p>3: Received notice, shut-off not reported</p> <p>4: No notice</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	DBUTBILL is determined using DBILLPAY (Now I have some questions about your utility bills. By utilities, I mean electricity, gas, fuel oil, or other fuels, water, sewage, and trash collection. In the last 3 months, have you received a notice that any of your utilities would be shut off due to lack of payment?) and DBUTSHUTOFF (In the past 3 months, have you had any of your utilities shut off due to lack of payment?). The 2013 PUF has this variable, but with different response codes.

Variable:	EVIC
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating eviction
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVIC
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	An eviction is when your landlord forces you to move. Were you, or a person you were staying with (in your previous home), evicted?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVIC
Disclosure:	Withheld

Conditions In Universe:

INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and ((MOVERGRP = '1' and MVG1TEN in ('2' '3')) or (MOVERGRP = '2' and MVG2TEN in ('2' '3')) or (MOVERGRP = '3' and MVG3TEN in ('2' '3')))

Notes:

Variable:	EVICRECRD
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating eviction is on the record
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICRECRD
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	An eviction goes on your record if the landlord carried out an eviction order against you in small claims court and a commissioner or judge ruled in your landlord's favor. This can happen even if you do not show up for court. Did this eviction go on your record?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICRECRD
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVIC = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICBEHND
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating eviction occurred because of unpaid rent
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICBEHND
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Were you, or a person you were staying with, evicted because you or they fell behind in rent?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICBEHND
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVICRECRD in ('1' '2' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICPREV
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating eviction notice
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICPREV
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you, or a person you were staying with, receive an eviction notice while living at this place?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICPREV
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVN)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVIC in ('2' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICNORNT
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating eviction notice received because of unpaid rent
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICNORNT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you, or a person you were staying with, receive an eviction notice because you or they didn't make a rent payment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICNORNT
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVN)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVICPREV = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICCOURT
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating court appearance
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICCOURT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	After you received the eviction notice did you, or a person you were staying with, go to court?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICCOURT
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVICNORNT in ('1' '2' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICORDER
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating court order to move
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICORDER
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	When you went to court were you, or a person you were staying with, ordered to move?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICORDER
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVICCOURT = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICPRECT
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating moved before going to court
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICPRECT
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	After you received the eviction notice, did you or a person you were staying with move away from this place before going to court?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICPRECT
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVICCOURT in ('2' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICOK
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating worked something out with landlord
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICOK
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you, or a person you were staying with, work something out with your landlord?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICOK
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and (EVICORDER in ('2' 'M') or EVICPRECT in ('2' 'M'))
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICLNLDL
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating moved because landlord said to leave
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICLNLDL
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you move away from this place because your landlord told you, or a person you were staying with, to leave?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICLNLDL
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and (EVICPREV in ('2' 'M') or EVICOK in ('1' '2' 'M'))
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICFEAR
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating moved because missed rent payment and thought they would be evicted
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICFEAR
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you move away from this place because you, or a person you were staying with, missed a rent payment and thought that if you didn't move you would be evicted?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICFEAR
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVICLNLDL in ('2' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICCONDM
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating the city condemned the property
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICCONDM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you move away from this place because the city condemned the property and forced you to leave?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICCONDM
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVN)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVICFEAR in ('2' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICRAISE
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating moved because landlord raised the rent
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICRAISE
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you move away from this place because the landlord raised the rent?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICRAISE
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVN)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVICCONDM in ('2' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	DBOUT1LEN
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	At risk
Description:	Length of stay for first out-mover group
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Less than 2 weeks 2: About 2 to 4 weeks 3: About 1 to 3 months 4: About 4 to 6 months 5: About 7 to 12 months 6: More than 12 months B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How long did [FIRST OUT-MOVER GROUP] live or stay in this home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICDANGR
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating moved because dangerous neighborhood
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICDANGR
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you move away from this place because the neighborhood was dangerous?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICDANGR
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVICRAISE in ('1' '2' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICNOFIX
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating moved because landlord did not make repairs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICNOFIX
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you move away from this place because the landlord did not make repairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICNOFIX
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVN)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVICDANGR in ('1' '2' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICFORCL
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating moved because of landlord foreclosure
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICFORCL
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did you move away from this place because the landlord went into foreclosure?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICFORCL
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVN)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and EVICNOFIX in ('1' '2' 'M')
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICPAID
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating rent was paid in full at time of move
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICPAID
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	At the time you moved, were you or the people you were staying with caught up with the rent at this place?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICPAID
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and (EVICBEHND in ('2' 'M') or EVICORDER = '1' or EVICPRECT = '1' or EVICLNDLD = '1' or EVICCONDM = '1' or EVICFORCL in ('1' '2' 'M'))
Notes:	

Variable:	EVICKIDS
Topic:	Eviction
Subtopic:	Eviction
Description:	Flag indicating children had to switch schools because of move
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVICKIDS
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did your child have to switch schools because of the move?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVICKIDS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((([year of survey] - 2) < MOVE) or ((([year of survey] - 2) = MOVE) and [month of survey] <= MOVMM)) and RESPONDENT = '1' and ((EVICBEHND = '1' or EVICFEAR = '1' or EVICPAID in ('1' '2' 'M')) and (MOVERGRP containing RESPONDENT = '1' has >= 1 child with AGE < 18))
Notes:	

Variable:	DBOUT1REAS
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	At risk
Description:	Reason first out-mover group left
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Financial reasons 2: Crowding, conflict, or violence in the household 3: A major change in family 4: Health reasons 5: To be closer to work or job 6: School or military 7: To establish own household 8: Other B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the main reason [FIRST OUT-MOVER GROUP] left?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBOUT1VOL
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	At risk
Description:	First out-mover group left voluntarily or not
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Asked to leave 2: Left voluntarily 3: Left for some other reason B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Were [FIRST OUT-MOVER GROUP] asked to leave, did they leave voluntarily, or did they leave for some other reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBOUT1WHER
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	At risk
Description:	Where first out-mover group moved
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Their own place 2: The home of relatives or friends 3: Student or military dormitories or barracks 4: Foster care 5: A treatment program such as a hospital or nursing home 6: Jail or prison 7: A shelter or other homeless program facility 8: A place not meant for people to live (e.g., park, sidewalk, abandoned building, car) 9: Other B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where did [FIRST OUT-MOVER GROUP] move?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBOUT1WHY
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	At risk
Description:	Reason first out-mover group moved out of home
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Stayed due to lack of financial support 2: Did not stay due to lack of financial support B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Were [FIRST OUT-MOVER GROUP] staying here because they did not have a regular or adequate place to stay due to a lack of money or other means of financial support?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: DBOUTLEN
Topic: Doubling Up
Subtopic: At risk

Description: Length of former co-occupant stay
Table Name: OMOV
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Less than 2 weeks
2: About 2 to 4 weeks
3: About 1 to 3 months
4: About 4 to 6 months
5: About 7 to 12 months
6: More than 12 months
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How long did [OUT-MOVERS] live or stay in this home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: DBOUTMOVE
Topic: Doubling Up
Subtopic: At risk

Description: Co-occupant has moved out of house
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JDBMOUT
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Co-occupant has moved out of house within past year
2: No co-occupant has moved out of house within past year
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: In the past 12 months/Since you have lived here has anyone moved out? Please include anyone that stayed in the home for at least 2 weeks that did not have some other place where they usually live, and minors who moved out without a parent or
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBOUTREAS
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	At risk
Description:	Reason former co-occupant left home
Table Name:	OMOV
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Financial reasons 2: Crowding, conflict, or violence in the household 3: A major change in family 4: Health reasons 5: To be closer to work or job 6: School or military 7: To establish own household 8: Other B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the main reason [OUT-MOVERS] left?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBOUTVOL
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	At risk
Description:	Former co-occupant left under force or voluntarily
Table Name:	OMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Asked to leave 2: Left voluntarily 3: Left for some other reason B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Were [OUT-MOVERS] asked to leave, did they leave voluntarily, or did they leave for some other reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBOUTWHER
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	At risk
Description:	Where former co-occupant moved to
Table Name:	OMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Their own place 2: The home of relatives or friends 3: Student or military dormitories or barracks 4: Foster care 5: A treatment program such as a hospital or nursing home 6: Jail or prison 7: A shelter or other homeless program facility 8: A place not meant for people to live (e.g., park, sidewalk, abandoned building, car) 9: Other B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where did [OUT-MOVERS] move?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBOUTWHY
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	At risk
Description:	Reason former co-occupant stayed in home
Table Name:	OMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Stayed due to lack of financial support 2: Did not stay due to lack of financial support B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Were [OUT-MOVERS] staying here because they did not have a regular or adequate place to stay due to a lack of money or other means of financial support?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: DBUGROUP
Topic: Doubling Up
Subtopic: At risk

Description: Out-mover group number
Table Name: OMOV
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes: 1-3: Out-mover group number

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: DBIN1REAS
Topic: Doubling Up
Subtopic: In-movers

Description: Reason first in-mover group left previous home
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes: 1: Financial reasons (e.g., could not afford it anymore)
 2: Crowding, conflict, or violence in the household
 3: A major change in family (marriage, new relationship, divorce, death, separation)
 4: Health reasons
 5: To be closer to work or job
 6: School or military
 7: Wanted a better home or neighborhood
 8: To be with or closer to family or friends
 9: To establish own household
 10: Other
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Recode of DBINREAS for households where the first mover group moved into the unit in the past 12 months.
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	DBIN1VOL
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	In-movers
Description:	First in-mover group left last home voluntarily/not
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Asked to leave 2: Left voluntarily 3: Left for some other reason B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Recode of DBIN1VOL for households where the first mover group moved into the unit in the past 12 months.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBIN1WHER
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	In-movers
Description:	Where first in-mover group moved from
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: His/her/their own place 2: The home of relatives or friends 3: Student or military dormitories, barracks, or similar location 4: Foster care 5: A treatment program such as a hospital or nursing home 6: Jail or prison 7: A shelter or other homeless program facility 8: A place not meant for people to live (e.g., park, sidewalk, abandoned building, car) 9: Other (specify) B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Recode of DBIN1WHER for households where the first mover group moved into the unit in the past 12 months.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBIN1WHY
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	In-movers
Description:	Reason first in-mover group moved into home
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Recode of DBINWHY for households where the first mover group moved into the unit in the past 12 months.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBINREAS
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	In-movers
Description:	Most important reason person left previous home
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBINREAS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Financial reasons (e.g., could not afford it anymore) 2: Crowding, conflict, or violence in the household 3: A major change in family (marriage, new relationship, divorce, death, separation) 4: Health reasons 5: To be closer to work or job 6: School or military 7: Wanted a better home or neighborhood 8: To be with or closer to family or friends 9: To establish own household 10: Other B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What would you say was the main reason you left?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBINVOL
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	In-movers
Description:	Person left previous home voluntarily or by force
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBINVOL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	 1: Asked to leave 2: Left voluntarily 3: Left for some other reason B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Thinking about why you left your previous home, did you leave voluntarily, were you asked to leave, or did you leave for some other reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBINWHER
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	In-movers
Description:	Where person stayed before living here
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBINWHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	 1: His/her/their own place 2: The home of relatives or friends 3: Student or military dormitories, barracks, or similar location 4: Foster care 5: A treatment program such as a hospital or nursing home 6: Jail or prison 7: A shelter or other homeless program facility 8: A place not meant for people to live (e.g., park, sidewalk, abandoned building, car) 9: Other (specify) B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where did you live or stay before moving into this home?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	DBINWHY
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	In-movers
Description:	Reason person is staying here
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBINWHY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are you staying here because you do not have a regular or adequate place to stay due to lack of money or other means of financial support?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBGRPCNT
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	Out-movers
Description:	Number of out-movers in out-mover group
Table Name:	OMOV
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1-30: Number of out-movers B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a count of the number of individual out-movers who were reported as moving out of the unit as part of the DBUGROUP out-mover group.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBGRPNUM
Topic:	Doubling Up
Subtopic:	Out-movers
Description:	Number of out-mover groups in the past year
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	0: 0 out-mover groups 1: 1 out-mover group 2: 2 out-mover groups 3: 3 or more out-mover groups B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a count of the number of out-mover groups associated with the household.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DPGENERT
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Supplies
Description:	Flag indicating generator
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPGENERT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused
Question Text:	Do you have a generator to provide electricity in case there is a power outage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	GENERT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2' and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05')
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPSHELTR
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Supplies
Description:	Flag indicating unit has tornado shelter
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPDSHELTR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Some homes are built with a tornado safe room or shelter. Does this ^HTYPEFILL have a room or shelter designed to withstand a tornado?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SHELTR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2' and ((BLD in ('02' '03') and CELLAR not in ('1' '2')) or (BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09') and STORIES < 4)) and (STATE in ('48' '35' '40' '31' '20' '08' '46' '19' '29' '05' '22' '28' '01' '13' '12' '17' '18' '55' '39' '26'))
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPDRFOOD
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Supplies
Description:	Flag indicating emergency food
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPDRFOOD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused
Question Text:	Does household have available non-perishable food for 3 days?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DRFOOD
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEMWATER
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Supplies
Description:	Flag indicating emergency water
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEMWATER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused</p>
Question Text:	Does household have available at least 3 gallons or 24 bottles of water per person?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EMWATER
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	BEAF78
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Unit built before/after 1978
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Built before 1978</p> <p>2: Built in 1978 or later</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Would you know if that was before or after 1978?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	BIGPEL
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Peeling paint outside larger than door
Table Name:	HOUSHL D
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Smaller than a front door 2: Same size as a front door 3: Larger than a front door B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Thinking about the size of a standard front door, would you say that, taken all together, all of the areas of peeling or flaking paint on that side of the housing unit add up to an area that is SMALLER than a standard front door or LARGER tha
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	OUTPEL
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Outside paint peeling or flaking
Table Name:	HOUSHL D
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is any of this paint peeling or flaking?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	OUTPNT
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Any part of outside of unit painted
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Now, thinking about the OUTSIDE of your housing unit, is ANY part of the outside of your housing unit painted, such as the walls, foundation, doors, window frames or trim?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	PEELAM
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Number of other rooms with peeling paint
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JEELAM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0:99: 0-99 rooms</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Besides this room, how many other rooms also have a large amount of peeling or flaking paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [No peeling paint in rooms] and [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	PEELSZ
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Size of area of peeling/flaking paint
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Smaller than 1 page of newspaper 2: Same size as 1 page of newspaper 3: Larger than 1 page of newspaper B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Would you say that, taken all together, all of the areas of peeling or flaking paint in that room add up to an area that is smaller than one page of newspaper or larger than one page of newspaper?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [No peeling paint in rooms] and [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SMPEEL
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Peeling paint more/less than 1/2 door
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes, at least half the size of a front door 2: No, smaller than half the size of a front door 3: Same size as half a front door B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Is it at least HALF the size of a standard front door or is it even smaller than that?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SNDPNT
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Old paint sanded or scraped
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Before painting, did someone sand or scrape off any of the old paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	DPEVSEP
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating meeting spot
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVSEP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused</p>
Question Text:	In some disasters, household members will need to evacuate separately. Does your household have an agreed-upon meeting point if that should happen?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVSEP
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2' and NUMPEOPLE > 1
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEVLOC
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating evacuation location
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVLOC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Relatives / Friends</p> <p>2: Shelter</p> <p>3: Hotel</p> <p>4: RV</p> <p>5: Other</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused</p>
Question Text:	If you had to evacuate from your town or city to a safe place at least 50 miles away for at least two weeks, where would you most likely stay during those two weeks?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVLOC2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPALTCOM
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating alternative communication plan
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPALTCOM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused</p>
Question Text:	Do the members of your household have a plan for communicating in the event that cell phone service is disrupted?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ALTCOM2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2' and NUMPEOPLE > 1
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPGETINFO
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating source of information during a disaster
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPGETINFO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Family, friends, neighbors 2: Radio 3: Television 4: Internet 5: Other M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the event of a major disaster, where would you FIRST look to find information about what to do?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	INFO
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEVVEHIC
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating vehicle available
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVVEHIC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused
Question Text:	If you had to evacuate from your town or city to a safe place at least 50 miles away do you have enough reliable vehicles to carry all of your household members and a small amount of supplies such as clothes and food?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVVEHIC2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEVKIT
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating emergency kit prepared
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVKIT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused
Question Text:	Does your household have emergency supplies readily available to take with you if you have to evacuate your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVKIT2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEVINFO
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating disaster plan with financial and contact info
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVINFO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused
Question Text:	Would you have access to your vital financial information and contact numbers if you had to evacuate your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVINFO
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEVFIN
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating financial resources available
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVFIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused</p>
Question Text:	If you had to evacuate from your town or city to a safe place at least 50 miles away, do you have the financial resources, in terms of savings or available credit card balances, to meet expenses of up to \$2,000?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVFIN2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEVACPETS
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Household needs assistance evacuating pets
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVACPETS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>3: No pets</p> <p>N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know</p> <p>M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused</p>
Question Text:	If you have pets and needed to evacuate from your town or city to a safe place at least 50 miles away, would you need assistance evacuating or sheltering your pets?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This variable is determined using EVPETSV (Do you have any pets?) and EVPETS (If you had to evacuate from your town or city to a safe place at least 50 miles away, would you need assistance evacuating or sheltering your pets?) This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	TPBPIP
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Pipes
Description:	Lead pipes inspected before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for lead pipes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DPFLDINS
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Presence of flood insurance and reason for purchase
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPFLDINS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>0: Does not have flood insurance</p> <p>1: Flood insurance required for purchase or refinancing</p> <p>2: Flood insurance bought after a neighbor bought it</p> <p>3: Flood insurance bought for other reasons</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2' and TENURE = '1'
Notes:	This variable is determined using FLOODINS (Homeowners insurance policies do not cover flood damages caused by excessive rain. A homeowner who desires this coverage must purchase a separate policy. Do you have flood insurance?) and FLOODREAS (Which of the following was the primary reason for the purchase?) This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPMAJDIS
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Type of major disaster in last two years for rental unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPMAJDIS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>1: Tornado, hurricane, etc. damage required extensive repairs to home</p> <p>2: Fire damage required extensive repairs to home</p> <p>3: Flood damage required extensive repairs to home</p> <p>4: Other natural disaster damage required extensive repairs to home</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3') and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This variable is determined using RMAJDIS (In the last two years, has there been a MAJOR disaster, such as a fire, earthquake, or tornado that required you or a landlord to make extensive repairs to your home?) and RTYPDIS (What happened?) If the respondent reported more than one disaster, the unit is coded to "other disaster." This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	TPBSOL
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Pipes
Description:	Lead solder inspected before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for lead solder on copper pipes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LDMAYB
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Purchase
Description:	Seller/agent said lead paint possible
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Before you purchased your home, did seller/agent mention the possibility that buildings built before 1978 might have lead in the paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Due to a programming error in the 1999 automated instrument, this question was asked of all households rather than households where the respondent moved to the unit since September of the previous year. Obtain the correct universe by checking the move month and move year of the respondent and selecting cases where MOVE=1999 or (MOVE=1998 and MOVMO ge 9). These selections should also be limited to the correct year built categories. Information on [Month of move was September - December] and [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	MUSTEL
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Purchase
Description:	Knew you must be told about lead paint
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes, have heard this</p> <p>2: No, have not heard this</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Have you heard that people moving into homes that were built before 1978 now must be told before they move in that the paint might contain lead?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	PAPHLT
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Purchase
Description:	Received pamphlet about lead paint
Table Name:	HOUSHL D
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Before you purchased your home, did the agent give you a pamphlet paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Due to a programming error in the 1999 automated instrument, this question was asked of all households rather than households where the respondent moved to the unit since September of the previous year. Obtain the correct universe by checking the move month and move year of the respondent and selecting cases where MOVE=1999 or (MOVE=1998 and MOVMO ge 9). These selections should also be limited to the correct year built categories. Information on [Month of move was September - December] and [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	TPBPAI
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Purchase
Description:	Unit tested for lead paint before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHL D(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for lead-based paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EVRTES
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Testing
Description:	Unit ever tested for lead paint
Table Name:	HOUSHL
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes, tested 2: No, never tested B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Prior to your living here, was this housing unit EVER tested for lead in the paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	LDTEST
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Testing
Description:	Unit tested for lead paint
Table Name:	HOUSHL
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes, tested 2: No, never tested B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Since you have lived here, has this housing unit been tested for lead in the paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	COMDAYS
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Number of days (per week) the respondent commutes to work
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOMDAYS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0 : 7: 0 to 7 days M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many days do you leave your home to go to work in a typical week?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	COMDAYS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '1' and RESPONDENT = '1' and INCWORK = '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	COMTYPE
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating mode(s) of transportation used to commute to work
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOMTYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0: Does not commute 1: Drives all the way to work only 2: Uses public transportation only 3: Uses more than one mode of transportation 4: Carpools to work 5: Drives company vehicle to work 6: Walks or bikes to work only M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDAYS in (0:7 .M)
Notes:	COMTYPE is determined using COMDAYS , DRIVEALL, DRIVEPART, COMPANYCAR , CARPOOL, SUBWAY, BUS, VAN, TAXI, FERRY, WALK, and BIKE. This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	COMCOST
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Total annual commuting cost
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOMCOST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0 : 998: \$0 to \$998 M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	COMTYPE in ('1' '2' '3' '4' '5' '6' 'M')
Notes:	COMCOST is calculated using COMDAYS , DRIVEALL, CARPOOL, POOLAMT, DIST, PARKING, TOLL, TRANAMT, TAXI, FERRY, and COMTYPE. This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	WALK
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating walk to work
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWALK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In a typical week, do you walk from home all the way to work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WALK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDAYS in (1:7 .M) and COMPANYCAR <> '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HKDAMGAS
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Cost (New Orleans Variables)
Description:	Received insurance or financial aid
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the owner receive insurance or financial assistance in order to rebuild or repair the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BIKE
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating bike to work
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBIKE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In a typical week, do you bike from home all the way to work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	BIKE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDAYS in (1:7 .M) and COMPANYCAR <> '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable: HKDAMGY5
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Cost (New Orleans Variables)

Description: Cost of Hurricane Katrina-related construction
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
 0:9999998: \$0-\$9999998
 B or -6: Not applicable
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How much did or will the construction cost?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HKFEDFIN
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Cost (New Orleans Variables)

Description: Received Federal financial assistance
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

1: Yes
 2: No
 B or -6: Not applicable
 Blank or -9: Not reported
 D or -7: Don't know
 R or -8: Refused

Question Text: The respondent/owner received Federal financial assistance
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HKFEDFL
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Cost (New Orleans Variables)

Description: Owner has Federal flood insurance
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Does the owner now have Federal flood insurance?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HKFEDFLOOD
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Cost (New Orleans Variables)

Description: Received Federal flood insurance
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: The respondent/owner received Federal flood insurance
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	HKHOMEOWN
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Cost (New Orleans Variables)
Description:	Received Homeowner's insurance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	The respondent/owner received Homeowner's insurance
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKOTHAFT
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Cost (New Orleans Variables)
Description:	Received other financial assistance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	The respondent/owner received other financial assistance
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKPRIVCHAR
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Cost (New Orleans Variables)
Description:	Received Private/Charitable financial assistance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	The respondent/owner received Private or charitable financial assistance
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKRAC
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Cost (New Orleans Variables)
Description:	Cost of alterations/repairs performed due to Hurricane Katrina damage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011 New Orleans Only;2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	0:999999: \$0-\$999,999 B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Component variables were topcoded before creating this variable. As each component variable was topcoded individually, the number of cases topcoded for each component variable and the level at which they were topcoded varies.

Variable:	HKRDHOME
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Cost (New Orleans Variables)
Description:	Received Road Home grant
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	The respondent/owner received a Road Home grant
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKRPCST
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Cost (New Orleans Variables)
Description:	Cost of Hurricane-Katrina related repairs
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0:9999998: \$0-\$9999998 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was or is the estimated cost of repairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKSTATEFIN
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Cost (New Orleans Variables)
Description:	Received State financial assistance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	The respondent/owner received State financial assistance
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DRIVEALL
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Vehicle
Description:	Number of days (per week) the respondent drives all the way to work
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JDRIVEALL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0 : 7: 0 to 7 days M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In a typical work week, how many days do you drive from home ALL the way to work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DRIVESELF
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDAYS in (1:7 .M)
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DIST
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Vehicle
Description:	Round trip commute distance
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JDIST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1 : 998: 1 to 998 M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	On a typical day, approximately how many ROUND TRIP miles do you drive VEHICLE for your commute?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DIST
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	DRIVEALL in (1:7) or DRIVEPART in ('1' 'M') or (DRIVEALL = .M and DRIVEPART = '2' and COMPANYCAR = '1')
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DRIVEPART
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Vehicle
Description:	Flag indicating own vehicle used for part of commute
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDRIVEPART
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you drive your own vehicle for a portion of your commute?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DRIVEOTH
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDAYS in (1:7 .M) and DRIVEALL in (0 .M)
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	COMPANYCAR
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Vehicle
Description:	Flag indicating company vehicle used for commute
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOMPANYCAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In a typical work week, do you drive a company vehicle that you take home for personal use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DRIVEOWN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDAYS in (1:7 .M) and DRIVEALL in (1:7 .M)
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	CARPOOL
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Vehicle
Description:	Flag indicating carpool use and number of people in the carpool
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JCARPOOL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0: Does not carpool 2 : 4: 2 to 4 people 5: 5 or more people M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDAYS in (1:7 .M) and COMPANYCAR <> '1'
Notes:	CARPOOL is determined using CARPOOL (In a typical work week, do you carpool to work?) and POOLNUM (How many people are typically in your carpool?). This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	POOLAMT
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Vehicle
Description:	Amount of carpool expenses
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPOOLAMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0 : 998: \$0 to \$998 M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What is your typical weekly carpool fee?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	POOLAMT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	CARPOOL in (2:5)
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	PARKING
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Vehicle
Description:	Amount of parking expenses
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPARKING
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0: Does not pay for parking 1 : 998: \$1 to \$998 M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDAYS in (1:7 .M) and COMPANYCAR <> '1' and DIST in (1 : 998 .M)
Notes:	PARKING is determined using PARKCOST (During your commute, do you pay for parking?) and PARKAMT (How much do you spend on parking in a typical week?). This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	TOLL
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Vehicle
Description:	Amount of toll expenses
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTOLL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	0: Does not pay a toll 1 : 998: \$1 to \$998 M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDDAYS in (1:7 .M) and COMPANYCAR <> '1' and DIST in (1 : 998 .M)
Notes:	TOLL is determined using TOLLCOST (During your commute, do you pay a toll to use a road?) and TOLLAMT (How much per week?). This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	HKDAMGUN
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Trailer/RV/other used as housing unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Manufactured/mobile home 2: Travel Trailer or RV 3: Other 4: None B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there currently a manufactured/mobile home, travel trailer, RV, or other structure used for housing on this property?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: HKHOME
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Interim housing

Description: Lived in a house or apartment due to Hurricane Katrina
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Respondent lived in a house or apartment for more than two weeks as a result of Hurricane Katrina
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HKHOTEL
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Interim housing

Description: Lived in a hotel, motel, or cruise ship due to Hurricane Katrina
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Respondent lived in a room in a hotel, motel, or cruise ship for more than two weeks as a result of Hurricane Katrina
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	HKMH
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Lived in a manufactured/mobile home due to Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Respondent lived in a manufactured/mobile home for more than two weeks as a result of Hurricane Katrina
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKMOVR
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Forced to move because of Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the owner have to move from his/her residence for more than two weeks as a result of Hurricane Katrina?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKNUMR
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Number of residences since Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>0:10: 0-10</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How many different places has the owner lived for more than two weeks since Hurricane Katrina, including his/her current residence? Do not count vacations or short-term trips.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKOTHER
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Lived in some other type of residence due to Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	<p>1: Yes</p> <p>2: No</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>Blank or -9: Not reported</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	Respondent lived in some other type of residence for more than two weeks as a result of Hurricane Katrina
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKPEPDNK
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Lived with unknown people after Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the owner's family share living quarters with relatives or friends or with people they did not know?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKPERM
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Living in permanent home
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1: In transition 2: In permanent home B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Would you say that the owner is still in transition or is he/she now permanently settled in a home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKRELFRD
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Lived with acquaintances after Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the owner's family share living quarters with relatives or friends or with people they did not know?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKSHAR1
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Lived in shared residence since Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Since Hurricane Katrina, did the owner's family share living quarters with others?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKSHELTER
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Lived in public shelter due to Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Respondent lived in a public shelter for more than two weeks as a result of Hurricane Katrina
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKTENT
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Lived in a tent or car due to Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Respondent lived in a tent or car for more than two weeks as a result of Hurricane Katrina
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKTRAILER
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Interim housing
Description:	Lived in a travel trailer or RV due to Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Respondent lived in a travel trailer or RV for more than two weeks as a result of Hurricane Katrina
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUS
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Public Transportation
Description:	Flag indicating bus used for commute
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	1: Uses public bus 2: Does not use public bus M or -9: Not reported N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you use any of the following as part of your commute?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PUBTRANS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDAYS in (1:7 .M) and COMPANYCAR <> '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	SUBWAY
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Public Transportation
Description:	Flag indicating subway used for commute
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSUBWAY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>1: Uses subway, commuter rail, light rail, or trolley car</p> <p>2: Does not use subway, commuter rail, light rail, or trolley car</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Do you use any of the following as part of your commute?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PUBTRANS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDAYS in (1:7 .M) and COMPANYCAR <> '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	VAN
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Public Transportation
Description:	Flag indicating commuter van used for commute
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVAN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>1: Uses commuter van or commuter bus</p> <p>2: Does not use commuter van or commuter bus</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Do you use any of the following as part of your commute?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PUBTRANS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	COMDAYS in (1:7 .M) and COMPANYCAR <> '1'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	TAXI
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Public Transportation
Description:	Amount of taxi expenses
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTAXI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>0: Does not use taxi</p> <p>1: Uses taxi at no cost</p> <p>2 : 998: Uses taxi at cost: \$2 to \$998</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	(SUBWAY in ('2' 'M') and BUS in ('2' 'M') and VAN in ('2' 'M')) or SUBSIDY in ('2' '3' 'M')
Notes:	TAXI is determined using TAXI (In a typical week, do you use a Taxi, cab, or car service, such as Uber, Lyft, etc. as part of your commute?) and TAXIAMT (What is your weekly taxi or car service expense?). This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	FERRY
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Public Transportation
Description:	Amount of ferry expenses
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFERRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>0: Does not use ferry</p> <p>1: Uses ferry at no cost</p> <p>2 : 998: Uses ferry at cost: \$2 - \$998</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	TAXI in (0:998 .M)
Notes:	FERRY is determined using FERRY (In a typical week, do you use a ferry as part of your commute?) and FERRYAMT (What is your weekly ferry expense?). This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	SUBSIDY
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Public Transportation
Description:	Flag indicating transit subsidy
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSUBSIDY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>1: Employer provides subsidy; covers all costs</p> <p>2: Employer provides subsidy; does not cover all costs</p> <p>3: Employer does not provide subsidy</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	SUBWAY = '1' or BUS = '1' or VAN = '1'
Notes:	SUBSIDY is determined using TRANSUB (Does your employer provide you a subsidy for your public transportation costs?) and SUBSIDY2 (Does that subsidy typically cover all your public transportation costs for commuting?). This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	TRANAMT
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	Public Transportation
Description:	Amount of out-of-pocket expenses for public transportation
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTRANAMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017
Response Codes:	<p>0 : 998: \$0 to \$998</p> <p>M or -9: Not reported</p> <p>N or -6: Not applicable</p>
Question Text:	Thinking only about your weekly commuting costs, how much do you spend out-of-pocket each week on your public transportation cost?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	TRANAMT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	(SUBWAY = '1' or BUS = '1' or VAN = '1') and (SUBSIDY in ('2' '3' 'M'))
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 1 Topical modules; use SP1WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable: HKDAMG
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Old unit

Description: Unit sustained Hurricane Katrina damage
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Did any damage occur to this property as a result of Hurricane Katrina?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HKDAMGY1
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Old unit

Description: Unit razed/condemned due to Hurricane Katrina Damage
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Was the damage so severe that the home was leveled, condemned, or had to be demolished?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	HKNORES
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Old unit
Description:	Living in New Orleans during Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was the owner living in New Orleans metropolitan area in August 2005 at the time of Hurricane Katrina?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WMHK
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Old unit
Description:	Moved because of Hurricane Katrina
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported X: Moved because of Hurricane Katrina
Question Text:	What are the reasons you moved from your last residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	XBATH
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Old unit
Description:	Number of bathrooms in previous unit
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0:10: 0-10 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many bathrooms were there in the owner's previous unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	XBEDRM
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Old unit
Description:	Number of bedrooms in previous unit
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0:10: 0-10 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many bedrooms were there in the owner's previous unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	XBUILT
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Old unit
Description:	Year previous home built
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	0: 2000-present 1: 1995-1999 2: 1990-1994 3: 1985-1989 4: 1980-1984 5: 1975-1979 6: 1970-1974 7: 1960-1969 8: 1950-1959 9: 1940-1949 10: 1930-1939 11: 1920-1929 12: 1919 or earlier B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What year was the owner's previous home built?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	XHALFB
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Old unit
Description:	Number of half bathrooms in previous unit
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 0:10: 0-10 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

How many half bathrooms were there in the owner's previous unit?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable:	XNOLA1
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Old unit
Description:	Previous residence in New Orleans
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Thinking back to where the owner lived in August 2005 before Hurricane Katrina, was the owner's previous residence in New Orleans City, that is Orleans Parish?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	XNOLA2
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Old unit
Description:	Previous residence in New Orleans metro
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was the owner's previous residence outside New Orleans City but within the New Orleans metropolitan area?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKDAMCSM
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Estimated construction start month
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:12: January-December B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was or is the estimated start date?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKDAMCSY
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Estimated construction start year
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 2005:2030: 2005-2030 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was or is the estimated start date?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: HKDAMGN1
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Repair/rebuild

Description: Hurricane Katrina-related repairs done to unit
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Have or will repairs be done to the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HKDAMGNM
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Repair/rebuild

Description: Estimated repair completion month
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Numeric
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported
1:12: January-December
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What is or was the completion date?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	HKDAMGNY
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Estimated repair completion year
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 2005:2030: 2005-2030 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was or is the completion date?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKDAMGY2
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Unit was rebuilt due to Hurricane Katrina damage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was or will the home be rebuilt/replaced?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKDAMGYM
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Estimated construction completion month
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:12: January-December B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was or is the estimated completion date?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKDAMGY
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Estimated construction completion year
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 2005:2030: 2005-2030 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was or is the estimated completion date?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKDAMRSM
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Estimated repair start month
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 1:12: January-December B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was or is the estimated start date for repairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKDAMRSY
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Estimated repair start year
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	. or -9: Not reported 2005:2030: 2005-2030 B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was or is the estimated start date for repairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: HKELEV1
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Repair/rebuild

Description: Unit has been or will be elevated
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Did the owner or will the owner raise the elevation of his or her home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: HKELEV2
Topic: New Orleans Variables
Subtopic: Repair/rebuild

Description: Unit elevation required
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Did or will the owner elevate the unit because he or she was required to do so?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	HKGAP
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Lacking funds to finish repairs/rebuilding
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is owner unable to complete repairs, rebuilt, or replace the home because the owner cannot afford to?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKRAN
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Number of replacements/additions made to unit as a result of Hurricane Katrina damage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011 New Orleans Only;2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	0:74: 0-74 replacements/additions made to unit B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RA2Y
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Job performed in the last two years
Table Name:	HOMIMP
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was this job done in the last two years?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RAHK
Topic:	New Orleans Variables
Subtopic:	Repair/rebuild
Description:	Hurricane Katrina related alteration/repair
Table Name:	HOMIMP
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011 New Orleans Only;2009 New Orleans Only
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was this job related to Hurricane Katrina damage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: PTBANK
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Access by public transportation

Description: Access to personal bank by public transport
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:
1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: (Please tell me if you could take public transportation to) Your bank?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PTENTMNT
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Access by public transportation

Description: Access to entertainment by public transport
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:
1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: (Please tell me if you could take public transportation to) Entertainment such as going out to eat, attending a cultural or sporting event, visiting a park, etc.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	PTGROCER
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access by public transportation
Description:	Access to grocery store by public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Many people use public transportation to access various services and amenities. You may or may not use public transportation for these purposes, but we are interested in finding out if you could access these services and amenities using publi
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTHEALTH
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access by public transportation
Description:	Access to health care facilities by public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could take public transportation to) Health care facility such as your doctor's office or hospital?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTRETAIL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access by public transportation
Description:	Access to retail shopping by public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could take public transportation to) Other retail shopping such as for clothes, household goods, books, music, etc.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTSERVIC
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access by public transportation
Description:	Access to personal services by public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could take public transportation to) Personal services such as hair or nail care salon, dry cleaner, etc.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: PTDISBUS
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Access to public transportation

Description: Distance to bus
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Less than 1/4 mile
2: 1/4 to less than 1/2 mile
3: 1/2 to less than 1 mile
4: 1 mile or more
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: You said you or someone in your household use the bus. How far is the bus from your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PTDISPUB
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Access to public transportation

Description: Distance of closest public transportation stop
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Less than 1/4 mile
2: 1/4 to less than 1/2 mile
3: 1/2 to less than 1 mile
4: 1 mile or more
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How far is the nearest public transportation stop from your home? Is it
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PTDISRAIL
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Access to public transportation

Description: Distance to commuter rail
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Less than 1/4 mile
2: 1/4 to less than 1/2 mile
3: 1/2 to less than 1 mile
4: 1 mile or more
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: You said you or someone in your household use commuter rail. How far is the commuter rail from your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PTDISSHUT
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Access to public transportation

Description: Distance to shuttle
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Less than 1/4 mile
2: 1/4 to less than 1/2 mile
3: 1/2 to less than 1 mile
4: 1 mile or more
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: You said you or someone in your household use the commuter shuttle. How far is the commuter shuttle from your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	PTDISSUB
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	Distance to subway
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Less than 1/4 mile 2: 1/4 to less than 1/2 mile 3: 1/2 to less than 1 mile 4: 1 mile or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	You said you or someone in your household use the subway, light rail, or trolley. How far is the subway, light rail, or trolley from your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTGETBUS
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	How household member gets to the bus
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Local public bus 2: Subway, elevated train, street car, light rail, or trolley 3: Commuter bus or shuttle van 4: Commuter or inter-city train such as Amtrak 5: Walk 6: Bicycle 7: Drive 8: Have someone else drive 9: Other B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

How do you or someone in your household usually get to the bus?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable:	PTGETRAIL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	How household member gets to rail
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Local public bus 2: Subway, elevated train, street car, light rail, or trolley 3: Commuter bus or shuttle van 4: Commuter or inter-city train such as Amtrak 5: Walk 6: Bicycle 7: Drive 8: Have someone else drive 9: Other B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do you or someone in your household usually get to the commuter rail?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTGETSHUT
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	How household member gets to shuttle
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Local public bus 2: Subway, elevated train, street car, light rail, or trolley 3: Commuter bus or shuttle van 4: Commuter or inter-city train such as Amtrak 5: Walk 6: Bicycle 7: Drive 8: Have someone else drive 9: Other

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

How do you or someone in your household usually get to the commuter shuttle?

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

Variable:	PTGETSUB
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	How household member gets to subway
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Local public bus 2: Subway, elevated train, street car, light rail, or trolley 3: Commuter bus or shuttle van 4: Commuter or inter-city train such as Amtrak 5: Walk 6: Bicycle 7: Drive 8: Have someone else drive 9: Other B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How do you or someone in your household usually get to the subway, light rail, or trolley?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTCOSTCARM
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on car maintenance
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	0000:9997: \$0\$9,997 9998: \$9,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Car maintenance?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Topcoded at the 99.5th percentile.

Variable:	PTCOSTCARP
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on car payments
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	0000:9997: \$0-\$9,997 9998: \$9,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Car payments?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	PTCOSTGAS
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on gasoline
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	0000:9997: \$0-\$9,997 9998: \$9,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Gasoline?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 99.5th percentile.

Variable:	PTCOSTINSU
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on car insurance
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	0000:9997: \$0-\$9,997 9998: \$9,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Auto insurance?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 99.5th percentile.

Variable:	PTCOSTPARK
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on parking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	0000:9997: \$0-\$9,997 9998: \$9,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Parking?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	PTCOSTPTR
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	0000:9997: \$0-\$9,997 9998: \$9,998 or more B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Public transportation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	PTOFTBUS
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	How often household member uses the bus
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Daily 2: 46 times a week 3: 13 times a week 4: 3 or more times a month 5: 1 to 2 times a month 6: Less than once a month B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How often do you or someone in your household use a bus? Round trips count as one use.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTOFTRAIL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	How often household member uses rail
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Daily 2: 46 times a week 3: 13 times a week 4: 3 or more times a month 5: 1 to 2 times a month 6: Less than once a month B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How often do you or someone in your household use commuter rail? Round trips count as one use.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTOFTSHUT
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	How often household member uses shuttle
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Daily 2: 46 times a week 3: 13 times a week 4: 3 or more times a month 5: 1 to 2 times a month 6: Less than once a month B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How often do you or someone in your household use a commuter shuttle? Round trips count as one use.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTOFTSUB
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	How often household member uses subway
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Daily 2: 46 times a week 3: 13 times a week 4: 3 or more times a month 5: 1 to 2 times a month 6: Less than once a month B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How often do you or someone in your household use the subway, light rail, or trolley? Round trips count as one use.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTPUBTRN
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses public transportation
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you or anyone in your household ever use public transportation? By public transportation we mean bus, subway/light rail/trolley, commuter shuttle, or commuter rail such as Amtrak.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSBUS
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses bus
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What types of public transportation do you or people in your household use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSCRPL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses carpool
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Now, I want to ask about using other types of transportation. Do you or anyone in your household use any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSCRSH
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses car sharing
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Now, I want to ask about using other types of transportation. Do you or anyone in your household use any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSOTR
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses other public transportation
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What types of public transportation do you or people in your household use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSRAIL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses commuter rail
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What types of public transportation do you or people in your household use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSSHUT
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses commuter bus or shuttle van
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What types of public transportation do you or people in your household use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: PTUSSUB
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Use

Description: Household uses subway
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What types of public transportation do you or people in your household use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PTUSTAXI
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Use

Description: Household uses taxi
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Now, I want to ask about using other types of transportation. Do you or anyone in your household use any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	PTWKSCHL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	How often public transport is used to work or school
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Always 2: Most of the time 3: Sometimes 4: Once in a while 5: Never B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How often do you or someone in your household use public transportation to commute to work or school? Would you say always, most of the time, sometimes, once in a while, or never?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBBANK
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to bank by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Accessible by walking 2: Accessible by biking 3: Accessible by walking and biking 4: Not accessible by walking or biking B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to) Your bank? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBBIKELANE
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Neighborhood has bike lanes
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does your neighborhood have any lanes on the road that are reserved for bicycling? These lanes are also known as bike lanes.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBBIKEWALK
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Household bikes and/or walks around neighborhood
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes, someone in household walks 2: Yes, someone in household bikes 3: Yes, someone in household walks and bikes 4: No, no one in the household walks or bikes B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In a typical week, do you or anyone in your household walk or bicycle to any place inside or outside your neighborhood? Which is it, walk, bicycle, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBENTMNT
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to entertainment by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Accessible by walking 2: Accessible by biking 3: Accessible by walking and biking 4: Not accessible by walking or biking B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to) Entertainment such as going out to eat, attending a cultural or sporting event, visiting a park, etc.? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBGROCER
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to grocery store by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Accessible by walking 2: Accessible by biking 3: Accessible by walking and biking 4: Not accessible by walking or biking B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Many people walk or bicycle to various services and amenities. You may or may not walk or bicycle for these purposes, but we are interested in finding out if you could access these services and amenities by walking or bicycling, if you choose
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBHEALTH
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to health care by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Accessible by walking 2: Accessible by biking 3: Accessible by walking and biking 4: Not accessible by walking or biking B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to) Health care facility such as your doctor's office or hospital? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBIKE
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Household has a reason not to walk or bike
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there any reasons why you or anyone in your household do not walk or bicycle in your neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: WBNOBKBDWSW
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Walk/Bike

Description: Doesn't walk/bike because of poor sidewalks
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: WBNOBKBIKE
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Walk/Bike

Description: Doesn't walk/bike because of lack of bicycle
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: WBNOBKCRIM
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Walk/Bike

Description: Doesn't walk/bike because of crime
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: WBNOBKDEST
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Walk/Bike

Description: Doesn't walk/bike because of lack of destination
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	WBNOBKFAST
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of fast traffic
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKHLTH
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of health
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKLANE
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of no bike lanes
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKLITE
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of poor lighting
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: WBNOBKNOSW
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Walk/Bike
Description: Doesn't walk/bike because of no sidewalks
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: WBNOBKOTHR
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Walk/Bike
Description: Doesn't walk/bike for other reason
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: WBNOBKTIME
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Walk/Bike

Description: Doesn't walk/bike because of lack of time
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: WBNOBKTRAF
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Walk/Bike

Description: Doesn't walk/bike because of too much traffic
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	WBRETAIL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to retail shopping by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Accessible by walking 2: Accessible by biking 3: Accessible by walking and biking 4: Not accessible by walking or biking B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to any of the following) Other retail shopping such as for clothes, household goods, books, music, etc.? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBSERVIC
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to personal services by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Accessible by walking 2: Accessible by biking 3: Accessible by walking and biking 4: Not accessible by walking or biking B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to) Personal services such as hair or nail care salon, drycleaner, etc.? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBSIDEWALK
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Neighborhood has usable, well-lit sidewalks
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does your neighborhood have sidewalks that are wide enough for two adults to walk side by side and have adequate lighting at night?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBWKSCHL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to work or school by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	1: Accessible by walking 2: Accessible by biking 3: Accessible by walking and biking 4: Not accessible by walking or biking 5: No work or school B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to any of the following:) Your school or workplace, if you have one? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	AMPM
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Time usually leave for work - am or pm
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: AM 2: PM
Question Text:	What time did you usually leave for work? Was that A.M or P.M.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: AMPM1-AMPM16

Variable:	CARS
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Number of cars kept for use by household members
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCARS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: None 1:5: 1-5, or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many automobiles, excluding vans or trucks, are kept at home for use by members of your household?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DISTJ
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Number of miles traveled to work
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDISTJ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	000:120: 0 to 120 miles 121: 121 miles or more 996: Works at home
Question Text:	How many miles was your trip to work? (ENTER 0 IF LESS THAN 1 MILE)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Response categories changed in 2009. Previous categories were 0:997 and 998 and up. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: DISTJ1-DISTJ16

Variable:	HJOB
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Reports to work at same place each day
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No
Question Text:	Did you usually report to the same location to begin work each day?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: HJOB1-HJOB16

Variable:	PASS
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Number of passengers in carpool
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JPASS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>2:14: 2-14 people</p> <p>15: 15 or more people</p>
Question Text:	How many people, including you usually ride in the vehicle?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PASS1-PASS16

Variable:	TIMEJ
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Length of trip to work
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JTIMEJ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>001:210: 1-210 minutes</p> <p>211: 211 or more minutes</p> <p>996: Works at home</p>
Question Text:	How many minutes did it usually take you to get to work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Response categories changed in 2009. Previous categories were 001:997 and 998 and up. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: TIMEJ1-TIMEJ16

Variable:	TIMETRNR
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Travel time to nearest bus stop, train station, or subway stop
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007
Response Codes:	<p>. or -9: Not reported</p> <p>001:998: 1-998 Minutes</p> <p>999: 999 or more Minutes</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How many minutes does it take to get to the nearest bus stop, train station or subway stop?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	TIMETRNR is asked only if there was a positive response (value of 1) for NEWTRNR.

Variable:	TRAN
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Method of transportation to work
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JTRAN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1: Car</p> <p>2: Truck</p> <p>3: Van</p> <p>4: Bus or Streetcar</p> <p>5: Subway or elevated</p> <p>6: Railroad</p> <p>7: Taxicab</p> <p>8: Motorcycle</p> <p>9: Bicycle</p> <p>10: Other vehicle</p> <p>11: Walked only</p> <p>12: Works at home</p>
Question Text:	How did you usually get to work last week? (If a person uses different means of transportation on different days...) Which did you use most often? (If a person uses more than one means of transportation on the same day)

Instrument Variable Name(s):**Disclosure:****Conditions In Universe:****Notes:**

If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: TRAN1-TRAN16

Variable:	TRN
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Is the public transportation satisfactory?
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No 3: Do not use B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the public transportation satisfactory?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TRUCKS
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Number of vans or trucks for household use
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRUCKS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	0: None 1:5: 1-5, or more B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many vans or trucks of one-ton capacity or less are kept at home for use by members of your household?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	USETRN
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Someone in household uses public transportation regularly
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone/Do you use public transportation regularly for commuting to work or school?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	As of 2007, USETRN was asked only if there was a positive response (value of 1) for NEWTRN.

Variable:	VEHCL
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Drive to work alone or with others
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JVEHCL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Alone 2: Go with others
Question Text:	Did you drive alone or go with others?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: VEHCL1-VEHCL16

Variable:	WHDY
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Number of days worked at home
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHDY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>0:7: 0-7 Days</p> <p>B or -6: Not applicable</p> <p>D or -7: Don't know</p> <p>R or -8: Refused</p>
Question Text:	How many separate days last week did this person work at home instead of traveling to work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WHDY1-WHDY16

Variable:	WHHRB
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	# hours worked at home (self-employed)
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHHRB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	<p>1:168: 1-168 Hours</p>
Question Text:	Last week, how many hours did this person work at home as a self-employed person or contract worker or business owner?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WHHRB1-WHHRB16

Variable:	WHHRW
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	# hours worked at home (wage & salary)
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHHRW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	0:168: 0-168 Hours
Question Text:	Last week, how many hours did this person work at home on a wage or salary job?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WHHRW1-WHHRW16

Variable:	WHOME
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Work at home for employer
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Last week, did this person do any of the regularly scheduled work for the employer at home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WHOME1-WHOME16

Variable:	WINUS
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Place of work outside the U.S.
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Place of work outside of U.S. 9: Work inside U.S. or Not Applicable
Question Text:	In what City, State, Zip code, and county did this person work last week?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WINUS1-WINUS16

Variable:	WLINEQ
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Work at all last week
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did this person work at any time last week? (DO NOT COUNT A PERSON AS WORKING IF HE/SHE WAS ABSENT FROM WORK ALL LAST WEEK DUE TO ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, LAYOFF, ETC.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WLINEQ1-WLINEQ16 Information for WLINEQ1 variable (head of household) is also stored in: HHWLINEQ

Variable: WTIME
Topic: Commuting
Subtopic: General (Commuting)

Description: Time usually leave for work
Table Name: JTW
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: JWTIME
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:

0100:1259: 1:00-12:59

Question Text: What time did you usually leave for work? Was that A.M or P.M.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WTIME1-WTIME16

Variable: CANE
Topic: Accessibility
Subtopic: Household Accessibility

Description: Someone in the household uses a cane or walker
Table Name: NEWHOUSE
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	CLIFT
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Someone in the household uses a chairlift
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CRUTCH
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Someone in the household uses crutches
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ECHAIR
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Someone in the household uses an electric wheelchair or cart or scooter
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HLTH
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Householder's health
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Excellent 2: Very Good 3: Fair 4: Poor B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Would you say that the head of household's health in general is excellent, very good, fair, or poor?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HBTUB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty getting into bathtub (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HCAB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty opening kitchen cabinets (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HCTRUSE
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty using kitchen counters (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HDSB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household has a disabled person (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The HDSB variable is a recode that uses all of the household level disability variables. It has values of '1' and '2' for houses that have a person with a disability or don't have a person with a disability respectively. The Census Bureau needed a code to represent cases that had no positive disability responses, but at least one 'don't know' and/or refusal for the purposes of the tables. These are cases that fit into neither the 'has a disability' nor the 'has no disability' rows because they have at least one disability not reported and no positive responses. The value 'N' is used for these cases.

Variable:	HFAUCET
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty using faucets (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HGETBR
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty getting to bathroom (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HGRASP
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty grasping objects (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKCAB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty reaching kitchen cabinets (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HREACH
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty reaching above head (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HSINK
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty using sink (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HSTOOP
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty stooping or kneeling (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HSTOV
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty using stove (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HWSHWR
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty using walk-in shower (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOBUSE
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member uses a mobility device (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SPOTHR
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Someone in the household uses other mobility device
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WCHAIR
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Someone in the household uses a manual wheelchair
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PBTUB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty getting into or out of bathtub
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PCTRUSE
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty using kitchen counters
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: PFAUCET
Topic: Accessibility
Subtopic: Person Accessibility

Description: Has difficulty using faucets
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PGETBR
Topic: Accessibility
Subtopic: Person Accessibility

Description: Has difficulty getting to bathroom
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	PGRASP
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty using fingers to grasp small objects
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PKCAB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty reaching kitchen cabinets
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	POCAB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty opening kitchen cabinets
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PREACH
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty reaching over head
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	1: Yes 2: No B or -6: Not applicable Blank or -9: Not reported D or -7: Don't know R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: PSINK
Topic: Accessibility
Subtopic: Person Accessibility

Description: Has difficulty using sink
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PSTOOP
Topic: Accessibility
Subtopic: Person Accessibility

Description: Has difficulty stooping or kneeling or bending
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PSTOV
Topic: Accessibility
Subtopic: Person Accessibility

Description: Has difficulty using stove
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PWSHWR
Topic: Accessibility
Subtopic: Person Accessibility

Description: Has difficulty getting into or out of walk-in shower
Table Name: PERSON
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2011
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: